IMPERIAL MYCOLOGICAL INSTITUTE
24.1.45.

pp. 983-1076] December, 1944

TROPICAL DISEASES BULLETIN

VOL. 41.] 1944. [No. 12.

MAIN CONTENTS:

	PAGES		PAGES
Medical Organization and Diseases of the Netherlands East Indies ...	983–996	Amoebiasis and Intestinal Protozoal Infections ...	1036–1037
Malaria	996–1008	Relapsing Fever and other Spirochaetoses	1037–1040
Blackwater Fever	1008	Leprosy	1041–1052
Trypanosomiasis	1008–1011	Helminthiasis	1052–1056
Leishmaniasis...	1011–1012	Deficiency Diseases ...	1057–1059
Fevers of the Typhus Group	1012–1025	Dermatology and Fungous Diseases	1059
Yellow Fever	1025–1030	Tropical Ophthalmology ...	1060–1062
Dengue and Sandfly Fever	1030–1034	Miscellaneous...	1062–1072
Plague	1034–1036	Book Reviews	1072–1076
Bacillary Dysentery ...	1036		

For detailed Contents see pp. ii, iv, vi and vii.

Issued under
the Direction of the
Honorary Managing Committee of the
BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES,
Keppel Street, London, W.C.1.
(Telephone: MUSEUM 3041)

[Price 2/6 Net. *Entered as Second Class Matter in the U.S.A. Post.* Annual Subscription 21/-

HONORARY MANAGING COMMITTEE

APPOINTED BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.

Chairman:

Wm. Horner Andrews, D.Sc., M.R.C.V.S.

Lieut.-General Sir Ernest W. C. Bradfield, *K.C.I.E.*, I.M.S. (retd.).

Sir Wilson Jameson, *K.C.B.*, LL.D., M.D., F.R.C.P. (*representing the Ministry of Health*).

Professor Patrick A. Buxton, M.A., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H., F.R.S. (*representing the Royal Society*).

Sir Philip Manson-Bahr, *C.M.G.*, *D.S.O.*, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H.

Sir Edward Mellanby, *K.C.B.*, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S., K.H.P. (*representing the Medical Research Council*).

E. R. A. Merewether, M.D., M.R.C.P., F.R.S.E., K.H.P.

Brigadier G. S. Parkinson, *D.S.O.*, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., D.P.H., R.A.M.C.

J. B. Sidebotham, M.A. (*of the Colonial Office*).

Secretary: C. A. Grossmith, *of the Colonial Office*.

STAFF OF THE BUREAU:

Acting Director: Charles Wilcocks, M.D., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H.

Acting Assistant Director: J. F. Corson, *O.B.E.*, M.D., D.P.H., D.T.M. & H.

Secretary: R. L. Sheppard.

LIST OF ABSTRACTERS IN THIS ISSUE.

Mrs. Mary G. Blacklock, B.Sc., M.B., Ch.B., B.A.O., D.T.M.

J. R. Busvine, Ph.D., B.Sc.

J. F. Corson, *O.B.E.*, M.D., D.P.H., D.T.M. & H.

J. T. Duncan, F.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. (Ire.), D.T.M. & H.

J. D. Fulton, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., M.B. Ch.B., D.T.M.

Lt. Col. W. F. Harvey, *C.I.E.*, M.B., F.R.C.P.E., D.P.H., I.M.S. (retd.) (*Sectional Editor*).

F. Hawking, D.M., D.T.M.

Professor Edward Hindle, M.A., Sc.D., Ph.D., F.R.S. (*Sectional Editor*).

Lt.-Col. H. Kirkpatrick, M.B., B.Ch., I.M.S. (retd.) (*Sectional Editor*).

G. Lapage, M.D., M.Sc.

F. O. MacCallum, B.Sc., M.D.

Sir Philip Manson-Bahr, *C.M.G.*, *D.S.O.*, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H.

Maj.-Gen. Sir John W. D. Megaw, *K.C.I.E.*, D.Sc., M.B., B.Ch., I.M.S. (retd.) (*Sectional Editor*).

C. Rimington, M.A., Ph.D., B.Sc.

Maj.-Gen. Sir Leonard Rogers, *K.C.S.I.*, *C.I.E.*, M.D., F.R.S., I.M.S. (retd.), (*Sectional Editor*).

Lt.-Col. E. Samuel, M.D., F.R.C.S., D.M.R.E., R.A.M.C.

Sir H. Harold Scott, *K.C.M.G.*, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., D.T.M. & H.

P. G. Shute, F.R.E.S.

H. S. Stannus, Ph.D., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H. (*Sectional Editor*).

H. W. Swann, M.B., B.S. Kieff.

J. S. Weiner, M.Sc.

F. Norman White, *C.I.E.*, M.D., D.P.H., I.M.S. (retd.) (*Sectional Editor*).

Charles Wilcocks, M.D., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H.

Major C. Wilson, D.M., R.A.M.C.

BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES.

TROPICAL DISEASES BULLETIN.

Vol. 41.] 1944. [No. 12.

MEDICAL ORGANIZATION AND DISEASES OF THE NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES

BEFORE THE JAPANESE INVASION

By CHARLES WILCOCKS, M.D., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H.

Acting Director, Bureau of Hygiene and Tropical Diseases.

The total population of the Netherlands East Indies was 60,727,000 in 1930, and by 1938 had, it was estimated, increased by about 4,000,000. In Java and Madura alone there are 42,000,000 inhabitants, concentrated to a density of 314·5 per square kilometre. In other and larger islands the population is much less dense, but Bali and Lombok are relatively closely populated.

ORGANIZATION.

The medical services date from the time of Bontius (1592–1631). There is now a large public health service which works in active cooperation with the military medical service, the missions and local administrative bodies. There are also many private practitioners in the towns and on the big estates. It is the view of the Government that curative medicine belongs properly to the sphere of private enterprise and of the local administrative bodies.

By 1936 there existed the following medical institutions:—500 hospitals of various sizes, 15 asylums for the insane, 42 leper colonies, 6 sanatoria for tuberculosis (since increased to 10) and 970 dispensaries. Many of these are administered directly by the Government Medical Service, many by outside bodies with subsidy from Government, and many by purely private enterprises.

For the training of medical men there are two Medical Schools, one at Batavia and one at Sourabaya, and there is a school for dentists. At these institutions natives graduate—in 1936 there were 363 medical students, including 16 women—the graduates practising in the Netherlands Indies and forming the greater part of the medical services there.

The auxiliary staffs of the medical department are trained at many places. There are 18 categories in all, from nurses of many grades to midwives, malaria and plague assistants, vaccinators, laboratory technicians and subordinate employees.

In the public health service and that of the native States there were, in 1939, 170 physicians, 325 native doctors, 16 other medical officers and 24 semi-official doctors. In private practice there were 526 physicians and 163 native doctors. In addition there were 163 military medical officers, of whom 52 worked with the public health authorities. Dentists in private practice numbered 157. There were 82 European and 1,209 native nurses and 225 midwives in official employ, with 476 private midwives, and 426 vaccinators, 55 technicians and 12 pharmacists, while 372 pharmacists were privately employed.

For the large population of these islands this medical organization is still far from adequate, but as time goes on the service will increase as more natives graduate from the medical schools.

Hospitals fall into three classes :—those controlled by Government, those administered by private bodies with Government subsidy, and those controlled solely by private enterprise. The three largest Government hospitals are at Batavia (1,000 beds), Samarang (1,000 beds) and Sourabaya (643 beds). Of the subsidized hospitals the Petronella hospital, in the Djokja district, is one of the largest ; it is surrounded by daughter establishments which are in close touch with it by telephone and travelling clinic.

Under the direction of the public health service are the Pasteur Institute and Government smallpox institute, Bandoeng, at which all kinds of vaccines are prepared. The medical laboratory at Batavia is also the headquarters of the malaria control organization, and there is a laboratory at Bandoeng which deals especially with problems of water analysis. There are four quarantine stations.

Maternity and Child Welfare centres are established at several places ; the number of confinements supervised by midwives is steadily increasing and in 1939 amounted to 22,720, while in Batavia almost two-thirds of the deliveries are conducted by these trained women. There are 76 pharmacies under the care of trained men.

In spite of the long association of the natives with the Dutch, they still retain a large measure of distrust of western medicine and a deep faith in their own healers. To counteract this distrust, instruction in the elements of hygiene is given in schools, but there is also a bureau for popular health literature, which has produced booklets on hygiene and pamphlets on hookworm, cholera, eye diseases, scurvy, rabies, beriberi, maternity and child welfare, and other subjects. Many of these have been sold, and others are available in the People's Libraries.

Insect-borne Diseases.

Malaria.—As in all tropical countries, malaria is the commonest disease and constitutes the most important public health problem.

Before passing on to the distribution of malaria and its relation to the species of *Anopheles* indigenous to these islands, it is well to consider the general position. Malaria causes more deaths than any other disease, and is so widespread that there can be few persons, except young children, living between sea level and the highlands at 5,000 feet who are not affected at some time. In the endemic areas the disease causes high infant mortality, though the birth rate is not particularly low, and in these areas the general death rate at all ages is higher than in those places where malaria is less prevalent. The general death rate is about 20 per 1,000 per annum ; the rate in the endemic areas (where the disease is rife) may rise to 25–50 ; it reached 400 in the

Cheribon Regency during an epidemic in 1917. It is stated that the malaria death rate is higher in towns than in the rural areas.

In the Dutch East Indies malaria is particularly intense in the coastal districts, where it is transmitted by *Anopheles sundaicus* (*A. ludlowi*), a species which breeds in brackish pools open to the sun, for instance where mangrove growth has been cut, and in lagoons and brackish fishponds. This mosquito breeds in association with certain algae, which float on the surface of the fishponds. A fresh water form is found in the interior of N. Sumatra. *A. sundaicus* is always dangerous ; it attacks man readily, and in a series of examinations of over 20,000 specimens a relatively high proportion have been found infected. *A. sundaicus* is not found in Celebes, where the brackish water breeder is the relatively harmless *A. subpictus* (*A. rossi*). Coastal malaria is also transmitted in some areas by *A. umbrosus*, which is also found in the interior of Borneo and in the island of Banka.

In the inland plains and mountains malaria is transmitted by *A. aconitus*, a species which breeds in rice fields, fresh water fish ponds, canals and occasionally in streams. In rice fields the breeding is largely seasonal, taking place after the cutting of the rice, when the fields cannot run sufficiently dry to prevent it. Improvement in the drainage of such fields, has, however, reduced this seasonal breeding to such an extent that not only has the general death rate been lowered, but the natives, who, because of the unhealthiness of the districts, had begun to leave, have returned. In the mountains the important mosquitoes are *A. minimus*, which breeds in the grassy waters of streams, and *A. maculatus*, which is found in streams left open to the sun after the felling of jungle trees. In this respect the malaria caused by *A. maculatus* is man-made and must be taken into account in the agricultural development of the country ; it may be prevented by leaving the stream shade intact.

In Celebes some malaria is transmitted by *A. subpictus*, which may breed in the same manner as *A. sundaicus*, though it is not so dependent on surface algae, but which may also breed in fresh water.

These are the principal vectors of malaria in these islands, but there are others which, though less important, still play a part in transmission. Of these *A. hyrcanus* breeds in the swamps of S. Sumatra and W. Java, in canals and rice fields, *A. kochi* in pools, streams and rice fields, and *A. leucosphyrus* in shaded pools.

The mosquitoes so far referred to are found in Sumatra, Java and Celebes, and the smaller islands near, but in the eastern part of the archipelago the mosquito fauna is quite different. Here, in New Guinea and the surrounding islands, the vectors are :—*A. punctulatus*, which breeds in almost any collection of water open to the sun, such as drains, tins, boats, footprints, clear or turbid water, but not in streams ; *A. punctulatus* var. *moluccensis* which breeds in similar waters and also in large rivers ; *A. barbirostris bancrofti* which in the interior of New Guinea breeds in shade along the banks of small lakes.

It is therefore evident that malaria can be transmitted widely throughout the Dutch East Indies, but, as has been stated, the distribution is not uniform. On the coast it is general and constant, inland the incidence depends on factors such as the clearing of hill streams, the cultivation of rice, or the presence of swamps or hill streams ; it may, therefore, show seasonal variations of great importance, and unusual conditions of rainfall may, by creating breeding places in abundance, so increase the number of mosquitoes that malaria may be spread in

epidemic form. This is particularly the case in those areas where transmission is not normally equal all the year round, and where the state of immunity of the population is not high.

The three common forms of malaria, benign tertian, malignant tertian and quartan, are found throughout. It is the malignant tertian which is the most serious and which causes the highest mortality. Blackwater fever, a sequel of malignant tertian, is found sporadically.

Control measures vary with the habits of the species concerned. For *A. sundaicus*, breeding in salt water fish ponds, very efficient control is obtained by draining once each month. This kills the surface algae on which the mosquito larvae depend. To avoid destroying the fish (which are bred for food) ditches are dug round the ponds, into which the fish may retreat during the process of drying of the fish pond proper. Fresh water fish ponds are either dried out and converted into rice fields, or are stocked with small fish which prey upon the mosquito larvae. In the rice fields breeding takes place shortly after the cutting of the rice. For control the fields are planted all at the same time, and after reaping are completely dried. In the earlier stages of flooding the rice fields are allowed to remain wet for nine days and then dried for two, the cycle being repeated. Irrigation water is carefully controlled, and the channels so constructed that sluggish backwaters are avoided.

In the hills where *A. maculatus* may breed, control is effected by maintaining the shade of natural vegetation along the streams.

In recent years there has been an increase in malaria in those areas in which the house improvement campaign for the suppression of rats (and therefore of plague, see below) has been pressed. The reason for this is that in the process of house improvement breeding places are created, small pools and puddles where earth has been taken, unless great care is exercised. Much of the house improvement is done by the natives themselves, and supervision from the point of view of malaria is not easy.

Plague.—In the Dutch East Indies plague has been present since the great eastern pandemic of 1894, but from Sumatra and Celebes it soon disappeared. In Java it still persists and has risen and fallen in great epidemic waves, the last three of which occurred in 1913–15, 1920–27 and 1932–36. In the inter-epidemic periods, moreover, considerable numbers of cases have been reported. In the earlier years the epidemic foci were in central and east Java, in the later years in west Java. The known deaths from plague during the period 1911–36 numbered 207,666.

In Java, human plague is almost exclusively a disease of the natives, whose houses are infested with rats. It is found predominantly in the hill country above 1,600 feet, especially at the beginning of the rainy season in December and January. Bubonic plague is, as in other countries, the commonest form. In Java the case mortality from this form is very high, usually from 60 to 70 per cent. Plague pneumonia may arise in the course of bubonic plague ; the sputum is laden with bacilli and these are expelled into the air by the patients in the acts of coughing or even talking. There is great danger that persons in contact with these patients will contract the disease through the inhalation of droplets of sputum expelled by the patients. Pneumonic plague is invariably fatal ; it is found in Java in small outbreaks of 2 to 10 cases, and accounts for 6–8 per cent. of the total plague cases seen.

The rats affected are the brown Malayan house rat *Rattus rattus diardii*, *Rattus concolor* inland, and, to a very small extent *Rattus*

norvegicus, the brown sewer rat. The principal flea involved is the tropical rat flea *Xenopsylla cheopis*, notorious in this respect throughout the tropics.

In Java control measures fall into two categories: measures of rat control, and protective inoculation. Rat control in ports follows the usual procedure: fumigation of ships, quarantine, and construction of rat proof godowns and stores. In the country districts, where the majority of cases are found, the Dutch have instituted the campaign of house improvement which has as its object the alteration of existing houses, or the construction of new houses, in such a manner that facilities for rat nesting are eliminated. To this end double walls are abolished, so that rats may not nest in the space, bamboos used in building are sealed at each end for the same purpose, or replaced by wooden beams, the use of tiles to replace thatch is encouraged, and regular inspections are made. The Dutch have carried out this campaign without compulsion, but with the aid of a small bonus for each completed house, and report astonishing success; by the end of 1938 no less than 1,525,364 houses had been improved. The unexpected effect of this activity in causing an increase in malaria has been referred to above.

Preventive inoculation has been developed in an unusual manner. The Dutch bacteriologist OTTEN some years ago isolated a bacillus, presumably a plague bacillus, of such feeble virulence that it could not, even in the living state, provoke the disease in small animals. It was found that this organism similarly failed to produce ill effects when injected in man, and that the protective power against plague developed in animals was greater after injection of suspensions of these living bacilli than after the injection of killed vaccines. This method of inoculation with the living vaccine has been applied in Java on a massive scale since 1934, and by 1938 over 7,000,000 persons had been so immunized. The Dutch have great faith in this measure, and certainly, since it was instituted, the epidemic wave of plague has steadily and steeply declined.

The *typhus group of fevers* is represented in the islands by *mite fever* (tsutsugamushi disease), in which the causative organism is transmitted from rodents to man by the larvae of scrub mites, and by *endemic* or *murine typhus*, a disease of rats spread to man by rat fleas. Mite fever, now regarded as identical with the scrub typhus of Malaya and Japanese river fever, is commonly contracted in scrub country, and may particularly be expected in groups of labourers engaged in clearing bush; it is seen especially in northern Sumatra and New Guinea, though a few cases have been reported from Java and W. Borneo. The incidence is not high in peace time, about 500 cases are reported each year from N. Sumatra. The mite incriminated is the larva of *Trombicula deliensis*, but it has been surmised, but not proved, that ticks of the genus *Amblyomma* may also transmit the disease.

Murine typhus is seen in Java. It is not so fatal to rats as plague, and there is not, therefore, the same tendency for fleas to seek human hosts. It is for this reason unlikely that murine typhus would cause extensive outbreaks in man, though in Shanghai and Mexico this form has been transmitted to man and has then spread in epidemic fashion from man to man through the human louse.

Dengue fever is stated to be generally distributed through the islands. It is transmitted by the mosquito *Aëdes aegypti*. This mosquito, in

Africa and South America, is the transmitter of yellow fever, and though yellow fever has never been found in the Far East, the probability of its wide spread, should it be allowed to enter, is not in doubt.

Infant Mortality, Housing, Nutrition, Water Supplies.

The *infant mortality* of Batavia has been carefully studied. In the period 1934–36 there were 12,000 native infant deaths, representing 300 per thousand of the live births, but in the poorest native class the rate may be almost 500. In the Chinese the rate was 150, in the Europeans 60 in the same period; for comparison, the Amsterdam rate of 30 is quoted. The native rate is one of the highest reported from tropical cities.

The first three months of life are the most critical; the causes of death are many, but malaria is regarded as one of the most important. No doubt, as in other primitive communities, infant diarrhoea and congenital syphilis are also important.

Houses are made usually of wood, bamboo and palm leaves, but brick is used for the larger dwellings. Doors and windows are insufficient to provide adequate light and ventilation. Overcrowding is not common in rural areas, but occurs in towns.

House improvement is therefore desirable, but is only considered urgent when there is direct danger of disease, as in the case of plague. The Government supports schemes for good housing by giving financial help and by expropriating land for building.

The *nutrition* of the natives is not good, their diet consists largely of carbohydrate foods, is poor in fats, and contains little animal protein though there is a considerable amount of vegetable protein. Rice is the staple food and is largely cultivated. The peasants use a crude form of husking in which the pericarp and embryo (*i.e.* those parts of the grain which contain vitamin B_1) are not removed. This rice is therefore satisfactory, but in other communities the practice of eating polished rice is common.

Maize is used in some areas, but in parts of Java it is the custom to remove the pericarp and give it to the poultry, and to wash the endosperm in running water for three days, a process which removes the vitamin B_1. In Madura, however, the pericarp is eaten as porridge, with good results. Other starchy foods are sweet potatoes (which contain vitamin A), cassava, sago (in Amboina and the Moluccas) and cane sugar. The Government encourages the cultivation and use of soya bean. Peas and beans (gram) are extensively eaten and provide protein (but the djenkol bean sometimes causes damage to the urinary system, see this *Bulletin*, 1936, v. 33, 724; 1942, v. 39, 490); vegetables of several kinds are grown, and are commonly taken as soup.

A considerable amount of fish is eaten in coastal districts, but milk, meat and eggs are little used except by the wealthy or at feasts. Some animal protein, however, is eaten in the form of bee larvae, grasshoppers, frogs and snails, which are appreciated by some of the natives. Coconut oil and ground nuts supply fats, and the latter contain vitamin B_1. Chillies, rich in vitamin C, are used.

Two native foods may give rise to fatal poisoning; they are prepared by allowing moulds to act on ground nut cake (Ontjom) and coconut cake (Bongkrek).

Fruits are usually eaten raw and include the egg plant, the Goa bean and the mango.

The use of tea and coffee is general.

The diet of the native population is deficient in several respects; sometimes it is deficient in quantity, and hunger oedema is not unknown, though it is rare. But the more widespread deficiencies are not of bulk or quantity of total food, but of the vitamins; deficiency in vitamin A is perhaps the most common.

Deficiency of vitamin B_1 is reflected in the disease *beriberi*, which, though it does not now occur in the epidemic form it once assumed, is still seen, and, paradoxically, is often found in the wealthy. It is a disease particularly associated with the eating of polished rice or of sago, and only affects those taking a diet more than two-thirds of which consists of carbohydrate. It is seen in cities, where imported rice is eaten; it is not common in rural districts where the natives only partially clean their rice. It was common during the years of the rubber boom, when agriculture was neglected and rice was imported into Sumatra. In Chinese women it is seen during pregnancy in an acute form, and is due then to the custom of feeding on a diet almost exclusively of polished rice. It tends to break out when maize crops and fishing are poor and when the people are thrown back on to a diet too exclusively composed of rice.

Treatment with preparations of concentrated vitamin B_1 is effective, but the essence of the problem of this disease is prevention, which resolves itself chiefly into the elimination of polished rice, with the substitution of red, or partly polished, rice. The Government encourages the cultivation of leguminous plants and the distribution of red rice and green gram, all rich in vitamin B_1. In controlled populations, for instance in prisoners, the use of polished rice is not permitted. In 1939, beriberi caused 3·41 per cent. of deaths in hospital.

Pellagra is seen sporadically, usually in those who suffer from chronic intestinal disease; in this case the essential fault is, probably, inability to absorb the vitamin which may be present in the food.

There is no evidence of deficiency in vitamin C in the rural population, and scurvy is not seen in them. *Rickets* is not reported. Of all the vitamin deficiencies, that of vitamin A is probably the most common.

Deficiency of iodine in water and food is observed in the mountainous regions of Gayo Loeös, the Diëng plateau, Kediri and Bali. In these districts goitre is common, but the general health of the people is not seriously affected.

In general the natives have excellent teeth.

The water supplies of the rural population consist of rivers, streams, wells and collections of rain water, and are not usually controlled. They are therefore dangerous and are the means of transmitting intestinal diseases. But there are 281 plants for the supply of good and protected water, 138 of which exist in Java. In Sourabaya the controlled supply was instituted in 1903; in Batavia in 1922. In both the result was a decrease in the incidence of typhoid fever.

The provision of safe water is one of the chief measures necessary to good health. In the Dutch East Indies, rivers and streams, in addition to providing drinking water, receive the refuse of man and animals; the danger is evident. Wells are usually shallow and receive not only contamination introduced directly from the hands or feet of the users, or from utensils employed, but contaminating material deposited on the ground nearby, which may either be washed directly into the water, or may reach it by percolation through the soil.

The *disposal of sewage* on a large scale is possible only in the larger towns. Elsewhere, cesspits, septic tanks or pit latrines are used, but in the rural districts the natives commonly defaecate into streams or indiscriminately on the soil. It has already been pointed out that water for drinking is taken from streams and that wells may be contaminated with material from the surface of the ground in the vicinity; they may also be contaminated by percolation from cesspits. The diseases caused by such contamination will be dealt with below.

In some places a solution of this problem is sought in methods whereby excreta are collected and, by a system of composting, are converted into a manure which may be used to enrich the soil. When properly carried out, this method is harmless, and during the process of composting, which consists of packing the excreta and maintaining it in a moist condition, together with vegetable refuse, the organisms which are associated with human disease are destroyed by the heat spontaneously generated in the mass. After a few weeks the material is converted into an odourless compost of high agricultural value.

This process may be exceedingly useful, but for success demands careful attention to the details of routine in periodical turning of the mass, and therefore the human factor is involved. In China and neighbouring countries human faeces are used as a fertilizer without any treatment, and have acted as a potent agent in the spread of disease. Efficient composting is safe from this danger, but it is not difficult to imagine that a native who is, on the one hand, warned of the danger of spread of disease through human faeces, and on the other is taught that the same excreta can, after undergoing a simple process, safely be used in the cultivation of human food, may be somewhat confused.

The *disposal of refuse* is a problem only round the towns, since rural refuse is easily burned. The dustbin system is used in towns and refuse is dumped in the manner adopted in Europe. Stable refuse, however, presents a problem as yet unsolved in many places.

Intestinal Diseases.

Cholera has in the past swept through the Netherlands Indies, as it has through all the neighbouring countries. In 1910 there were 64,733 deaths from this disease, in 1914 just over 1,100, in 1918 almost 10,000, but in 1920 only 17. From 1923 to 1934 there were only 17 known cases.

Cholera is transmitted through the contamination of food or drink with faecal matter, or by direct contact with patients, or through the intervention of flies. It is particularly connected with water supplies, and contaminated water from wells and rivers has in the past played the chief part in the enormous epidemics which have taken place in the East. The protection of water is therefore probably the most important step which can be taken in the prevention of this disease. Though this has been effected in many places in the Netherlands Indies it has not been possible in most rural districts, and to control the disease the public health authorities have in the past resorted to mass inoculation with cholera vaccine, together with strict control of immigrants and pilgrims. It is not easy to determine the efficacy of each of these measures, but the fact remains that in the last 20 years the true classical cholera has not presented a serious problem, though in view of the fact that it is constantly seen in India, Indo-China and China, there is always the possibility of its reintroduction.

In 1938, however, a disease broke out in Celebes which was indistinguishable from cholera but which, on investigation, proved to be due to a vibrio apparently identical with that found in pilgrims at El Tor, on the Red Sea. This El Tor vibrio had never before been found capable of producing disease in man, but there was no doubt of its effect in Celebes, where cases were found up to 1940, though the outbreak was not large.

Typhoid.—In Batavia the cases of typhoid in 1927 were :—Europeans 6·7 per 1,000 of the population, natives 1·1, Chinese 3·8. This high rate in Europeans indicates the danger they run. In 1937 there were about 5,000 reported cases of true typhoid in the Netherlands Indies, and in addition there were 946 cases of paratyphoid A. Inoculation against these diseases should be insisted upon by Europeans.

Bacillary dysentery affects all ages, but is common in children ; this disease and infant diarrhoea are responsible for a high proportion of infant deaths in all tropical countries. Dysentery is constantly present, but increases to epidemic proportions from time to time. About 70 per cent. of the cases are due to the Flexner group of organisms, and the disease is relatively mild, but the severe Shiga type is also found, especially in the Bantam region. In Java and Madura in 1939 there were 5,031 cases of bacillary dysentery with 536 deaths, but these are only the known cases ; many others must go unrecorded. This disease causes about 4·5 per cent. of all hospital deaths.

Amoebic dysentery is much less acute. It is found in many parts, but epidemics rarely occur.

Other Diseases.

Of the diseases caused by worms, *Hookworm infection* is the most widespread in the Netherlands Indies. The common species of hookworm is *Necator americanus*, which is found in 91·8 per cent. of cases, the remainder being due to *Ancylostoma duodenale*.

A consideration of the life-history of the worm makes it clear that spread is a question of bad sanitation. Natives usually deposit their excreta at any convenient spot, and commonly choose shady bushes for the purpose. Plantations offer many opportunities for this practice, and, moreover, the conditions of shade, temperature and moisture are favourable to the larvae. Further, it is in just these places that natives walk barefoot, offering to the larvae the bare skin necessary for their entry into man. On the other hand, faeces deposited in deep pit, or bored-hole, latrines are harmless, though from shallow pits the larvae may be able to reach the ground surface. Latrines whose edges are fouled with faeces, however, are dangerous because bare feet are constantly placed well within range of the larvae, and larvae are attracted by the warmth of human skin.

In the Netherlands Indies hookworm infection is widespread in the rural districts, where 80 to 90 per cent. of the natives may be affected, but fortunately the average number of worms is not high. This means that although minor disabilities no doubt exist, serious illness is not common. This may be a result of the measures of control which have been taken, and which consist of campaigns to encourage the construction and use of proper latrines, and of the fact that most hospital patients, in addition to being treated for their primary illness, are treated by one of the drugs efficient in the elimination of hookworms. It has

been observed that there is a marked decrease in the incidence of this infection where intensive sanitary work has been carried out.

The combination of hookworm infection and malaria gives rise to a condition of severe anaemia, frequently found in some districts.

Other intestinal worms are common, but are less important. Tapeworm infection due to *Taenia saginata* is found especially in Bali. In other places *Taenia solium* is present, and both worms are widespread. Infection with these is rarely serious. *Trichinosis* is also found.

Infection with *Echinostoma ilocanum* is found in Java among the insane who live in colonies, and in Celebes among the people who live round Lake Lindoe. This worm passes one stage of its life in certain fresh water snails, and the second stage either in snails of other species or in fresh water mussels (in Celebes). These snails and mussels are eaten and are often insufficiently boiled, so that the larval forms of the worms are not killed, and proceed to their third developmental stage, in the intestine of man, where they reach maturity. The symptoms caused are slight, some diarrhoea and abdominal pain, and the infection usually dies out in the course of several months. Round Lake Lindoe up to 96 per cent. of the population of some villages are infected.

Infections with *Ascaris lumbricoides* and *Trichuris trichiura* are common, especially in children. They indicate bad sanitary habits, but are not often the cause of severe disease.

Filariasis.—There are two common filarial worms, *Wuchereria bancrofti* and *W. malayi*; the embryo of the latter was first recognized by Brug in the Netherlands Indies. *W. bancrofti* is found in Batavia, the island of Kabaena, Celebes, New Guinea and elsewhere. It is carried by the mosquitoes *Culex fatigans*, *Anopheles sundaicus*, *A. subpictus*, *A. aconitus*, *A. barbirostris* in the more western islands, and in New Guinea (where the mosquito fauna is quite different) by *A. punctulatus typicus*, *A. punctulatus moluccensis* and *A. barbirostris bancrofti*. The breeding places of most of these have been indicated in the sections on malaria—control of breeding is not easy.

Wuchereria malayi is found in Borneo, Batavia and elsewhere in Java (especially in the Serajoe delta), Celebes, New Guinea, the centre of Sumatra and other places. It is carried principally by mosquitoes of the genus *Mansonia*. These mosquitoes have breeding habits quite unlike the mosquitoes already mentioned in that the larvae, developing in water, obtain their oxygen by piercing the roots of certain water plants. This is important because the larvae cannot develop if these plants are not present, and removal of the plants is therefore effective in control; unfortunately some of the mosquito species attach themselves to the roots of swamp trees which cannot effectively be removed. The species of *Mansonia* concerned are *M. annulifera*, *M. uniformis*, *M. indiana*, and they breed largely in association with water plants of the genera *Ipomoea* and (in some places) *Pistia*. In Martapoera (Borneo) infection was found in 22 per cent. of the specimens of *M. annulifera* and in 6 per cent. of *M. uniformis* examined. It is stated that *Anopheles barbirostris* is a vector of *W. malayi* in Celebes and *Anopheles hyrcanus* in Java.

The percentage of people in whom embryos are found varies from 9·3 in part of New Guinea to 42 elsewhere in that island, from 20 in Kabaena to 24·7 in Celebes, from 11·8 in children in Borneo to 32·2 in adult males in the same area. In a minority of cases, however, filarial infection produces elephantiasis and other physical disabilities.

Leprosy.—It is estimated that there are about 50,000 lepers in the islands and that in some areas the incidence reaches 1–1½ per cent. of the population. It is generally accepted that leprosy is a disease transmitted from man to man by direct contact, but that, in general, contact must be prolonged and intimate. For this reason it is a disease commonly transmitted within families.

For the treatment and isolation of lepers there were, in 1939, 49 institutions in the Netherlands Indies, with accommodation for 5,300 patients. The majority of lepers are therefore living at large, and to reduce the risk of infection of healthy persons, the Government encourages the isolation of patients in separate huts in their own districts. Such isolation is usually only partial, but in a disease in which long intimate contact is a feature of infection, such partial isolation may have some value.

Tropical ulcers of the legs are general. They arise commonly from trivial injuries and attain their greatest extent in the malnourished. These ulcers may be enormous, destroying the tissues down to the bone, and even necessitating amputation. They are often found in plantation labourers who are especially prone to the injuries which initiate the process. Much working time is lost through these ulcers, and often needlessly so; if slight abrasions were at once treated, many ulcers would be prevented, but when once they become large, which they do rapidly, cure is a lengthy process.

Yaws.—In the Netherlands Indies surveys of the incidence of yaws have been made; in one of these 20·7 per cent. of the population examined were found to be infected, 8·9 per cent. being in the infective stage, but in some villages the rate was as high as 60·3 per cent. The total number of cases in the islands is therefore enormous.

Treatment with the salvarsan preparations is very effective, especially in the early stages, and the Dutch conduct special and widespread treatment campaigns. In 1927, 731,000 persons were treated, and the Government have adopted the policy of demanding a small payment from those who can afford it, on the ground that this makes the people appreciate more fully the value of treatment.

Venereal diseases are widespread. It is estimated that 10–15 per cent. of the population of Java and Madura, between the ages of 18 and 50, are infected with one or other of these diseases. Syphilis has been found in 4·1 per cent. of Indo-European women, in 7·7 per cent. of Chinese, and in 4 to 6 per cent. of native women in Batavia. In general, gonorrhoea is found twice as frequently as syphilis. Brothels flourish in the cities, and these diseases are much more common in urban than in rural communities. In Batavia 4 to 5 per cent. of the children are syphilitic.

Treatment for syphilis is generally available in hospitals, but three-quarters of the natives who receive treatment do not complete the full course. Further, more than half of the infected people do not attempt to undergo correct treatment, but rely on the many native quack remedies. It is therefore evident that, as in most other tropical countries, the syphilis position is unsatisfactory.

The other venereal diseases, soft sore, lymphogranuloma inguinale and granuloma venereum are seen, but are not nearly so common as syphilis and gonorrhoea. In 1937, 1,281 cases of granuloma venereum were reported; for this, treatment with tartar emetic injections is often effective.

Tuberculosis is prevalent, especially in towns. The common form is pulmonary.

The extent to which infection has spread is indicated by the results of the tuberculin test in Batavia and rural Java where the percentage of positive results is 10 in infants, 35 at ages 5–14, and 68 to 70 in adult life. The number of cases in which *infection* goes on to *disease* is, of course, very much smaller.

That tuberculous meningitis is not rare is shown by the fact that 180 cases were seen in a Batavia hospital from 1932 to 1940. This number constitutes half of the total cases of meningitis admitted. These can only be a fraction of the cases actually existing in the populations.

During 1939 there were 8,677 patients admitted to hospital in the Netherlands Indies for tuberculosis of the lungs, and 1,273 for other forms of the disease. The actual number of cases in the islands must be much higher than these figures indicate. Tuberculosis of the lungs accounted for 10·53 per cent. of all hospital deaths, and other forms for 1·02 per cent. In a survey of 330,000 estate labourers in Sumatra in 1930 it was found that tuberculosis caused more disability and deaths than any other disease except acute respiratory diseases (for instance pneumonia).

Tuberculosis is therefore a serious problem and probably one of increasing importance, and no doubt it is true that the natives do not possess the same standard of resistance as the white races. Other factors influence the extent and spread of the disease, especially the habit of overcrowding in the homes, the poor state of nutrition of many natives, and possibly the presence of hookworm disease and malaria.

To deal with this situation the Dutch have taken certain steps. A tuberculosis study committee has been set up to investigate the position. Instruction in measures of prevention is given in association with the other health campaigns which are conducted, for instance the hookworm campaign. There is continuous effort to improve diet and housing conditions. For treatment and isolation of the patients sanatoria have been built, 4 by Government and 3 by other bodies, while 10 of simpler type are projected. There are 15 consultation bureaux, equipped with X-ray apparatus. The sanatoria are so much in demand that they cannot accommodate all the patients seeking admission, and a system has been developed under which the owners of houses round the sanatoria take in the patients who receive their treatment at the institution.

Smallpox is not now a serious menace. In 1913 there were 35,000 cases with 8,000 deaths, but this high incidence has fallen; in 1927 there were only 400 cases, and since then there have been very few. A vaccine institute was established in 1891 and vaccination is now carried out widely and consistently.

Pneumonia is one of the principal causes of death in both children and adults. It is three or four times as common in the natives as in the Europeans, and the case mortality rate (30 per cent.) is twice as high. In the army it is more important than typhoid, and in prisons in Java it occurs in epidemic form. It is thought that the chilling effect of clothing wet with rain has something to do with the frequency of this disease, and that other diseases, especially malaria, predispose to it. Preventive measures in the general population cannot easily be taken, but from experience gained in South Africa it would seem that the

avoidance of overcrowding in the sleeping quarters in prisons and barracks may lead to diminution of incidence in those communities.

Diphtheria is important. In 1939 there were 786 cases with 106 deaths in Java and Madura. Cases are also seen in the outer provinces. *Scarlet fever* is stated to occur sporadically, and *measles* and *chickenpox* are seen. *Influenza* is seen every year but occasionally assumes epidemic proportions. There are a few cases of *cerebrospinal meningitis* each year, and several cases of *infantile paralysis* have been reported. *Rheumatic fever* has been recorded.

Rabies is reported, and in 1932, 522 persons were treated through the organization of the Pasteur Institute. This does not mean, of course, that all these persons were actually infected. Cases of *rat bite fever* are found from time to time; treatment with the salvarsan drugs is effective. More important than this is *leptospirosis*, primarily a disease of rats and, to a smaller extent, of dogs and cats; it may affect man. It is caused by *Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae* or *L. bataviae*, which are present in the urine of diseased rats and which may pass through human skin or mucous membranes. In other countries this disease is known as mud, or slime, fever, and is contracted through contact of human skin with mud or water contaminated by rats. Thus, bathing in contaminated water, or working in rat-infested sewers may lead to infection. In the Netherlands Indies the rats concerned are *Rattus norvegicus*, *R. brevicaudatus* and *R. concolor*.

The disease in man may be severe and even fatal, but on the other hand it may be so mild as to be missed. Diagnosed cases are not rare in Batavia, and examination of the blood of 150 healthy persons revealed the fact that 39 per cent. had at some time been infected.

Rhinoscleroma, a bacterial disease which affects the nose and throat, and which is most common in women aged 20–35, is reported from the Batak lands of Sumatra.

Trachoma is frequently seen, and is responsible for much of the blindness which exists. The incidence varies, and some parts of the islands are free from it. A campaign of treatment is carried out by specially trained nurses working under an eye specialist.

Skin diseases are very common, *impetigo* is seen, especially in children, *tinea imbricata*, a skin infection due to a fungus, and other fungous diseases, are reported quite frequently. Infestation with head and body lice is common.

All forms of *cancer* are found.

Insanity is a condition which has necessitated the institution of four large asylums with 8,000 inmates, five observation asylums with 1,100 inmates, and seven observation stations with 316 inmates. The use of *opium* is widespread, but the drug is, in general, used by moderate smokers, and, except in a few cases of gross addiction, does not present a serious problem. Treatment centres for addiction exist. There is little *alcoholism*.

Stone in the bladder or kidney is not uncommon; it has been thought that this condition may be a result of deficiency of vitamin A in the diet.

Bibliography.

League of Nations Intergovernmental Conference of Far Eastern Countries on Rural Hygiene. Preparatory Papers: National Reports. *Report of the Netherlands Indies.* Geneva, 1937.

League of Nations. Eastern Bureau, Singapore. *Report for 1940.*

VAN VEEN. League of Nations. *Bull. Health Organisation.* 1940/41. Vol. 9. No. 3. p. 357.
INDISCH VERSLAG. II. *Statistisch Jaaroversicht van Nederlandsch-Indië over het Jaar 1939.* Batavia. 1940.
VAN DRIEL, B. M. 1931. *Death Rates and Causes of Death among 333,066 Estate Labourers in Sumatra in 1930.*
NETHERLANDS INDIES MEDICAL AND SANITARY SERVICE. *Control of Endemic Diseases in the Netherlands Indies.* 1929.
Mededeelingen van den Dienst der Volksgezondheid in Nederlandsch-Indië. 1937.
RODENWALDT, E. *Idem.* 1934. Vol. 23. p. 21.
BRUG, S. L. *Idem.* 1938. Vol. 27, p. 88.
BONNE-WEPSTER, J. *Idem.* 1939. Vol. 28. p. 11.
MCKINLAY, E. B. *A Geography of Disease.* Washington. 1935.
SWELLENGREBEL, N. H. & RODENWALDT, E. *Die Anophelen von Niederländisch-Ostindien.* Jena. 1932.
VAN SLEE, W. *Geneesk. Tijdschr. v. Nederl.-Indië.* 1930. Vol. 70. p. 444.
BRUG, S. L. & DE ROOKE, H. *Idem.* 1933. Vol. 73. p. 264.
KOUWENAAR, W., MAASLAND, J. H. & WOLFF, J. W. *Idem.* 1934. Vol. 74. pp. 1285, 1330, 1447.
BESSEM, N. *Idem.* 1935. Vol. 75, p. 1909.
SCHEEPE, F. L. *Idem.* 1935. Vol. 75, p. 1197.
KARIADI. *Idem.* 1937. Vol. 77. p. 912.
ELSBACH, E. M. *Idem.* 1937. Vol. 77. p. 1036.
BRUG, S. L. *Idem.* 1937. Vol. 77. p. 1462.
KARIADI. *Idem.* 1938. Vol. 78. p. 1127.
PRAWIROHARDJO, S. *Idem.* 1939. Vol. 79. p. 1691.
BONNE, C. *Idem.* 1940. Vol. 80. p. 537.
MOCHTAR, A., DJONAN, B. & WAHAB. *Idem.* 1941. Vol. 81. p. 11.
VAN DER SCHROEFF. *Idem.* 1941. Vol. 81. p. 1103.
MOCHTAR, A. & DE REEDE, C. A. *Idem.* 1941. Vol. 81. p. 1382.
VERHAART, W. J. C. *Idem.* 1941. Vol. 81. p. 1430.
SIMONS, R. D. G. Ph. *Idem.* 1941. Vol. 81. p. 1630.
VAN HUNSEL. *Geneesk. Bladen uit Klin. en Lab. voor de Praktijk.* 1936. No. 12. p. 373.
FISCHER, I. A. *Bull. Colonial Inst. Amsterdam.* 1939. Vol. 3. No. 1. p. 24.
BONNE-WEPSTER, J. *Tijdschr. Ent.* 1939. Vol. 82. p. 81.
GUNTHER, C. E. M. *Med. Jl. Australia.* 1938. Vol. 2. p. 202.
GUNTHER, C. E. M. & SCHROEDER, A. G. *Idem.* 1939. Vol. 1. p. 688.
DE HAAS, J. H. *Indian Jl. Pediatrics.* 1939. January.
SPARMANN, R. *Wien. Klin. Woch.* 1929. Vol. 42. p. 652.
INJO BENG LIONG. *Thesis for Doctorate of Medicine.* Batavia.
Tropical Diseases Bulletin, recent years, in which a number of these papers are abstracted.

MALARIA.

J. NAT. MALARIA SOC. Tallahassee, Fla. 1944, June, v. 3, No. 2, 147–50. **Report on Malaria Terminology from the Committee on Medical Research.**

The Committee on Medical Research of the National Malaria Society suggests that the Society should draw up and adopt a uniform terminology in malaria. A glossary has already been given in the "Report on Terminology in Malaria" published by the Health Organisation of the League of Nations in its *Bulletin*, Vol. 9, No. 2, 1940. The Committee disagrees with some of the terms in the glossary and thinks that better terms could be used. For example, the parasitic periods should be designated prepatent, patent and subpatent, and the clinical periods should be termed incubation, symptomatic and latent (?); induced malaria should be defined as "malaria experimentally contracted" and be divided into (*a*) blood-induced and

(*b*) sporozoite-induced ; the term malaria should be modified by the specific name of the parasite, *e.g.*, *falciparum* malaria instead of aestivo-autumnal, tropical, subtertian, pernicious malaria, &c.

J. F. Corson.

J. Parasitology, 1944, June, v. 30, No. 3, 206–8. **Second Report of the Committee on Terminology of Strains of Avian Malaria** [Huff, C. G., Chairman, Boyd, G. H. & Manwell, R. D.].

Lowe, J. **Some Common Misconceptions of Malaria.** *Indian Med. Gaz.* 1944, May, v. 79, No. 5, 207–10.

Malaria has been widespread and severe in India. Quinine and synthetic antimalarial drugs have been in short supply. Medical and lay contributors to the lay and medical press have made very questionable statements regarding malaria and its treatment. Claims made for specific remedies in advertisements in the lay press and medical journals have been grossly misleading. These are some of the considerations that prompted the writing of this paper, which is intended primarily for those who have relatively little experience of malaria.

The recent high incidence of malaria in its relatively severe clinical forms is explained in part by the movement of bodies of people from one area to another and the carriage of new strains of parasite from one part of the country to another.

The author inveighs against the common idea that untreated cases of malaria in which parasites cannot be found in the blood are quite common ; he has not seen such a case. A thick blood film properly stained and examined remains the most reliable method of detecting malaria infection. A negative result usually rules out an active malaria infection. Sternal puncture rarely, if ever, shows parasites when a good thick film fails to demonstrate them. The presence of parasites does not necessarily mean that they are the cause of the patient's symptoms. A case of meningococcal infection in a patient harbouring malaria parasites is described to illustrate this point. Sound clinical observations will prevent many mistakes.

A protest is made against delaying specific treatment of malaria until the patient has had a few febrile attacks. Unnecessary delay in instituting treatment is criminal.

With regard to the dosage of quinine the author's practice is to give 22½ grains a day for two days followed by 15 grains for five days in *P. falciparum* infections. *P. vivax* infections are treated with 15 grains a day for seven days. Administration should be oral if possible ; if not it should be intravenous. The intravenous dose should not exceed 10 grains and the injection should take at least 10 minutes. In most Indians 6 or 7 grains are adequate. If repeated, the interval between injections should usually be at least six hours. The chief use of intramuscular injections of quinine is in very young children in whom oral or intravenous administration is difficult or impossible.

Norman White.

Sarmento, A. Aspectos médico-sanitários da região de Camacupa. [**Epidemiology of Camacupa.**] *Africa Médica.* Lisbon. 1944, June, v. 10, No. 6, 107–18, 5 figs. [11 refs.]

Camacupa is an administrative district of the Province of Bié, Angola. It lies in lat. 12°08′S., longitude 17°33′E., at an altitude of

1,476 metres, and is crossed by several streams. Vegetation is of poor growth in spite of the fact that in the time of the rains parts become almost lakes. Rice is the commonest cultivation ; others being millet and cassava. The population totals 96,602, of which the blacks constitute 99·1 per cent., and the whites and half-castes each 0·4 per cent. only. The diet is monotonous and the food deficient in protein (especially animal protein), in fats (both animal and vegetal) and in vitamins.

As for diseases, malaria is most common ; in fact Camacupa is to be regarded as an hyperendemic area. In 1940 there were 1,500 cases, among them 8 of blackwater fever, and, in 1941, 1,823 cases, with 3 of blackwater fever. In the whole of the rest of the Province of Bié there were only 4,476 cases of malaria and 12 of blackwater fever ; that is, 25 per cent. of all the cases of malaria and 8 out of 20 cases of blackwater fever in the province in 1940 occurred in Camacupa. One hundred and ninety were seen in children under one year and 504 under five years. Deaths from malaria were few ; in successive years from 1938 to 1941 they were 7, 15, 3 and 16 only. Splenomegaly was examined for in 100 men, 100 children and 137 women and the percentages were 19, 66 and 29·9 respectively. The parasitic index was nineteen ; *P. falciparum* was commonest, 63·1 per cent., *P. vivax* next, 31·2 per cent., *P. malariae* only 5·2 per cent. Other diseases frequently met with were phagedaenic ulcer, especially of the legs, and goitre, which is often seen of a large size. Two of the latter are illustrated and the glandular enlargement in each is almost half the size of the patient's head. *H. Harold Scott.*

FAUST, E. C. **Malaria Mortality and Morbidity in the United States for the Year 1942.** *J. Nat. Malaria Soc.* Tallahassee, Fla. 1944, June, v. 3, No. 2, 79–83, 1 fig.

The malaria mortality in the United States continues to decline. In 1942 only 841 deaths were ascribed to malaria. In that year only eight States had malaria mortality rates exceeding 1 per 100,000 : these were Arkansas 6·0, South Carolina 5·3, Mississippi 3·8, Alabama 3·3, Louisiana 2·6, Florida 2·5, Georgia 2·4 and Texas 1·42. The average malaria mortality rate for the 14 southern States has declined without intermission from 11·2 in 1935 to 2·02 per 100,000 in 1942. Only four counties had rates exceeding 25 per 100,000 ; there were 29 such counties in 1941.

Malaria morbidity data are very incomplete in the United States, as everywhere else. Only in the State of Mississippi does notification appear to be adequately carried out ; here the ratio of malaria deaths to malaria cases was 1 : 378. For the United States as a whole this ratio was 1 : 70. *Norman White.*

HACKETT, L. W. **Spleen Measurement in Malaria.** *J. Nat. Malaria Soc.* Tallahassee, Fla. 1944, June, v. 3, No. 2, 121–33, 1 fig.

The author uses the results of the spleen and blood examination of nearly 40,000 children aged 2 to 12, carried out in winter surveys over a period of years in seven Italian and seven Albanian towns, to demostrate the importance of the spleen survey in sizing up an endemic situation. Over 95 per cent. of the endemic malaria present was revealed by the spleen survey alone. The spleen survey is of the greatest value in measuring the results of control measures and in comparing the

malaria intensity of different places. It is not advocated that microscopic examination of blood preparations should be neglected; it should be carried out where facilities are available. Spleen and blood surveys present different pictures of the same situation; they should be made on the same individuals.

The importance of the spleen survey makes it most desirable that a standard method of examining spleens and recording their sizes should be adopted. The method advocated is not the method commonly associated with the author's name; it is one that is already widely used. The term "spleen rate" should apply to the group examined, "spleen index" to the whole community. The standard spleen rate should apply to children in the relatively non-immune period of life, not over 14, excluding babies. For recording spleen sizes the abdominal surface to the left of the midline from the costal margin to the symphysis pubis is divided by horizontal lines into four equal spaces, two above and two below the umbilicus. Spleens which are palpable only on deep inspiration are number 1 spleens. Larger spleens are numbered 2 or 3 if above the umbilicus, 4 or 5 if below it. The size of the "average enlarged spleen" is significant. It tends to be higher the later the transmission season. One may find a very high spleen rate with an average enlarged spleen of little more than 1; this would indicate a very short, intense period of infection. The "average spleen" is of less account; it takes count of the O or non-palpable spleen. The spleen rate is necessary for its interpretation.

This simple method of recording and averaging spleen sizes has been criticized as inexact, but the estimation of the degree of splenic enlargement by abdominal palpation is a rough-and-ready procedure. The method has stood the test of time and statisticians in many lands.

Norman White.

Laouilheau, R. Indices splénique, plasmodique, gamétique chez les écoliers de Libreville. [**Spleen, Parasite and Gametocyte Indices among School Children of Libreville.**] *Rev. Sci. Méd. Pharm. et Vét. de l'Afrique Française Libre.* 1943, July, v. 2, No. 3, 209–12.

In Libreville, the capital of Gabon, the author examined 1,069 school children from 5 to 15 years of age, in the month of June, the beginning of the dry season. Malaria parasites were found in the blood of 67 per cent. The spleen index was 40 per cent. Of the children examined 145 were half-caste and 924 native. The parasite index of the native children was higher than that of the half-castes, but their spleen index was much lower. Of the infections found 39·44 per cent. were *P. falciparum*, 34·75 per cent. *P. vivax* and 4·02 per cent. *P. malariae*. The remainder were mixed infections. Gametocytes were found in 133 children, 18·5 per cent.

Microfilariae were found in the blood of 51 children, and a trypanosome in one. No spirochaetes were found. *Norman White.*

Yao, Y. T., Wu, C. C. & Pei, Y. S. **Some Epidemiological Factors of Malaria in Mangshih, Yunnan, with Remarks on the Occurrence of Blackwater Fever.** *Chinese Med. J.* Washington. 1943, July–Sept., v. 61, No. 3, 197–211.

This is a record of the results of a malaria survey made during the second half of 1940. Mangshih is a valley between Lungling and Chefang,

near the south-west terminus of the Yunnan-Burma Highway. It is about 1,120 metres above sea level. It has a population of 25,000, mostly Shan, of whom 3,000 live in the town of Mangshih. The climate is mild ; the rainy season begins in April and ends in September.

The spleen rate of children under 13 years of age was 30·7 in the town and 36·1 in the villages. The corresponding parasite rates were 25·2 and 32·1. *P. falciparum* infections predominate, 85 per cent. of the total. Infection rates are much higher among Chinese than among Shans. There is a marked increase of malaria cases in the last three months of the year. *A. minimus*, the chief vector, was most plentiful from September to November.

Sixteen species of *Anopheles* were identified. Of 18,177 adults 12,239 were *A. minimus*, 2,912 *A. jeyporiensis* var. *candidiensis* and 2,494 *A. hyrcanus* var. *sinensis*. Of 19,572 larvae 6,718 were *A. sinensis*, 5,879 *A. annularis* and 4,282 *A. minimus*. The other species were, in comparison, infrequent. Infections were found in one of 1,695 *A. sinensis* dissected, in 3 of 1,363 *A. candidiensis*, and in 195 of 5,883 *A. minimus*, an infection rate of 3·3 per cent. for this species. *A. minimus* shows a much greater preference for human dwellings than the other species : ditches are its favoured breeding place.

Five cases of blackwater fever are reported. The disease is not uncommon in the south-west of Yunnan ; elsewhere in China it is rare. [See also this *Bulletin*, 1941, v. 38, 501, 502.]

Norman White.

Ogborn, R. S., Raper, A. B. & Wright, R. J. **Studies in Malaria in the East African Command. II. A Reconsideration of the Diagnosis of Malaria from other Fevers in East African Natives.** *East African Med. J.* 1944, Apr., v. 21, No. 4, 101–10.

The tendency to regard all fevers among East African natives as malarial, until the contrary is proved, is unjustifiable. In a large military hospital during 9 months there was no death from uncomplicated malaria, but the case mortality rates of other common fevers were, pneumonia 4·1, typhoid 20·3, meningococcal meningitis 15, and bacillary dysentery 0·74 per cent. Of the 155 deaths attributed to these causes, pneumococcal and meningococcal infections were responsible for 120 ; these infections were often rapidly fatal. During the same 9 months post-mortem examinations of fifty patients brought in dead, or dying soon after admission, excluding deaths from violence, showed that 22 had died from pneumococcal infection and 12 from meningococcal infection. If early treatment should appear necessary to avert immediate danger, sulphapyridine should be the drug of choice rather than quinine or mepacrine.

A clinical and laboratory study was made of 512 East African natives admitted to hospital for fever in whose blood malaria parasites were discovered. Of these 384 proved to be cases of uncomplicated malaria. In 116 cases other diseases were responsible for the fever, the finding of malaria parasites being incidental. In 12 cases active malaria coincided with some other disease. The 116 cases in which the malaria parasites were not responsible for the symptoms included relapsing fever, 5 ; typhoid, 7 ; amoebic dysentery, 5 ; lobar pneumonia, 42 ; acute respiratory disease, 28 ; bacillary dysentery, 16 ; miscellaneous, 13.

In determining the significance of positive malaria blood-slides in East African natives attention should be paid to the state of malaria immunity of the patient, the clinical condition, and the intensity of the malaria infection. A native who had spent his boyhood in a region where malaria is prevalent for more than six months in the year was regarded as immune. Parasites were considered to be "few" if an average of less than one per field was found in a thick film of average density, stained by Field's rapid method and examined under a 1/12 in. objective and a ×5 eyepiece. This corresponds to less than 500 parasites per cmm. of blood.

Among the 396 cases of active malaria, in only 16 were no parasites found on the first examination. The second slide was negative in only three of these (one quartan).

Of 229 immune patients harbouring malaria parasites, 37·5 per cent. were not suffering from clinical malaria. The corresponding percentage of 283 non-immunes was 10·6. Of 69 immune patients with only "few" parasites in the peripheral blood 78 per cent. were not suffering from clinical malaria; the corresponding percentage of 28 non-immunes was 43.

Observations show that the administration of quinine in quantity insufficient to control the fever has a negligible effect in eliminating parasites from the peripheral blood.

The examination of thick blood-films stained by Field's method may reveal "toxic granulation," large blue granules in the cytoplasm of the polymorphs. These changes do not occur in malaria but appear early in the course of acute bacterial infections. *Norman White.*

Clark, H. C. **The Age Level for the Peak of Acquired Immunity to Malaria as reflected by Labor Forces.** *Amer. J. Trop. Med.* 1944, May, v. 24, No. 3, 159–61.

If a child has lived in an endemic malaria area a marked degree of tolerance to malaria is gained about the age of puberty but this is not very stable. The peak of relative immunity appears to be attained at an age 12 to 15 years in an inactive population, but from the point of view of an efficient labour force the age groups from 15 to 30 years require almost as much attention as the younger age groups. Immunity is never absolute; fatigue, exposure, underfeeding, or the introduction of fresh strains of parasite, can break any degree of tolerance. The author reproduces figures from his long-continued observations in the Chagres River villages in the Panama Canal Zone and from observations on a Negro labour force from Haiti engaged on sugar plantations in Cuba. The Chagres River villagers have been subjected to antimalarial drug control for many years. By race and life-long exposure they represent people of high tolerance. The consolidated annual records of blood examinations for ten years show that there is a significant incidence of malaria at all age groups. The peak is in the age groups 5 to 20 years, and there is but little difference in the percentage positive blood findings between the two groups 5 to 10 and 10 to 20. These villagers could nearly always tell whether parasites would be found in their blood or not. Similar figures for the inhabitants of the control towns on the Chagres River lake shore show that there is no evidence of a stable degree of immunity before the 20 to 30 age period. The highly tolerant Negro labour force from Haiti showed a sufficient reaction to malaria, after a lifelong exposure to it, to decrease its labour efficiency.

Norman White.

SHUTE, P. G. **Relapse of Quartan Fever after 12 and 21 Years.** *Lancet.* 1944, July 29, 146.

A woman, now 26, was born in Calcutta and came to England when she was 5 years of age; she has not left England since. From 1936 to 1943 she had repeated attacks of fever and suffered occasionally from boils. She was admitted to hospital in 1943 suffering from generalized pains and occasional night sweats. The examination of three thick blood films revealed one *P. malariae* parasite in one and three ring forms in another. A course of mepacrine, 0·3 gm. a day for seven days, effected a cure. There was no enlargement of the spleen.

Diagnosis may not be easy in patients harbouring very few parasites. The author suggests that such cases may not be infrequent in the British Isles after this war. *Norman White.*

GAMMIE, R. P. **Congenital Malaria in England.** *Lancet.* 1944, Sept. 16, 375–6.

A woman returned to England from India in August 1939. Early in October she had an attack of fever which was repeated in 48 hours and her blood showed parasites "suggestive of a benign tertian infection"; this was treated with mepacrine and she remained well until three days before the onset of labour, which occurred on 1st December, 1939. She developed fever on 2nd December [examination of the blood is not mentioned]. The child weighed 7 lb. and was breast-fed for 14 days only. On 3rd January, 1940, the child had fever and *Plasmodium vivax* was found in its blood; there was severe anaemia and the spleen reached to the iliac crest. Treatment with quinine was successful and on June 10th the child weighed 13 lb., and there was no anaemia and the spleen was just palpable. The author saw the child, now aged 4 years, recently and found it very healthy and there was no history of illhealth.

The possibility of infection of the child by mosquitoes in December 1939 can be excluded and the case is regarded as one of congenital malaria. [For other records see this *Bulletin*, 1925, v. 22, 399 & 806; 1926, v. 23, 539; 1929, v. 26, 11; 1936, v. 33, 264; 1938, v. 35, 252; 1942, v. 39, 518, and 1944, v. 41, 354.] *J. F. Corson.*

CRAWFORD, T. **Technique of Blood Examination for Malaria Parasites.** *Brit. Med. J.* 1944, Sept. 9, 348.

There is nothing new in this article, which describes the methods of preparing and staining blood films with Leishman's and Giemsa's stain.

The author points out that many laboratory workers, and others not previously concerned with malaria diagnosis, now find it necessary to become familiar with making and staining films, and diagnosing, not only the malaria parasite, but also the *species* of parasite. There are, however, several points in the article with which to disagree.

It is advised that Leishman's stain should be kept for 10 days in a dark cupboard, followed by a further 7 days in ordinary light before the stain is mature. [The reviewer finds that Leishman's stain is mature within 24 hours of its being prepared. That the distilled water should have a *p*H of 7·2 is now generally accepted. This has been stressed by WENYON, JAMES and others and was described by JAMES in *Trans. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. & Hyg.*, 1929, v. 23, 269; see also this *Bulletin*, 1930, v. 27, 663.]

For staining thin films Crawford uses 10–12 drops of Leishman's stain, which is allowed to act for 30 seconds and then adds at least twice as much distilled water. [This is excessive and wasteful when three, or at most four, drops of stain, diluted three times after the stain has acted for 15 seconds, is sufficient. In hot climates where an alcoholic stain such as Leishman is used, thin films can first be fixed and then stained, using two or three drops of Leishman and diluting a few seconds later with three times the amount of distilled water.]

The author claims that the length of time required for staining varies with different batches of stain. [If by this he means different *brands* of stain, this may be so, but if it is intended to imply that the same brand varies, then it is likely that inconsistent results are due to variations of the atmosphere where staining is carried out and not to the stain itself. Leishman's stain gives better results if staining is carried out in a room where there are no Bunsen burners or gas fires alight.]

It is advised that in an emergency, distilled water can be boiled for ten minutes to remove the carbon dioxide. [It should have been mentioned that water should be boiled in flasks made of hard glass ; if it is soft glass is used the water becomes very alkaline, owing to the soda in the glass.]

Thick films are stained with dilute Giemsa. [No mention is made of Field's stain, which has largely superseded Giemsa and which gives excellent results.] *P. G. Shute.*

MANSON-BAHR, P. **War Malaria and its Treatment.** [Correspondence.] *Brit. Med. J.* 1944, Sept. 9, 350–51.

The writer observes that in the circumstances of the present war, as in the last one, medical officers with little knowledge of malaria are called upon to treat the disease. He mentions some practical points of difference between benign tertian and subtertian infections and discusses their treatment. Pamaquin (plasmoquine) should not be given in the average subtertian case. Intramuscular injections of quinine are practically painless if neutral isotonic solutions, as in " Solvochin " [quinine+phenyldimethylpyrazolone] are used. Cerebral malaria and blackwater fever do not occur in benign tertian and quartan infections, but only when there has been infection with the subtertian parasite. He has found 20 grains of quinine dihydrochloride, given intravenously, sufficient to restore full consciousness in cerebral malaria, but stresses the importance of the rate (2–4 minutes per grain) at which it should be given. It is surprising how little cerebral disturbance remains after recovery from cerebral malaria. Benign tertian malaria seldom presents alarming symptoms, or causes death, but the parasites persist in the body and cause relapses. [A misprint should be noted ; the dose of atebrin musonate injected was, of course, 0·3 gm., not 0·3 grain as printed.] *J. F. Corson.*

KEOGH, Patricia P. & SHAW, F. H. **The Mode of Action of Quinine Alkaloids and other Antimalarials.** *Australian J. Exper. Biol. & Med. Sci.* 1944, June, v. 22, Pt. 2, 139–47, 11 figs. [19 refs.]

The experiments described in this paper were carried out with the object of obtaining information on the mechanism of the action of quinine in malaria [see also this *Bulletin*, 1944, v. 41, 188]. For this

purpose detailed investigations have been made of the pharmacology of certain members of the cinchona group, including quinine, as well as of other antimalarials. [For earlier related work by the authors see this *Bulletin*, 1944, v. 41, 365.] The effect of these substances on smooth and striated muscle, on the circulation and on other systems, was studied. Quinine and certain other substances tested caused a reversal of the action of calcium on muscle, which was believed to be due to the reduction of calcium ions. Various examples are cited, from biological studies, to illustrate the similarity in effects produced by quinine or by lack of calcium ions.

The authors conclude that the antagonism between quinine and calcium is of a physiological rather than of a chemical character. They consider that their experiments support the hypothesis that quinine interferes with growth and reproduction of the malaria parasite by reducing the amount of calcium available in red cells. This hypothesis is discussed in relation to certain known facts of malariology.

[The statement that " malaria is a disease of the young," quoted in support of their calcium theory is true only for communities of endemic areas. It seems to the abstracter that the interesting hypothesis of the authors could readily be tested now that *P. knowlesi*-infected red cells of monkeys can be obtained in large quantities.] *J. D. Fulton.*

FERNANDEZ MARINA, R. **Atabrine, Intravenously and Orally, in Combination with Quinine and Plasmochin in the Treatment of Malaria. Report of 268 Cases.** *Bol. Asoc. Med. de Puerto Rico.* 1944, May, v. 36, No. 5, 220–22.

The author relates his experience in the treatment of malaria among natives and continental skilled labourers and technicians employed in military constructional work in Vieques Island, Porto Rico. Vieques Island is reputed to be one of the most malarious places in the Caribbean. About 65 per cent. of the native population harbour malaria parasites. The treatment adopted was :—

First 3 *days* : Atabrine [mepacrine or atebrin] 0·20 gm. in 20 cc. distilled water, intravenously. Atabrine 0·10 gm. at noon and 6 p.m., orally. Quinine sulphate 0·5 gm. at bed time. (In heavy infections the intravenous atabrine is dissolved in 500 cc. of normal saline).

4*th and* 5*th days* : Atabrine 0·1 gm. orally thrice daily and quinine sulphate 0·5 gm. at bed time.

6*th*–12*th days* : Quinine sulphate 0·5 gm. at bed time. Ferrous sulphate 0·3 gm. after food.

13*th*–16*th days* : Plasmochin [plasmoquine] 0·01 gm. thrice daily after food. For the next 3 or 4 weeks quinine sulphate 0·5 gm. daily at bed time.

The 268 cases so treated included 112 continental patients and 156 natives. There were 129 *P. vivax* and 139 *P. falciparum* infections. There were no deaths. The relapse rate was 3 per cent. for the continental patients and 12 per cent. for the natives. Ten patients had cerebral symptoms. The only symptoms of intolerance to the doses of atebrin used were one case of " ambulatory delirium " in a chronic alcoholic and two cases of urticaria among the natives. Four cases of mild gastritis were ascribed to plasmoquine. *Norman White.*

HAWKING, F. **Histological Effect of Injection of Mepacrine (Atebrin) Dihydrochloride.** *Brit. Med. J.* 1944, Aug. 12, 209–10.

In a previous investigation [this *Bulletin*, 1943, v. 40, p. 823] the author described the histological effects produced by the injection of therapeutic doses of mepacrine methanesulphonate (atebrin musonate) intramuscularly and subcutaneously into rabbits and rats, and compared them with those caused by quinine monohydrochloride. In order to find out if the effects produced by mepacrine dihydrochloride differed significantly from those of mepacrine methanesulphonate, the experiments have been repeated with both salts of mepacrine, and also with quinine dihydrochloride. Account has been taken of the solubility and *p*H value of each solution.

Macroscopic lesions were caused by all three substances in the long-axis of muscles. In the loose muscles of the thigh, there was some swelling of the connective tissue, often with haemorrhagic patches in the adjacent muscles, and a resulting contracture in one case. Subcutaneous injection caused great thickening of the skin, with gelatinous oedema of the subcutaneous tissues, followed by necrosis and scabbing. Microscopic examination of the fixed tissues at intervals following intramuscular injection revealed, in addition, coagulative necrosis and disintegrated leucocytes to be present at the site. Granulation tissue was later formed around the affected area, and contained shrunken muscle fibres, giant cells and new collagen. The swollen connective tissue was infiltrated with polymorphs and mononuclear cells; haemorrhages and albuminous exudate accompanied the necrosis. The superficial layers of adjacent muscles were also affected, and calcification of some muscle fibres occurred later. Subcutaneous injection caused necrosis down to the muscles of the abdominal wall, accompanied by exudation and white-cell infiltration.

The author concludes that the local toxicity effects of the two salts of mepacrine are indistinguishable, and are identical in type with those due to quinine dihydrochloride, but probably less extensive. Mepacrine dihydrochloride is suitable for intramuscular injection, although less soluble than the methanesulphate; since, however, the local damage caused by intramuscular injections of mepacrine is "far from negligible" this route should not be used if it is practicable to give the drug by mouth. Mepacrine should not be given subcutaneously or intravenously. *J. D. Fulton.*

SANTOS, A. B. Profilaxia quimica da malária no serviço geográfico e histórico do exército. Destacamento especial do Nordeste. [**Chemical Prophylaxis of Malaria in the Geographical and Historical Service in the Northeast of Brazil.**] *Rev. Med. Milit.* Rio de Janeiro. 1943, Apr.–June, v. 32, No. 2, 231–44.

This is a record of the results obtained by the administration of iodo-mercurate of manganese and spleen extract, "Antimalarico Lorenzini," as a prophylactic of malaria and in the treatment of chronic cases. The treatment was given to 94 healthy individuals and to 25 sufferers from chronic malaria. The author makes high claims for the value of this preparation, his results confirming those previously published from the north-east of Brazil [this *Bulletin*, 1943, v. 40, 824].

Norman White.

Roy, B. C. & Chatterjee, K. D. **Malaria. A Preliminary Report on the Studies on the Action of 'ANB-61' (a Preparation of Dita-Bark and Quinine) on Cases of Human Malaria.** *J. Indian Med. Ass.* 1944, Apr., v. 13, No. 7, 193–6, 1 chart.

Hollis, M. D. **Modern Malaria Control.** *Amer. J. Pub. Health.* 1944, May, v. 34, No. 5, 494–8.

Corrêa, R. R. Os vetores de malária no estado de São Paulo. [**Malaria Vectors in the State of San Paulo.**] *Arquivos de Hig. e Saúde Pública.* São Paulo. 1943, Sept., v. 8, No. 19, 121–32, 20 figs. on 3 pls. [26 refs.] English summary.

The author describes the six species of anopheles that are responsible for malaria transmission in the State of San Paulo, *A. darlingi*, *A. tarsimaculatus*, *A. strodei*, *A. albitarsis*, *A. noroestensis*, and *A. cruzi*.

A. darlingi has a marked preference for human blood and will on occasion attack man in daytime. Human dwellings are its favoured resting place. It is very readily infected experimentally and during epidemics infection rates of from 4 to 8 per cent. have been observed. The large number of adults that have been captured in dwellings during epidemics give the impression that its density is high, an assumption that is not supported by a search for larvae. It is the chief vector of malaria in the plateau region where malaria is characterized by epidemic manifestations in different places at different times, phenomena which are ascribed by the author to the "nomadism" of *A. darlingi*.

A. tarsimaculatus is responsible for the endemic malaria of the coastal areas of the State. Though commonly found in greater numbers in stables than in human dwellings it feeds readily on man. Experimentally it is readily infected with either *P. falciparum* or *P. vivax*. It has been found naturally infected. It attains a much greater density near the coast than *A. darlingi* ever does in the plateau region. It has a multiplicity of breeding places; it can breed in small casual collections of water in hoof marks, cart ruts and the like.

A. cruzi is a vector of malaria in forest areas, especially where the trees are parasitized by bromelias, which form the chief breeding places of this species.

Further investigations are necessary to determine the importance of *A. strodei*, *A. albitarsis* and *A. noroestensis* as vectors. They are certainly not so important as the two chief vectors *A. tarsimaculatus* and *A. darlingi*. The absence of these two species explains the immunity to malaria which the Valley of the Rio Paraíba do Sul enjoys.

The three plates illustrate the characteristics of egg, larva and adult of *A. darlingi*, *A. tarsimaculatus* and *A. cruzi* respectively.

Norman White.

Cunningham-van Someren, G. R. **Napier Grass, *Pennisetum purpureum*, for consolidating River and Drain Banks in Anti-malarial Works.** *East African Med. J.* 1944, Feb., v. 21, No. 2, 48–53.

For the protection of the banks of drainage canals and other water courses from erosion by flood many types of grass have been used. The creeping and matted types of grass have the disadvantage that they may grow well into the water and form mosquito breeding places.

The author has made extensive trials with the reed grass *Pennisetum purpureum*, Napier, or elephant grass, and reports favourable results. For success the banks should be well sloped and the first row of grass should be at the base of the bank ; other rows should be staggered at one foot spacing. The grass grows rapidly ; after a year or so it will have stems up to 6 feet in length. It is easily propagated by cutting and will grow in most types of soil in Kenya at altitudes up to 7,000 feet. If the stems are allowed to grow, the shade provided may make conditions unfavourable for *A. gambiae* breeding. The grass has an economic value ; it provides fodder for cattle and the stems can be used for fences and hurdles. *Norman White.*

MURRAY, W. C. & KNUTSON, H. **Airplane Dusting with Paris Green for Control of** *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* **Say in Water-Chestnut covered Areas of the Potomac River during 1943.** *Pub. Health Rep.* Wash. 1944, May 5, v. 59, No. 18, 573–83, 6 figs. (4 on 2 pls. & 1 map).

Water chestnut, *Trapa natans*, first observed in the Potomac River in 1919, spread rapidly ; in 1940 it partially or completely covered every bay and cove along the Potomac from Washington, D.C., to Quantico, Va. Its mat-like growth hinders navigation and affords ideal breeding conditions for *A. quadrimaculatus*. Six military establishments are adjacent to water-chestnut-covered river areas. During 1943 these areas were regularly treated by airplane dusting, once a week from July 4th to September 19th. The total area dusted varied from 3,764 acres during the first week to 1,140 during the last week of this period. The insecticidal dust used was Paris green 1 part mixed with powdered soapstone 4 parts by volume. The average application per acre was 5·4 pounds of the mixture for each treatment. The total cost was $1.20 per acre per application.

The systematic capture of larval and adult *A. quadrimaculatus* in treated and untreated control areas showed that the dusting was highly successful. The control of *A. quadrimaculatus* effected varied from 89·8 per cent. at Fort Washington to 99·7 per cent. at Stump Neck, with a mean of 96·9 per cent. for all six military establishments.

Norman White.

DE ANDRADE, G. C. O Verde-París na campanha contra o *Anopheles gambiae* no nordeste brasileiro. [**Paris Green in the Campaign against** *Anopheles gambiae* **in North-east Brazil.**] *Bol. Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana.* 1944, Mar., v. 23, No. 3, 210–23. [18 refs.]

This is a very comprehensive account of the mannner in which Paris green was used as a larvicide in the eradication of *A. gambiae* from north-eastern Brazil. To it is credited the success of the campaign. In all 261,294 kilogrammes of Paris green were expended. When used dry it was applied in a concentration of one per cent. ; this was the method preferred. When a liquid or damp diluent was used the concentration was 0·45 per cent. The size of the Paris green particles is important. The type " Airfloat," with particles averaging 2 microns in diameter, gave the best results ; it was lethal for from 82 to 100 per cent. first stage larvae. The larvicide mixture was made up near the scene of operations with material obtained locally. All collections of water

which appeared favourable for *A. gambiae* breeding were treated. There was no case of poisoning among animals or man from water treated with Paris green. *Norman White.*

BLACKWATER FEVER.

KEILIN, Joan. **Reaction of Human Serum Albumin with Haematin and Haem.** *Nature.* 1944, July 22, 120–21, 3 figs. [10 refs.]

HEILMEYER, *Deut. Arch. Klin. Med.*, 1932, v. 173, 128, and FAIRLEY and BROMFIELD [this *Bulletin*, 1934, v. 31, 176; 1937, v. 34, 841; *Trans. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. & Hyg.*, 1938, v. 31, 374] discovered independently that haematin forms with the albumin of human or simian plasma a protein-haematin compound with a characteristic spectrum differing from both methaemoglobin and parahaematin. This pigment, unlike methaemoglobin, does not react with H_2S, NaF, H_2O_2 or sodium azide. It was named methaemalbumin by Fairley, and the product formed from it by $Na_2S_2O_4$ reduction was called haemalbumin.

In the present work, it is pointed out that haemalbumin resembles most closely caffeine-haem, in which caffeine is linked not to the iron but to the porphyrin alone of the haem molecules. For this reason the designation " haematin-albumin " is preferred to " methaemalbumin " for the pigment formed by mixing alkaline haematin and serum albumin or plasma. In pigments of the haemoglobin class the protein is linked to both porphyrin and iron.

On passing CO through a solution of haem-albumin, its spectrum changes to that of CO-haemochromogen, in which protein is linked to iron. This is explained upon the grounds that, as in CO-haem, the addition of CO increases the affinity of the iron atom for nitrogenous substances. Whether the protein component of the CO-haemochromogen is native or denatured albumin cannot be decided, since small quantities of denatured protein appear to be present in all preparations as evidenced by the first appearance of a faint haemochromogen spectrum when human plasma or serum is added to an alkaline solution of haem.

The author summarizes the types of compound which proteins may form with haem (Fe++) as follows :—

1. Haemochromogens. Usually formed by denatured protein linked to the iron.
2. Haem-albumin consisting of native albumin linked only to the porphyrin of haem and analogous to caffeine-haem.
3. Haemoglobins in which the protein is combined with both the porphyrin and iron of haem. *C. Rimington.*

TRYPANOSOMIASIS.

BOMFORD, R. R. **Trypanosomiasis in a European treated with Pentamidine.** [Memoranda.] *Brit. Med. J.* 1944, Aug. 26, 276–7.

The patient, a European aged 32, had lived in a tsetse-fly infested area of Sierra Leone from April 1942 to May 1943 and, apart from malaria,

had remained well. In May 1943 his cervical, axillary and inguinal glands became swollen and painful for a short time. In the following month he returned to the United Kingdom and then had fever, occasional headaches and swelling of the face in the mornings. In the middle of September he reported sick, thinking he had malaria, and an examination of his blood showed scanty rings of *Plasmodium falciparum* and a few trypanosomes. A blood count showed: erythrocytes 3·7 millions per cmm.; haemoglobin 78 per cent.; leucocytes 12,500 per cmm.—neutrophiles 70 per cent., lymphocytes 21 per cent., monocytes 4 per cent. and eosinophiles 5 per cent. Puncture of a cervical gland showed a few trypanosomes. He had irregular fever, to 100·5°F., pulse rate 100–110, slight enlargement of superficial lymph glands, and puffy swelling of the lower eyelids.

Treatment.—Pentamidine isothionate was given intravenously as follows: 100 mgm. in 5 cc. of water on two successive days, then 150 mgm. daily for eight days; an interval of five days; then 200 mgm. followed by nine injections of 300 mgm. each, over a period of 14 days—making a total of 4·3 gm. in 39 days. The injections caused distressing palpitation, a sense of pressure in the head, and itching of the skin, and were therefore given very slowly; there was no fall of blood pressure and the urine remained normal throughout.

Result.—Improvement was rapid and when last seen [date not given] the patient felt quite well. The erythrocyte sedimentation rate improved from 81 mm. in one hour, before treatment, to 22 mm. at the end of treatment, and 5 mm. three months later; the cell count and haemoglobin content became normal. The cerebrospinal fluid was examined for total protein content, cell content, and by the Nonne and Pandy tests for globulin, the Lange gold curve test, and the Takata-Ara test; before treatment the protein content was 0·035 per cent. and the cells 10 per cmm., at the end of treatment these figures were 0·045 and 22, and 3 months later they were 0·03 and 4 respectively . . . "the patient was allowed to return to duty without further treatment and was advised to have his C.S.F. examined in six months' time." [No inoculation of animals seems to have been made but the trypanosome was probably *T. gambiense*. Further reports on the cerebrospinal fluid, particularly the protein content, would be of great interest and value, especially if there has been no risk of reinfection. See also this *Bulletin*, 1942, v. 39, 532; 1943, v. 40, 224, 370 and 589; 1944, v. 41, 466, 928, 929.] *J. F. Corson.*

HARDING, R. D. **Trypanosomiasis treated with Pentamidine.** [Correspondence.] *Brit. Med. J.* 1944, Sept. 30, 447.

The article by BOMFORD [above] reporting the treatment of a case of sleeping sickness by pentamidine has prompted the author to discuss the very important question of the choice of the most suitable drugs for the treatment of this disease. He has had considerable experience of Gambian sleeping sickness in Nigeria and Sierra Leone and has records of 2,000 cases, of which 192 were treated with pentamidine. He considers that the infection in Bomford's patient had passed beyond the first stage. In the 192 cases referred to the dosage of pentamidine varied from 8 to 12 daily doses of 50 to 100 mgm.; no appreciab difference in curative effect was noted between the higher and th lower dosages.

In early cases with a normal cell-count of the cerebrospinal fluid [presumably normal protein content also] pentamidine was about as effective as antrypol [Germanin] followed by tryparsamide, but was less toxic "than some of the antrypol-tryparsamide combinations." In late cases, however, pentamidine was much inferior; where the c.s.f. contained over 100 cells per cmm. before treatment, about 45 per cent. of the patients died within a year, and, of the survivors, about 75 per cent. had definitely abnormal cerebrospinal fluid when examined more than a year after treatment. The corresponding figures for antrypol plus tryparsamide were about 13 per cent. of deaths and 20 per cent. of abnormal c.s.f. It is the general experience in Nigeria, the Gold Coast and the Belgian Congo that pentamidine is of very little value once the central nervous system has been infected; in Sierra Leone the dividing line lay around 10 to 15 cells per cmm. [the author does not give figures of total protein which SICÉ (this *Bulletin*, 1930, v. 27, 820) and FAIRBAIRN (*ibid.*, 1934, v. 31, 559) consider more important than the cell count].

The author regards it as unjustifiable to treat any case of trypanosomiasis with pentamidine alone without first making a lumbar puncture [it is perhaps advisable to sterilize the blood before making a lumbar puncture in case a vein is punctured] and unjustifiable to treat it with pentamidine if the c.s.f. shows more than a very slight degree of abnormality. Excellent results were obtained, however, in 53 cases, some of which were late cases, treated with a combination of 5 doses of 100 mgm. of pentamidine and 5 doses of 2 gm. of tryparsamide, given concurrently; either the two drugs were given together at 5-day intervals, or tryparsamide was given at 5-day intervals and pentamidine daily, the whole course lasting 3 weeks. The author thinks, however, that the well-tried combination of antrypol and tryparsamide is the best for routine treatment of cases with any involvement of the central nervous system.

The 2,000 cases referred to were re-examined more than a year after treatment and the author makes the comment that other cases hitherto reported, which were treated with pentamidine, have mostly not been followed up long enough—at least a year is needed to be sure that a patient is cured.

The dosage used by Bomford, nearly 4 mgm. per kgm., is high and the author doubts whether such high doses are more effective than smaller ones in sleeping sickness. *J. F. Corson.*

VANDERPLANK, F. L. **Studies of the Behaviour of the Tsetse-Fly (*Glossina pallidipes*) in the Field: the Attractiveness of various Baits.** *J. Animal Ecology.* 1944, May, v. 13, No. 1, 39–48, 1 fig.

Various animals—ox, dog, domestic pig, sheep, goat, baboon, porcupine, lion, serval cat, jackal, kudu, reedbuck, and Thomson's gazelle—were led along a path, about 2 miles long, cut in a thicket in which tsetse flies (*Glossina pallidipes*, Aust.) were living, the object being to compare the relative attractiveness of these animals to the tsetse flies. Direct comparisons could not be made in these moving rounds because the leading animal would attract all the flies, so the walks were taken twice a day. Some screens, unscented and scented by bush-pig, were also used for comparison. Direct comparisons were,

however, made by tethering two animals, 50 yards apart in the thicket, interchanging their positions hourly. This method was better than the walks because the flies that were caught on the tethered animals had come to feed and were not merely attracted by a moving object ; other factors that might affect the accuracy of the figures were also eliminated in the stationary method. The results are shown in tables, which give the numbers of tsetse flies caught on the different animals, and the numbers are treated by statistical methods to indicate their " significance " or otherwise.

The author concluded that the animals were attractive to *Glossina pallidipes* in the following order : (1) the dog, ox and porcupine were the most attractive ; (2) domestic pig and screens ; (3) sheep, goat, man and baboon ; (4) serval cat, lion and jackal. The other animals did not provide sufficient data.

The author refers to observations by Swynnerton [this *Bulletin*, 1921, v. 18, 22], Harris [*ibid.*, 1931, v. 28, 524], Lloyd [*ibid.*, 1936, v. 33, 653], Jack (*Bull. Entom. Res.*, 1941, v. 31, 407), and Potts (unpublished). *J. F. Corson.*

Wood, S. F. **An Additional California Locality for *Trypanosoma cruzi* Chagas in the Western Cone-Nosed Bug, *Triatoma protracta* (Uhler).** [Research Notes.] *J. Parasitology.* 1944, June, v. 30, No. 3, 199.

Fifty-seven of a collection of 188 *T. protracta* were found naturally infected with *Trypanosoma cruzi* near Fallbrook, San Diego County, California.

Balcells, L. Observaciones sobre la enfermedad de Chagas en Tacuarembo. Lesiones chagásicas de inoculación seudocarbunclosas. Con anotaciones de R. V. Talice. [**Chagas's Disease in Tacuarembo : Inoculation Lesions simulating Carbuncles.**] *Arch. Uruguayos de Med., Cirurg. y Especialidades.* 1940, Nov., v. 17, No. 5, 481–91. [Bibliography.]

Sullivan, Thelma D. **Viability of *Trypanosoma cruzi* in Citrated Blood stored at Room Temperature.** [Research Notes.] *J. Parasitology.* 1944, June, v. 30, No. 3, 200.

Trypanosoma cruzi, present in citrated blood from infected guineapigs which was stored at room temperature for 257 days, not only remained viable, but actually multiplied. It is considered that examination of citrated blood is satisfactory for the diagnosis of Chagas's disease, even when it has been stored at room temperature. The examinations included culture on Kelser's blood agar slope. *Charles Wilcocks.*

LEISHMANIASIS.

Costa, O. G. Polipo da leishmaniose. [**Nasal Polypus due to Leishmaniasis.**] *Brasil-Medico.* 1944, Mar. 18 & 25, v. 58, Nos. 12 & 13, 88–9, 1 fig.

The patient, an adult from the State of Minas Geraes, showed evidence of old leishmanial ulceration of the legs, and complained of nasal obstruction. A polypus was seen attached to the nasal septum, which, below the attachment, had been widely perforated. The polypus presented in both nostrils ; it was reddish, rounded, soft and its surface

was somewhat irregular. [Nothing is said of how the diagnosis was confirmed.] The author notes that the condition has been described before, but that it is a rare manifestation of American leishmaniasis.

Charles Wilcocks.

PARROT, L. Notes sur les Phlébotomes. XL. Sur *Phlebotomus* (*Prophlebotomus*) *minutus* Rondani et sa variété *parroti* Adler et Theodor. [**Concerning** *P. minutus* **and its variety** *parroti*.] *Arch. Inst. Pasteur d'Algérie.* 1943, Mar., v. 21, No. 1, 38–50, 6 figs. [36 refs.]

PARROT, L. & GOUGIS, R. Notes sur les Phlébotomes. XLI. Sur *Phlebotomus roubaudi* Newstead, 1913. [**Concerning** *P. roubaudi*.] *Arch. Inst. Pasteur d'Algérie.* 1944, Mar., v. 22, No. 1, 40–46, 3 figs. [13 refs.]

PARROT, L. & MARTIN, R. Notes sur les Phlébotomes. XLII. Sur *Phlebotomus larroussei* var. *canaaniticus*. [**Concerning** *P. larroussei* **var.** *canaaniticus*.] *Arch. Inst. Pasteur d'Algérie.* 1944, Mar., v. 22, No. 1, 47–51, 3 figs.

PARROT, L. Notes sur les Phlébotomes. XLIII. A propos de *Phlebotomus mascitii* Grassi. [**Concerning** *P. mascitii*.] *Arch. Inst. Pasteur d'Algérie.* 1944, Mar., v. 22, No. 1, 52–4, 3 figs.

PARROT, L. & MARTIN, R. Notes sur les Phlébotomes. XLIV. Phlébotomes de Djibouti. [*Phlebotomus* **of Jibouti.**] *Arch. Inst. Pasteur d'Algérie.* 1944, Mar., v. 22, No. 1, 55–9, 2 figs.

PARROT, L. & CLASTRIER, J. Notes sur les Phlébotomes. XLV. Présence de *Phlebotomus perfiliewi* en Tunisie. [*P. perfiliewi* **in Tunisia.**] *Arch. Inst. Pasteur d'Algérie.* 1944, Mar., v. 22, No. 1, 60–62. [18 refs.]

FEVERS OF THE TYPHUS GROUP.

CROFTON, J. & DICK, J. C. **Clinical and Pathological Aspects of Typhus in the Middle East Forces.** *J. Roy. Army Med. Corps.* 1944, July, v. 83, No. 1, 1–6.

This paper deals only with the clinical features of 67 cases of typhus fever treated in a large British Military Hospital in the Middle East between March 1942 and October 1943. All but one of the patients were Europeans. In 47 of the cases Rickettsia-agglutination tests carried out by C. E. VAN ROOYEN [see this *Bulletin*, 1943, v. 40, 895] indicated that 28 were murine, probably flea-borne ; and 19 epidemic, probably louse-borne. Of the former group five were severe and one was fatal ; of the latter 15 were severe and one was fatal. In the remaining 20 cases the reaction was not carried out or it gave an indefinite response. The Weil-Felix reaction was positive in all the cases.

The mode of onset was not characteristic ; although nearly all the patients described it as sudden few of them sought admission till the 3rd or 4th day.

The duration of the fever was 4–9 days in five cases ; 10–15 days in 41 ; and 16–24 days in 21, of which 13 were epidemic in type.

Defervescence was by crisis in about half of the epidemic cases and in rather less than one-third of the murine. In all the 9 cases in which the fall by lysis began before the 9th day the disease was murine.

In 70 per cent. of the cases the rash first appeared on the 4th to the 6th day ; it was completely absent in one very mild case. It was often observed on the palms as well as on the trunk and extremities ; sometimes there was a tendency to papulation. Subcuticular mottling was often absent in mild cases ; petechiae appeared in the centre of the macules in severe cases. On the whole the intensity of the rash was in proportion to the severity of the attack.

Tremors, especially of the lips and tongue, occurred in 30 per cent. of the cases, usually about the 7th day ; and in three-fourths of the patients with pronounced tremor the attacks were severe or fatal.

Torpor was a feature of all the severe attacks, its onset was usually between the 7th and 9th day. In eight severe cases there was temporary deafness, beginning on the 7th or a later day.

The spleen was palpable in 30 cases, usually from the 5th day, and often for only one or two days. Râles or crepitations, with cough, were observed in 30 cases, of which 20 were severe. One patient developed pneumonia and another a lung abscess.

Diarrhoea occurred in nine severe cases. There was incontinence of urine, " often also of faeces," in 11 cases, of which four were fatal.

Early in the attack the leucocyte count, though higher on the average than in enteric, was of little diagnostic value.

Great loss of weight, often amounting to 2–3 stones, was a feature of all the severe attacks.

Patients were kept flat in bed and were turned frequently on alternate sides to prevent hypostasis. An intake of fluid of five to seven pints, according to the weather, was enforced, and great importance was attached to a generous diet, with two-hourly feeds of milk and egg flip, supplemented by minced chicken or fish, vegetable purées, eggs, bread and butter, milk puddings, fruit juices, and marmite.

Sulphonamides when given for chest complications seemed to make the patients " more toxic."

Reliable diagnosis was seldom possible before the appearance of the rash, and even then might be difficult apart from the Weil-Felix test. Blood culture for enteric organisms should be done in all cases. Murine cases were milder on the whole than epidemic, but could not be differentiated from them solely on clinical grounds. Of the five fatal cases, three were diagnosed as epidemic, one as murine, and one as of uncertain type.

High-titre Weil-Felix reactions were regarded as diagnostic of typhus ; only one exception to this rule was encountered, a case of paratyphoid B. [The diagnostic titre is referred to as " 14 : 80 " ; presumably 1–480 is intended.]

The post-mortem findings in four cases are described ; varying numbers of microscopical haemorrhages and typhus nodules were found in the brain.

[The fatality rate of about 7 per cent. is stated by the authors to be low, but no reference is made to the great importance of age as a factor in prognosis.

It is to be hoped that the epidemiological aspects of the disease in the Middle East will be studied to find whether the evidence points to flea transmission in the cases in which the Rickettsia-agglutination reaction is of the murine type. In war conditions every case of typhus fever will rightly be handled as one of louse-borne type unless there is proof to the contrary, but if in the cases in which the titre of agglutination to *R. mooseri* is higher than that to *R. prowazeki* the infection

should turn out to be incapable of transmission by lice from man to man, the control measures would be directed against the rat instead of the louse.

The paper should serve the purpose for which it was intended, ***viz.***, to emphasize the variability of the disease and to correct the wrong impression conveyed by some text-book descriptions.]

John W. D. Megaw.

NEUJEAN, G. Enquête sur une épidémie de typhus exanthématique (1939–1940). [**An Enquiry into an Epidemic of Exanthematic Typhus Fever (1939–1940).**] *Rec. Travaux Sci. Méd. Congo Belge.* Léopoldville. 1944, Jan., No. 2, 7–46, 28 charts.

In the Ruanda-Urundi region of the Belgian Congo [in the eastern part of the colony just south of the equator] Weil-Felix tests in suspicious cases were uniformly negative during the years 1936–1938. In the area typhoid fever was endemic and there was widespread infestation with lice and fleas.

Early in 1939 there were two cases in which *Proteus OXK* was agglutinated at a titre of 1–160. Towards the end of the year steadily-increasing numbers of sera from different localities agglutinated *OX19* and an enquiry was started.

Rickettsiae were isolated from lice collected from the patients, and although the organisms were completely non-orchitic they were regarded as murine because of their low virulence to guineapigs.

Rickettsiae were also isolated from the blood of a patient who died on the 6th day ; this strain was similar to the louse strain except that two of the guineapigs used in passages had slight orchitic reactions.

Sixteen pooled suspensions, each of which was made from the brains of 10 different groups of rats caught in the affected area, were used for the intraperitoneal inoculation of 16 guineapigs. Six of the guineapigs reacted ; five of them developed orchitis, but from only two were Rickettsiae recovered, and one of the strains was consistently orchitic.

Between 1.12.39 and 1.5.40 as many as 902 sera of patients gave positive Weil-Felix reactions ; the titres did not exceed 1–320 in 93·6 per cent. of the patients. The titres with *OX19* and *OX2* were the same in all cases, and the reaction with *OXK* was negative in all. In a number of patients the reactions were tested repeatedly and it was found that they became negative within 10 days or so. This observation is difficult to reconcile with the further observation that every one of 28 healthy persons with no history of illness gave positive reactions, and in 22 of these the titre was 1–160 or 1–320. These tests were carried out on persons in a highly-infected area and apparently at the height of the epidemic conditions.

The percentages of positive reactions and the average titres of the agglutination increased progressively during the first two months of the period, and then declined *pari passu* with the decline of the epidemic.

Typhoid fever was prevalent in the area, and among 680 sera subjected to the Widal and Weil-Felix tests 241 reacted to both ; of these, 51 reacted in higher titres to the Widal than to the Weil-Felix test, and 59 reacted at the same titre to both tests. In a number of the cases in which repeated tests were made it was found that the Widal reaction usually became positive later and negative earlier than the Weil-Felix. The Widal reaction was regarded as anamnestic and as significant only in the cases in which the titre was higher than that of the Weil-Felix reaction.

The author concluded that he was dealing with an epidemic of murine typhus fever of low virulence with rapid and widespread diffusion over a wide area. He believed that practically the whole of the population became infected and that most of the attacks were symptomless. The flea was regarded as the vector but the louse was also thought to play a part. There was practically no mortality, and the author felt justified in recommending the cessation of severe measures of control which were being instituted in the area : in fact he believed that the epidemic established a valuable degree of immunity against the risk of louse-borne historic typhus. *John W. D. Megaw.*

JADIN, J. Présence de typhus exanthématique murin à Coquilhatville. [**Murine Exanthematic Typhus Fever in Coquilhatville.**] *Rec. Travaux Sci. Méd. Congo Belge.* Léopoldville. 1944, Jan., No. 2, 47–51.

It is stated that apart from the isolation of murine Rickettsiae described by NEUJEAN in the paper abstracted above, there has been no evidence of the occurrence of murine typhus in the Belgian Congo. In the typhus epidemic of 1934 in Ruanda-Urundi the strain isolated was described as being of the epidemic type.

In February 1940 the author isolated an orchitic strain of Rickettsiae from a pooled suspension of the brains of nine rats (*Mus rattus rattus*) captured in the port and native quarter of Coquilhatville [situated in the interior of the Belgian Congo, on the equator and on the bank of the Congo River]. The strain ceased to be orchitic after 6 passages through guineapigs.

Two other orchitic strains were isolated from rats in the same locality ; one of these ceased to be orchitic after three passages, the other was passaged 60 times through guineapigs and was orchitic in all but three of the passages. It was also passed 15 times through white mice. Grey rats were susceptible but white rats did not react to infection.

Sera of 160 wild rats were tested ; 27 of these agglutinated *Pr. OX19* at a titre of 1–100.

No cases of typhus fever were detected in the area, and no positive Weil-Felix reactions occurred in sera examined during a period of four years, with the exception of those referred to in the following paper by the same author. *John W. D. Megaw.*

JADIN, J. La fièvre rouge congolaise est du typhus exanthématique murin. [**The Red Fever of the Congo is Murine Exanthematic Typhus.**] *Rec. Travaux Sci. Méd. Congo Belge.* Léopoldville. 1944, Jan., No. 2, 52–96, 24 figs. [22 refs.]

The name *Fièvre Rouge Congolaise* was applied by LEFROU in 1927 [this *Bulletin*, 1928, v. 25, 529] to a peculiar kind of fever in the French Congo. The author quotes a definition of the disease, or rather group of diseases, as a fever characterized by a rash and polyadenitis, but he adds that these features are of variable occurrence, so that no clear indication is given of the criteria on which a diagnosis of the fever is based.

The disease is stated to have an almost negligible fatality rate, and among the 20 cases described the rash was absent in 9, and polyadenitis

in 10. It is also stated that some of these cases were not diagnosed as red fever and others were regarded as of a doubtful nature.

[From the clinical details and the fever curves it may be stated that the features of cases are compatible with a diagnosis of flea-borne typhus with a wide range of duration and severity.]

The cases occurred in the Province and town of Coquilhatville which are infested by rats. The Weil-Felix test was performed in 14 cases; in five the reaction was negative; in five, *Pr. OXK* alone was agglutinated, at titres ranging from 1–50 to 1–200; in two there was a low-titre response with *OX19* and *OXK*; in the remaining two, *OX19*, *OXK*, and *OX2* were agglutinated, in one of these the *OXK* titre rose to 1–1,000, and in the other, which was a relatively severe experimental case, the *OX19* titre rose to 1–2,000. Apart from the last-mentioned two cases the titre with any of the *Proteus* organisms did not exceed 1–250.

Extensive laboratory investigations were carried out; some of the chief findings and conclusions were as follows. From all the patients orchitic strains of rickettsiae were isolated by guineapig inoculation. The organisms were highly pathogenic to mice and white rats, and small monkeys were susceptible. Infected material, introduced *per rectum* into lice, caused death in 3–4 days. Lice that had fed on one patient died within seven days, and suspensions made from the guts of these insects caused death in other lice, by intrarectal inoculation, in 3–5 days.

Seven lice, infected per rectum by material derived from the fourth intrarectal passage through lice, were allowed to feed on a volunteer aged 34 years. After 14 days' incubation the volunteer developed a typical attack of typhus fever lasting about 15 days. The *OX19* titre of this patient's serum rose from zero to 1–2,000 and the *OXK* titre to 1–100. Rickettsiae were isolated from the blood by guineapig inoculation, and by intrarectal inoculation of lice. Fifteen lice were fed directly on the patient twice daily for three days; all died within five days and intestinal smears from them were rich in rickettsiae.

[No mention is made of attempts to transmit infection by lice that had been directly infected by biting patients or infected animals, or of any investigation into the infection in rat fleas.]

Reference is made to agglutination tests carried out at Stanleyville and adjacent area of the Belgian Congo, by Dr. Ignace VINCKE who examined 197 sera of patients; 126 of these reacted with *OX19* (56 at titres of 1–800 to 1–12,800); 107 reacted with *OXK* (30 at 1–800 to 1–12,000); and 40 with *OX2* (five at titres of 1–800 to 1–3,200).

An epidemic of typhus fever in Equatorial Africa is mentioned in which other workers found that *OXK* and *OX2* were agglutinated "equally with" *OX19*.

The author concludes that there is a special type of murine typhus in the Congo Basin and that the red fever falls into this category. He states that the transmitting vector is the rat flea, though "as we have shown" the louse may intervene as a vector of infection from man to man.

Cross immunity between the disease and murine typhus has been demonstrated both by the author and by Dr. ORDMAN of the Medical Research Institute at Johannesburg.

The strain has been passaged 60 times through guineapigs without change in its orchitic properties, but after 15 passages through guineapigs it lost its virulence for mice.

[This, and the two preceding papers, are of considerable interest ; they supply additional evidence to show that the typhus fever transmitted by fleas from rats is of frequent occurrence in tropical Africa ; also that neither the orchitic properties of the rickettsiae nor the Weil-Felix reactions can always be relied on to differentiate flea-borne from louse-borne or even from tick-borne typhus. The wide range of variation in the agglutination responses is particularly striking.]

John W. D. Megaw.

TOKAREVICH, K. N. & EPSTEIN, E. F. [**Observations on Typhus in Inoculated Patients.**] *Zhurnal Mikrobiologii, Epidemiologii i Immunibiologii.* Moscow. 1943, No. 12, 18–21, 5 charts. [In Russian.]

In Leningrad in 1942 there were several cases of typhus among the medical personnel, who had been previously inoculated by Weigl's vaccine, and the authors compared the course of the disease in inoculated and uninoculated patients. They had details of 17 cases among them who had been partially or fully inoculated and who were brought into very close contact with typhus patients owing to lack of space, fuel and shortage of staff ; all recovered. The course of the disease was much less severe than usual, especially among the fully inoculated. Headache of varied intensity was the only cerebral symptom ; none became unconscious. The temperature became normal on the 9th or 10th day and in one case on the 7th. The prodromal symptoms in inoculated cases were more accentuated, but developed slower than usual. The rash appeared as usual on the 4th or 5th day, but was more of the roseolar type and rather scanty. In spite of the fact that practically all patients were inoculated more than a year before their illness, the whole course of the disease was lighter and the symptoms were less pronounced than usual. Nevertheless a subcutaneous inoculation of a preparation of the intestines of infected mice (15–30–45 intestines) does not give a full guarantee of immunity against typhus. Typhus may occur even one month after the completion of the course of inoculations. The statement of STERNBERG in his book " Course of infectious diseases in prolonged undernourishment " (1920), that typhus patients, who were admitted to hospitals in an undernourished condition, did not develop a more serious course of the disease than those who were physically fit, has been proved to be correct.

H. W. Swann.

TOKAREVICH, K. N. [**Epidemiological Data on Typhus in Children.**] *Zhurnal Mikrobiologii, Epidemiologii i Immunibiologii.* Moscow. 1943, No. 12, 22–5. [In Russian.]

There were two epidemics of typhus in Leningrad—in 1932 and 1933. Between 1933 and 1941 there were only sporadic cases. This paper deals with the epidemic in the autumn and winter of 1941–42. Leningrad was besieged and blockaded during this time. Owing to the heavy raids and practically continuous bombardment of the city there was a considerable migration of the whole population from one district of the town to the other. During the peak of the epidemic—in January 1942—a great number of children were admitted to children's homes and crèches, where the sanitary conditions were

appalling. That was one of the reasons why there were more cases of typhus amongst children. The following table gives the percentages of the total number of notified cases in Leningrad.

Year	Age in years			
	0–4	5–9	10–14	0–14
	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
1933	1	4·8	6·9	12·7
1938	0·1	0·7	1·5	2·3
1942	2	5	13	20

This table of the incidence among children shows that school children were more frequently affected than younger ones. Fifty per cent. of all cases occurred amongst children under 14 years of age.

These data show that children have no special resistance to typhus, but there is a general unanimity of opinion that the disease takes a much less severe course in children than in adults. *H. W. Swann.*

Ruiz Castañeda, M. **The Problems of the Protection of Man against Typhus.** *Bol. Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana.* 1944, May, v. 23, No. 5, 411–18. [21 refs.]

The author thinks it reasonable to expect that epidemics of louse-borne typhus may appear whenever conditions favour the transmission of the murine type of Rickettsia by lice.

He quotes three epidemics and two outbreaks in Mexico in which orchitic strains were isolated, and in which the disease was more or less certainly transmitted by lice. On the other hand he states that cross immunity between classical and murine Rickettsiae is incomplete or even negative in experimental animals, so that the conception arose of two distinct types of the organism, differing from each other in their epidemiological features.

In 1930 the author isolated certain strains of the classical type which, after a number of transfers, acquired the characters of the murine strain. Nicolle suggested that these were " intermedial strains " and that their occurrence indicated a stage in the transformation of the murine to the classical strain.

Mooser and his colleagues, in 1934 [this *Bulletin*, 1934, v. 31, 621], transformed a classical strain to a murine one by laboratory procedures, and in 1937 the author and Silva [this *Bulletin*, 1940, v. 37, 259], during an epidemic in Mexico, isolated not only distinct murine and classical strains but also classical strains which became murine-like after transfers through guineapigs. All three strains were recovered from cases in the same hospital, and it was believed that they had a common origin from a single strain, from which they developed by a process of evolution in which the murine and classical strains became " very different from the original strain."

The differences are not regarded as fundamental, but rather as quantitative, as shown by the fact that murine vaccine in large doses protects against classical typhus, though classical vaccine does not protect against murine typhus.

In Mexico a combined vaccine is recommended ; this is prepared, by the method introduced by the author in 1938, from the lungs of

intranasally-infected animals ; the rat is used for the murine element and the mouse for the classical. Cox's method has been found unsuitable in Mexico ; its yield of antigen is relatively small.

Large doses of the combined lung vaccine, injected five or six times at weekly intervals, have given very satisfactory results in protecting laboratory workers engaged in the preparation of lung vaccines ; the reactions are sharp but not so severe as those caused by typhoid vaccine.

The author justifiably objects to the practice of calling the two main strains of organism " epidemic " and " endemic."

John W. D. Megaw.

URRA, I. A. Fleckfieber in Spanien. [**Typhus Fever in Spain.**] *Deut. med. Woch.* 1944, Feb. 4, v. 70, No. 5/6, 60–62, 1 fig.

This report deals chiefly with certain haematological and serological findings in 1,322 cases of typhus fever under the charge of the author in a temporary hospital in Seville.

There was pronounced leucocytosis in 69 per cent. of the cases, the usual count was 10,000–20,000, but in one case it was 32,000. In 11 per cent. there was leucopenia. A definite increase was observed in the myelocytes, especially in severe attacks, and a deviation to the left in the differential count. The lymphocytes were diminished, and eosinophiles were completely absent.

Bone-marrow smears obtained by sternal puncture yielded important information ; the most striking feature was an increase in the myeloblasts, promyelocytes and myelocytes ; there was also a diminution in the red cells and normoblasts.

The Weil-Felix reaction was positive in nearly 100 per cent. of the cases, though sometimes not till the 21st to the 27th day, in the convalescent stage. With an American strain of *Proteus OX2* there was a negative reaction in 38·4 per cent. of the cases that reacted with *OX19*. Positive reactions with *OXK* were very rare, and when they did occur the titre did not exceed 1–10.

Praise is given to a rapid bedside-agglutination test in which a drop of suspension of *Proteus OX19*, stained with Victoria blue, is mixed with a drop of finger blood on a slide. Details are given of the technique adopted by the author's colleagues, but this differs in no essential respect from the test as employed by CASTAÑEDA *et al.* [this *Bulletin*, 1941, v. 38, 448] and modified by BRUMPT.

A treatment for which dramatic results have been claimed by DANIÉLOPOLU was tried and found effective. This consisted in intravenous injections of 250–500 cc. of a solution containing 0·5 gramme of chlorine and 6·5 grammes sodium chloride in 1,000 cc. water. The injections were given once or twice daily in very severe cases in persons over 40, and a reduction of the fatality rate from nearly 20 per cent. to under 9 per cent. was obtained. The results were not so startling as those claimed by Daniélopolu [this *Bulletin*, 1921, v. 18, 305] in the first world war, but the author was strongly impressed by them. No unfavourable reactions were observed, and although the duration of the fever was not affected there was a striking improvement in the neurological manifestations. [In the review of Daniélopolu's book the strength of chlorine solution is given as 0·50 cgm. per 1,000 cc. A reference to the original leaves no doubt that the strength was

0·5 gm. per 1,000 cc. The confusion arose from the common Continental habit of writing 0·50 cgm., meaning 50 cgm. or 0·5 gm.]

John W. D. Megaw.

SAUTER, H. B. Ueber die Nachprüfung und Auswertung einer Schnell-Agglutination bei Fleckfieber. [**Confirmatory Trials of a Rapid Agglutination Test in Typhus Fever.**] *Deut. med. Woch.* 1944, Feb. 4, v. 70, No. 5/6, 63–4, 7 figs.

BOHNENKAMP. Bemerkungen zu der vorstehenden Arbeit von Oberarzt Dr. H. Sauter. [**Comments on the Foregoing Work.**] *Ibid.* 64.

The rapid-agglutination reaction mentioned in the preceding abstract was tested by the author, whose article is illustrated by seven clearly reproduced photographs showing the various types of flocculation that occurred.

It was found that readings of the reaction could be made within one minute when 30-hour broth cultures of *Proteus OX19* were used for seeding the agar plates from which suspensions were prepared, as contrasted with a period of three to four minutes needed when 18-hour cultures were employed.

Flocculation was found to be less satisfactory when sodium citrate was mixed with the blood under test.

With blood whose Weil-Felix titre was less than 1–600 the size of the floccules varied in proportion to the titre, but when the titre was higher no further change was observed.

Among the 10 cases tested the earliest positive reaction occurred on the 5th day, and in this case the standard test still gave a negative reaction.

In one person who had been attacked a year previously the reaction was definitely positive although the Weil-Felix titre was only 1–10.

John W. D. Megaw.

BECK, M. Dorthy, BODILY, H. L. & O'DONNELL, Rosemary. **A Strain of Typhus Rickettsiae isolated from the Brain of a Wild Rat in California.** *Pub. Health Rep.* Wash. 1944, June 2, v. 59, No. 22, 701–12, 4 figs. [24 refs.]

For the first time in California a strain of typhus rickettsia has been recovered from the brain of a wild rat, *R. rattus alexandrinus*.

The rat was trapped on a poultry farm in San Bernardino County in March 1943, in a room immediately over a rest room which had been used by a woman who had recently been attacked by typhus fever. The Weil-Felix titre in her case rose to 1–5,120.

The investigation was very thorough, and the present report will be found of great interest to all who are engaged in research on rickettsiae.

Two guineapigs inoculated intraperitoneally with the brain substance of the rat developed fever on the 8th and 11th days, and each animal had scrotal swelling one or two days after the onset. The strain isolated from one of the guineapigs was maintained through 25 serial passages through a total of 69 guineapigs, two of which died of intercurrent infections two and four days after inoculation. All the other animals showed a typical rise in temperature, and 64 of them developed scrotal involvement ; only two died.

When scrotal material was used for inoculation the incubation period was about three days, with blood it was about seven days, and with brain substance about eight days.

Two other rats and 21 mice trapped in the same building were negative; so also were three pools of fleas, including one from the infected rat.

White rats inoculated with the strain in the same way as guineapigs developed inapparent infections; so also did eight young cotton rats, and from the brains of two of these the strain was recovered 24 days after inoculation.

The strain was passaged repeatedly through white mice by intraperitoneal injections of brain substance, and caused typical reactions.

It was cultivated by the yolk-sac method.

Infection with the strain caused complete immunity in guineapigs against standard epidemic and endemic strains of Rickettsiae.

Intracellular rickettsiae were found in smears made from the tunica vaginalis of infected guineapigs, and inoculated rabbits showed a rising-titre agglutination with *Proteus OX19.*

John W. D. Megaw.

SMORODINTZEFF, A. A. & FRADKINA, R. V. **Slide Agglutination Test for Rapid Diagnosis of Pre-Eruptive Typhus Fever.** *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. & Med.* 1944, June, v. 56, No. 2, 93–4.

The practical application of this test is based on the observation of DROBYSHEVSKAYA and SMORODINTZEFF (*J. Epid. & Microbiol.*, Moscow, 1942, No. 1) that a specific antigen occurs in the serum of patients during the first few febrile days of typhus fever. About 60 per cent. of 107 typhus patients studied during the pre-eruptive stage had enough antigen to be detected by the complement-fixation test, and the antigen was absent from sera of 57 patients with typhoid, dysentery and pneumonia. The specific antigen could no longer be detected after the sixth to the ninth day when antibodies appeared.

The technique described in the paper was devised as a simple method of demonstrating the presence of the antigen in the early stages of attacks of typhus fever. The results obtained by this simple and rapid slide test were found to be comparable with those of the complement-fixation test.

Chemically-pure carmine is finely ground in a mortar and is made into a 2 per cent. suspension by the gradual addition of distilled water while the carmine is being constantly triturated. After shaking the mixture for 10 minutes in a vessel with glass beads the larger particles are removed by a short period of slow centrifugation. The suspension is then kept for 24 hours, then centrifuged to precipitate most of the carmine particles. After decanting the supernatant fluid the sediment is resuspended in the original volume of 0·25 per cent. solution of NaCl.

Serum to be tested (finger blood, lysed in distilled water, can also be used) is diluted 1 to 5 with distilled water and one-quarter volume of the carmine suspension is added. The mixture is shaken for 5 to 10 minutes, then lightly centrifuged (500 r.p.m. for 5 minutes); most of the supernatant fluid is decanted and the sediment is resuspended in the residual fluid. Such antigen-laden particles of carmine are specifically agglutinated by the human serum rich in antibody, but the intensity of the reaction is increased several-fold if the antibody is used not as such, but also adsorbed on particles of carmine. " In the actual

test, two drops of the suspension of carmine, laden with serum collected during the acute phase of the disease (antigen), are placed separately on a glass slide. To one of them is added a drop of a suspension of carmine particles laden with antibody-containing serum; to the other, as control, is added a suspension of particles to which negative serum was adsorbed." Agglutination becomes visible macroscopically within a few minutes.

Solutions with low concentration of electrolytes must be used; even so, certain lots of carmine are unusable because of non-specific aggregation.

Sera should be used within five days. *John W. D. Megaw.*

VORONINAA, E. V. & MARKOVICH, A. V. **[Castañeda's X-factor in the Diagnosis of Typhus.] (Preliminary Communication.)** *Zhurnal Mikrobiologii, Epidemiologii i Immunibiologii.* Moscow. 1943, No. 12, 25–7. [12 refs.] [In Russian.]

The aim of the work described in this article was to isolate the X-factor from the culture of *Proteus X19*, in order to use it as a diagnostic factor in typhus by the precipitation of this polysaccharide with the serum of a typhus patient. This precipitation reaction would be simpler and more accessible than the Weil-Felix reaction, as it could be performed under primitive conditions. The method of CASTAÑEDA, which consists of a dissolution of an agar culture of *Proteus X19* by antiformin with subsequent sedimentation with alcohol, revealed an alkali-stable X-fraction [see *Bulletin of Hygiene*, 1934, v. 9, 776]. With this fraction a ring-precipitation test was done with different sera. The results were as follows:—

Serum	Kind of animal	Titre of agglutination of *Proteus X19*	Result of precipitin reaction with X-factor of Castañeda.
H2426 typhus	Man	1 : 800	++++
H59 ,, ...	Man	1 : 800	++++
H57 ,, ...	Man	1 : 800	++++
H53 ,, ...	Man	1 : 800	++++
Convalescent from measles ...	Man		0
Rabbit immunized by *Proteus X19*	Rabbit	1 : 5120	++++
Antipneumococcal	Rabbit		0
Antimeningococcal	Rabbit; horse		0

This table shows that a positive precipitin reaction can be obtained only with sera of typhus patients and with the serum of a rabbit immunized with a culture of *Proteus X19*. More work on this subject is needed. If this reaction justifies itself it may replace the Weil-Felix reaction, as a much simpler method. *H. W. Swann.*

PALATUCCI, O. A. & MARANGONI, B. A. **Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever.** *Bull. U.S. Army Med. Dept.* 1944, Aug., No. 79, 116–20, 2 figs.

Three cases of Rocky Mountain spotted fever are described; two of these were "proved" and one was "inconclusive." They occurred in

Alabama in 1943, and in the two cases regarded as proved the complement-fixation test gave great help in diagnosis. In both of them this reaction was strongly positive; the Weil-Felix reaction with *Proteus OX19* was also strongly positive; with *OX2* it was negative in one case and weakly positive in the other. There was no history of tick-bite in either case.

In the inconclusive case there was a history of tick-bite; *OX19* was agglutinated at a titre of 1–320, and *OX2* at 1–160; the complement-fixation reaction was positive, 1–16 with Rocky Mountain spotted fever antigen, and 1–4 with murine antigen.

The total leucocyte count in one of the proved cases was 3,600 on the eighth day. *John W. D. Megaw.*

PLOTZ, H., WERTMAN, K. & REAGAN, R. L. **Laboratory Aids in Diagnosis of Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever.** *Bull. U.S. Army Med. Dept.* 1944, Aug., No. 79, 40–44.

The authors point out that difficulties in differential diagnosis are likely to occur in places where two or more of the fevers of the typhus group occur, for example " in North Africa where epidemic and murine typhus and *fièvre boutonneuse*—a disease of the Rocky Mountain spotted fever group—may exist in the same region."

Type	Day of disease	Complement-Fixation Titre*			Weil-Felix Titre†	
		R.M. spotted fever	Epi-demic	Murine	*Pr. OX19*	*Pr. OX2*
Murine	8	0	0	0	40	0
	31	0	0	320	640	0
Murine	4	0	0	0	0	0
	19	0	0	40	640	80
	36	0	0	320	320	40
Murine	12	0	0	0	1,280	80
	23	0	0	160	5,120	0
Epidemic	8	0	0	0	0	0
	12	0	40	0	640	40
R.M. spotted fever ...	7	0	0	0	40	80
	11	160	0	0	80	1,280
R.M. spotted fever ...	5	0	0	0	0	0
	12	80	0	0	640	0
R.M. spotted fever ...	7	0	0	0	160	0
	14	160	0	0	640	0
R.M. spotted fever ...	13	0	0	0	0	0
	24	160	0	0	320	0
R.M. spotted fever (fatal)	13	0	0	0	0	0
	16	40	0	0	0	0

* Initial serum dilution. † Final serum dilution.

The help given by the complement-fixation test is illustrated by nine examples of the responses in sera examined at the Army Medical School, Washington, where the test is now carried out regularly. About 5 cc. of serum collected in conditions ensuring sterility are needed.

The authors state that although a high-titre *OX2* agglutination is suggestive of Rocky Mountain spotted fever the reaction with this organism may be weak or even negative, and that the reaction with *OXK* may be completely negative in cases of " scrub typhus." They also state that a rising-titre reaction with *OXK* is commonly obtained in scrub typhus, and is not found in any other known disease.

John W. D. Megaw.

THEILER, G. **Notes on the Ticks off Domestic Stock from Portuguese East Africa.** 55 pp., 49 figs. [36 refs.] 1943. Estação Anti-Malárica de Lourenço Marques.

Contains notes on *Amblyomma hebraeum*, *Hyalomma impressum rufipes* (*H. aegyptium impressum*), *Haemaphysalis leachi* and *Rhipicephalus sanguineus*, all concerned in tick-borne typhus, as well as other animal ticks.

HESSE, E. & KREMSER, H. Röntgentherapie chronischer Verlaufsformen des wolhynischen Fiebers. [**The X-Ray Treatment of Chronic Types of Trench Fever.**] *Deut. med. Woch.* 1944, Feb. 18, v. 70, No. 7/8, 96–7, 2 charts. [16 refs.]

X-ray treatment was employed in 49 cases of trench fever.

The dosage is stated to be 110 r. (100 k.v.; 6 m.a.; 3 mm. aluminium filter; tube distance 40 cm.) For the head region 180 k.v. and a copper filter of 0·5 mm. were used.

The first application is made to the lumbar and lower dorsal region of the spine over an area of 10 × 55 cm. Two days later the shin bones, and sometimes also the knee and ankle joints, are irradiated. Again, after two days, the application is made to the area first treated. Later treatment depends on the localization of the pains.

For severe headache the temporal region is irradiated on both sides, at intervals of three days, up to a maximum of three applications. Epilation is avoided.

Four examples are given to show modifications in the sites of application and the effect of the treatment.

In acute attacks the temperature is said to fall to normal within 3 to 11 days (average 6); in chronic cases the response is slower, but the pains are relieved after a single sitting and are usually cured after four or five applications.

In four cases the temperature rose higher during the treatment, and in one a subfebrile temperature persisted for several weeks after complete freedom from pain had been produced.

The treatment should be restricted to cases in which the services of skilled physicians and technical experts are available.

[No reference is made to the employment of controls, though the great variability of the disease is admitted. Also, the possible psychological effect of the treatment on the pains is not mentioned.]

John W. D. Megaw.

ERRATUM.

In the abstract of J. C. PATEL's paper on " Typhus Fever in Bombay " in this *Bulletin*, 1944, Feb., v. 41, No. 2, at p. 118, and in a reference to

this paper in the review article on " The Distribution of Mite-Borne Typhus Fever " in this *Bulletin*, 1944, June, v. 41, No. 6, at p. 437, it was wrongly stated that the serum of one of Patel's cases in Bombay was positive to *OXK* at a 1/1,500 dilution. This should read 1/500.

YELLOW FEVER.

LIEGEOIS, P. Fièvre jaune au Congo Belge. [**Yellow Fever in the Belgian Congo.**] *Rec. Travaux Sci. Méd. Congo Belge.* Léopoldville. 1944, Jan., No. 2, 97–123, 1 map. [11 refs.]

A general account of the prevalence of yellow fever in the Belgian Congo with special reference to observations extending from 1938 to the beginning of 1942 when this article was written.

After reviewing earlier records of the disease and the work of the Rockefeller Commission in 1932 and 1933, the author describes the methods subsequently used in the study of the problem and also the results obtained in recent years.

Viscerotomy has been used, especially since 1938, for the collection of liver samples from six provinces. A total of 4,340 specimens from Stanleyville were examined during 1939, 1940 and 1941, and 348 from other provinces. Yellow fever was diagnosed in two cases from Stanleyville, one from Coquilhatville, and two from Léopoldville, in addition to another case from Bondo diagnosed previously. It is of interest that all these six localities are widely separated and in the interior of the country.

Each case is considered in detail and mouse protection tests were made with the blood of children and adults in the neighbourhood. In no instance was it possible to find any other cases of yellow fever in the vicinity.

The results of protection tests carried out with blood samples collected in various provinces are given in tabular form. The country is divided into three regions :—A, comprising territories in which the percentage of positive results in adults is relatively high, and also sera from children are often protective ; B, territories in which adults give a certain number of positives, but children are only rarely positive ; and C, territories in which positives have not been recorded.

In region A, comprising the territories of Bondo, Ango, Niangara and Dungu, out of 353 adults 26·6 per cent. were positive and of 881 children (up to 14 years old) 8·7 per cent. were positive.

In region B, comprising the territories of Alceti, Buta, Poko, Paulis, Faradje, Banalia, Stanleyville, Bafwasende, Irumu, Ponthierville, Opala, Isangi (Lubutu), the comparable figures were adults 654, with 6·8 per cent. positive, and children 458, with 0·7 per cent. positive, doubtful results being excluded.

Details are given of entomological studies carried out in the Province of Stanleyville, including a list of the species of Culicine larvae collected. During 1939 and 1940, *Aëdes aegypti* was found breeding in 4,389 specified sites, and the localities in which these mosquitoes occurred confirm the view that in the Belgian Congo this species is more common in European quarters than in the neighbouring African towns and villages.

The author discusses the nature of the six recorded cases of yellow fever and is of the opinion that, in spite of the presence of *Aëdes aegypti*, these were probably cases of jungle yellow fever. Also it is difficult to explain their occurrence except by the assumption of some reservoir of infection other than man. *E. Hindle.*

SAWYER, W. A., MEYER, K. F., EATON, M. D., BAUER, J. H., PUTNAM, P. & SCHWENTKER, F. F. **Jaundice in Army Personnel in the Western Region of the United States and its relation to Vaccination against Yellow Fever. Parts I, II, III & IV.** *Amer. J. Hyg.* 1944, May, v. 39, No. 3, 337–430 and July, v. 40, No. 1, 35–107, 17 figs. [70 refs.]

In March 1942 jaundice appeared in unusual incidence in U.S. Army troops in California and large numbers of cases continued to occur into December 1942 in this region and elsewhere. In Part I the authors present the statistical data gathered from persons inoculated with yellow fever vaccine in the western region of the U.S.A. An analysis of 10,284 cases of jaundice showed that most of the cases were related to specific lots of vaccine. Geographical location of the affected units was not an actiological factor. The mean intervals between vaccination and onset of jaundice remained almost constant no matter where or when incriminated lots of vaccine were inoculated and is evidence of the close association of the two events.

There had been a few small outbreaks of jaundice among civilians in California prior to the onset of jaundice in military units but the authors do not believe that these could have given rise to the widespread epidemics in the Army.

In Part II there is first a description in detail of the development of vaccination against yellow fever, the methods and material used in the production of the vaccine, and complications that have occurred previously following injection of certain lots of the vaccine made in England and Brazil. This is followed by a discussion of the various lots of vaccine which produced jaundice in the U.S. Army as described in Part I and the possible sources of the icterogenic agent present in the vaccine. The remainder of the article is concerned with attempts to transmit the disease to experimental animals and serological studies. The description of the development of vaccination and present methods of production is too detailed to be abstracted but should be read by all medical officers likely to come in contact with this material so that they will appreciate the special character of this vaccine.

The complications of jaundice in England and jaundice and encephalitis in Brazil have been described already and by others.

In Part I it had been shown that jaundice had followed the inoculation of certain batches of the vaccine no matter where or when it was given. An examination of the distribution of 117 lots issued to the Army showed that 98 lots had been associated with 26,771 cases of jaundice. The authors do not consider that this includes all cases that occurred as many were not reported and it is not known how many doses of each lot were actually used or exactly how many cases occurred with each lot. The number of cases of jaundice resulting from a single lot varied between 1 and 5,360 and the case rate per 1,000 doses net issue between 0·04 and 95·8. However, the great majority of the cases appeared to be related to only seven lots and an attempt was made to divide the vaccine lots into different categories according to their icterogenic

property. Because of the number of presumed unreported cases and the wastage of vaccine it was considered that all case rates per 1,000 doses of vaccine should be multiplied by at least a factor of 2. Forty-seven of the 117 lots were found to have a case rate greater than between 1 and 2 per 1,000 per annum, the normal incidence of jaundice in the U.S. Army for the past 10 years. Nine of the 47 lots had a case rate between 10 and 100 per 1,000 doses net issue, and 38 lots a case rate of 1 to 10 which, when multiplied by the factor of 2, have a rate higher than the normal rate in the Army. There seems to have been an extremely large variability in the case rates with different batches and even with the same batch in different localities, *e.g.*, 64,300 doses of lot 331 were issued to the Army and produced 1,750 cases, or 27·22 per 1,000 doses, whereas 1,039 doses of the vaccine inoculated into civilians in the Virgin Islands resulted in 153 cases, or 147 per 1,000 doses. [It is interesting to note the comparatively small incidence in these groups compared with that in recent reports of jaundice following the use of yellow fever vaccine, pooled "normal" serum and pooled convalescent mumps plasma in England where figures of between 30 and 57 per cent. have been recorded.

In recent years the general assumption has been that the delayed jaundice which has followed the inoculation of certain batches of yellow fever vaccine has been the result of the introduction of an icterogenic agent present in the supposedly normal human serum used to make the vaccine. The proof of the correctness of this hypothesis was recently provided by MacCallum and Bauer who were able to test some of the serum which had been used to make an icterogenic batch of vaccine. When injected subcutaneously this serum produced the same proportion of cases of jaundice as the vaccine which had contained it. The assumption has usually been that some donor has been suffering from infective hepatitis in an unrecognized form and that the hypothetical virus of this disease has been circulating in the blood at the time the blood was collected. However, in all previous instances of so-called homologous serum jaundice, in some of which all the donors who contributed to the incriminated material have been traced, there has been a complete failure to find a suspicious donor.]

In the present incident 970 donors had been bled to provide 311 litres of human serum for 141 lots of human vaccine between December 20th, 1940, and March 18th, 1942. When 367 of the donors were interviewed it was found that 23 of them had a history of jaundice with the time of attack varying from early infancy to a few weeks before bleeding in one instance; six of the 23 donors were bled twice, one three times and one four times. Each of the 23 donors contributed to an icterogenic lot of vaccine although not on each bleeding. Donors with a history of a relatively recent attack of jaundice contributed serum to the weekly shipment which was used in the preparation of most of the highly icterogenic lots but no previously jaundiced donor contributed to a number of the moderately icterogenic lots. One donor, a physician, provided blood 52 days after the appearance of jaundice, when his sclerae were still icteric! His serum formed part of pools used for making one highly icterogenic and four moderately icterogenic lots of vaccine. If these 23 donors are to be incriminated then the icterogenic agent must have been present in their blood intermittently at intervals of 52 days to many years after the onset of their jaundice. Conditions somewhat similar are known to occur in certain virus diseases, *e.g.* infectious anaemia of horses where virus has been shown to be present

many years after recovery from an attack. The small amount of experimental evidence available does not suggest that this is the case in men, though more data are obviously necessary to settle this point [OLIPHANT, GILLIAM and LARSON (*Pub. Health Rep.*, 1943, v. 58, 1233) failed to find an icterogenic agent in the serum of one individual 2½ months after jaundice had subsided and MacCallum and Bauer obtained similar negative results with serum collected from a single individual 66 and 141 days after the first appearance of jaundice].

The possibility that the seed virus or the chick embryos used for making the vaccine were contaminated is shown to have been practically impossible and the hepatitis bore no relation to yellow fever. All yellow fever vaccine has been free from serum for two years or more now and there should be no recurrence of such incidents. All attempts to transmit the disease to experimental animals have been unsuccessful except in the case of the horse ; three of five horses in one group and two of four in another developed an increase in serum bilirubin several months after inoculation. Further experiments are being carried out and will be reported later.

Serological studies showed that an antigen appeared, in the acute stage of the disease, which might react with an antibody present in the convalescent phase. The reactions were relatively weak and rather difficult to demonstrate. They were not specific for the disease but were similar to those described previously by HUGHES [this *Bulletin*, 1934, v. 31, 83] for yellow fever. Positive results were also obtained with sera from cases of dengue with jaundice. Further studies revealed that this antigen-antibody system was derived from the liver and was organ-specific, regardless of the animal species from which the liver originates. The authors concluded that the reaction cannot be used for diagnostic purposes either in yellow fever or post-vaccination hepatitis. Further studies of this reaction have recently been reported by EATON and his colleagues [see *Bulletin of Hygiene*, 1944, v. 19, 746].

F. O. MacCallum.

FINDLAY, G. M., MARTIN, N. H. & MITCHELL, J. B. **Hepatitis after Yellow Fever Inoculation. Relation to Infective Hepatitis.** *Lancet.* 1944, Sept. 2, 9 & 16, 301–7 ; 340–44 ; 365–70 ; 4 figs. [44 refs.]

In Part 1 of this communication the authors describe the clinical and pathological findings in cases of jaundice in West Africa theatre arising in persons who had previously received yellow fever vaccine. In 670 cases between December 1942 and July 1943 the latent period from inoculation to onset of jaundice ranged from 26 to 239 days with an average of 101·5 days. The clinical manifestations were analysed in 432 cases. The length of the pre-icteric stage varied from 0 to 56 days with an average of 7 days, and was independent of the interval since inoculation. The common symptoms in order of frequency were anorexia, nausea, epigastric pain, bad taste in the mouth, vomiting, lassitude, constipation and headache, and these symptoms most frequently appeared on the first day of the disease. Joint pains occurred in 5·5 per cent. of cases. Jaundice and biliuria were present in all cases, the liver was enlarged in 55·5 per cent. and the spleen in 48·6 per cent. [Text and tables differ on this and other points, the text giving a figure of 13·6 per cent.] Skin rashes, chiefly urticarial,

were present in 4·6 per cent. Fever was observed in 17·6 per cent. after the onset of jaundice and usually lasted three to four days; in 11 cases there was persistent fever for two to three weeks. Haemorrhagic manifestations included skin purpura (five cases), haematuria (four), haematemesis (four), epistaxis (one) and conjunctival haemorrhage (one). A search for sub-icteric cases in one unit revealed three out of 41 cases with biliuria but no jaundice; four other men had symptoms suggestive of infective hepatitis without jaundice and biliuria. Relapses occurred in 14 instances (2 per cent.), the interval after discharge from hospital ranging from 2 to 61 days. In three cases a relapse appeared to have been precipitated by an attack of malaria. Histological findings are described in the one fatal case in the series but unfortunately the hepatitis was associated with malignant tertian malaria. Malarial parasites were found in the blood of 18 (3·8 per cent.) of 465 patients examined, so that in these it was not possible to exclude malaria as the cause of the hepatitis. On the basis of their clinical and pathological findings the authors conclude that the disease is indistinguishable from naturally occurring infective hepatitis.

In Part 2 the authors present epidemiological and immunological studies. It is suggested that secondary cases arose in contacts of cases of post-inoculation jaundice. In support of this opinion it is stated that notifications of infective hepatitis increased during the period of the epidemic amongst vaccinated persons; moreover, in individual units cases of infective hepatitis appeared amongst new arrivals and at irregular rather than monthly intervals, from which it is inferred that the infection was contracted from post-inoculation cases occurring at the time. A history of a previous attack of jaundice was given by one officer (1·1 per cent.) and three other ranks (0·5 per cent.). These figures were found to be significantly smaller than the previous jaundice rates for an unselected section of the community, whence it is argued that infective hepatitis confers immunity against yellow fever inoculation jaundice. A summary is given of complement fixation tests carried out, in which the antigen was an extract of liver from a fatal case of hepatitis. Five out of six sera from patients recovered from post-inoculation jaundice are stated to have given positive fixation, but were negative with control antigen. It is claimed that these results also demonstrate the identity of infective hepatitis and post-inoculation jaundice. Finally, an account is given of unsuccessful attempts to transmit the disease to animals and human volunteers.

[Many of the authors' conclusions would be valid only if it were quite certain that, in the cases described, the hepatitis was attributable to yellow fever vaccine. This is particularly true of the evidence for secondary spread to contacts. Since infective hepatitis was prevalent at the time of the outbreak, the diagnosis of post-inoculation jaundice rests on the finding of significantly different attack rates following different batches of vaccine used over the same period. The argument would be more convincing if details had been given and if the batch numbers of the icterogenic vaccine had been stated. Even so, in the presence of infective hepatitis the diagnosis of post-inoculation jaundice could not be made with certainty in individual cases. It is notable that the outbreak which the authors attribute to yellow fever vaccine occurred about the same time as the epidemic of infective hepatitis in the Middle East.] *C. Wilson.*

KOPROWSKI, H. & LENNETTE, E. H. **Propagation of Yellow Fever Virus in Tissue Cultures containing Sulfonamides.** *Amer. J. Hyg.* 1944, July, v. 40, No. 1, 1–13, 1 fig. [19 refs.]

The authors have failed to inhibit the propagation of the 17DD High substrain of yellow fever virus in tissue cultures of minced chick embryo and serum tyrode by the addition of maximal concentrations of sulphapyridine or sulphathiazole. In order to overcome any slight inhibitory effect of the minced chick tissue on the drug, the tissue culture medium contained 20×10^{-4}M concentration of the drug.

Neither multiplication of the virus nor accumulation of metabolites and tissue breakdown products inhibited the activity of the drug.

The authors suggest that the addition of the drugs provides a simple and effective means of protecting virus cultures against bacterial contamination and should prove of value in attempts at direct isolation in the field of virus from contaminated sources. *F. O. MacCallum.*

KOPROWSKI, H. & LENNETTE, E. H. **Sulfonamides in Yellow Fever Virus Infections of Mice and developing Chick Embryos.** *Amer. J. Hyg.* 1944, July, v. 40, No. 1, 14–25. [35 refs.]

In 1938 FINDLAY and MACCALLUM noted briefly that " yellow fever infections in monkey and mouse have been unaffected by prontosil and allied drugs." The authors have obtained similar negative results in adult mice injected intracerebrally and baby mice injected extraneurally with the French neurotropic strain of yellow fever virus and treated with sulphapyridine or sulphathiazole in amounts approaching the maximum tolerated dose.

They also injected 5–15 mgm. of sodium sulphapyridine daily for four successive days on to the chorio-allantoic membrane of chick embryos which were infected with the French neurotropic strain either shortly before or shortly after the first dose of drug. The drug was unable to prevent multiplication of the virus in eggs inoculated with as little as 10 intracerebral 50 per cent. mouse lethal doses.

F. O. MacCallum.

DENGUE AND SANDFLY FEVER.

LEROY, G. V. & LINDBERG, H. A. **The Diagnosis of Dengue.** *Bull. U.S. Army Med. Dept.* 1944, Aug., No. 79, 92–100, 2 figs. & 1 map.

A description is given of the clinical features of 71 closely-observed cases of dengue among U.S.A. soldiers aged 26–35 years. The place of occurrence is not stated.

Break-bone pains occurred in only a few of the older patients. Progressive enlargement of the lymph nodes, with tenderness on firm pressure, was a striking feature; the posterior cervical, submental, and post-auricular glands were most often involved.

The average duration of the fever was six days, the range was three to eight days.

The majority of the patients had a rash.

The fever curve showed an abrupt rise to 102°–104°F.; after 24 to 36 hours the temperature fell to 99°–102°F. and kept at the same level

for two to four days ; then there was a terminal rise to a higher level than the initial temperature, followed by an abrupt fall to normal after one to two days. The temperature seldom fell to normal in the period before the terminal rise.

The blood changes were confined to the leucocytes ; the average picture was as shown in the table :—

Day of disease	Granulocytes (per cent.)	Lymphocytes (per cent.)	Total count
1st	72	19	6,128
4th	58	32	5,174
7th	42	47	
8th	33	54	6,200
10th	45	47	6,700
12th	57	43	6,700

The average of the lowest leucocyte counts for each patient was 4,630 ; the range of the lowest counts was 2,100–7,400.

The pathognomonic blood picture is stated as being :—(1) Moderate leucopenia, most marked during the terminal rise of temperature. (2) The presence of vacuolated monocytes throughout the fever. [In another place the authors state that these cells " are not truly pathognomonic."] (3) The development of marked neutropenia and lymphocytosis during convalescence. [Elsewhere the authors say that " it is difficult to state whether an absolute lymphocytosis occurred or not," so presumably they refer to a relative lymphocytosis.] (4) The presence of Türk's irritation leucocytes during convalescence. They add that " the marked leucopenia in convalescence is presented as a specific diagnostic feature of dengue." [The authors, perhaps unintentionally, convey the impression that they regard the type of fever curve and the blood picture described by them as diagnostic features of universal applicability in dengue.] *John W. D. Megaw.*

Sabin, A. B., Philip, C. B. & Paul, J. R. **Phlebotomus (Pappataci or Sandfly) Fever: A Disease of Military Importance. Summary of existing Knowledge and Preliminary Report of Original Investigations.** *J. Amer. Med. Ass.* 1944, July 1 & 8, v. 125, Nos. 9 & 10, 603–6 ; 693–9, 9 figs. [Refs. in footnotes.]

The authors of this paper had been members of a Commission which studied sandfly fever in North Africa in 1943. The findings are based chiefly on the investigation of more than 100 cases of the disease produced experimentally in volunteers belonging to the U.S. Army.

Serum obtained from naturally-infected soldiers in the Middle East and Sicily was the original source of the infecting material.

The virus was present in the blood at least 24 hours before the onset and during the first 24 hours of the fever, but never later than 48 hours after the onset. It was passaged in series seven times from man to man without obvious change in its properties.

About 95 per cent. of the volunteers were susceptible to intracutaneous or intravenous inoculation, but similar doses of infective serum failed to produce the disease in 50 to 75 per cent. of the same class of subjects when the injections were administered by the subcutaneous or intramuscular routes.

Each cc. of infective serum obtained at the onset contained about 1,000 infecting doses—probably sometimes less. No virus could be demonstrated in the cerebrospinal fluid.

By gradocol-membrane filtration tests the range of size of the virus was estimated to be as low as 25–37 millimicrons, so it was thought to be nearly as small as that of the yellow-fever virus.

Young baboons and several species of monkeys (*Cercopithecus griseoviridis*, *C. aethiops centralis*, *C.* [*Erythrocebus*] *patas*, *Macaca radiata* and *M. mulatta*) and rodents (mice, hamsters, jerboas, rabbits, guinea-pigs and cotton rats) gave negative responses to inoculation.

The virus was not found capable of producing specific plaques on the chorio-allantoic membranes of chick embryos, and negative results followed inoculation of the virus into any part of these embryos. So also there was no evidence of the presence of the virus in embryos after attempts to transmit infection through them by three or four passages carried out according to the technique used in work on the yellow-fever virus.

Laboratory-reared *Phlebotomus papatasi* transmitted infection from patients to healthy persons, though there was one failure in the case of a person bitten by many infected sandflies, in spite of the fact that he was later shown to be susceptible.

Control tests with *Culex pipiens*, *Aëdes aegypti* and *Pulex irritans* gave negative results. Two persons who were later found to be susceptible were bitten by 93 and 195 *Aëdes aegypti* mosquitoes which had fed one or more times on infected patients; the results were negative in both cases.

P. papatasi larvae were fed on infected human serum; these in the adult stage were not infective. So also sandflies whose parents had been proved to be infective failed to produce the disease in susceptible persons. These experiments were not extensive and thus were not regarded as invalidating the findings of Whittingham [this *Bulletin*, 1925, v. 22, 123] and others (Moshkovsky *et al.*, 1937, *Med. Parasit. & Parasitic Dis.*, Moscow, v. 6, 922) who have shown that the offspring of infected sandflies are sometimes infective.

The description of the clinical features of the disease is based on more than 100 experimental cases. In 85 per cent. of the subjects the duration of the fever was two to four days; the extreme range was from a few hours to nine days. A scarlet flush of the face and neck was often seen, and, apart from this, varying types of rash were observed in 5–10 per cent. of the cases. The authors mention that Franz (Doerr, Franz and Tassig, "Das Pappatacifieber," Leipzig, Franz Deuticke, 1909) recorded a rash in 30 per cent. of his cases.

Leucopenia (less than 5,000 white cells per cmm.) occurred after the first day in 90 per cent. of the cases, but greater help was obtained in diagnosis by daily observations of the total and relative counts of the mature (segmented) and immature ("staff") neutrophiles. After the first day the former rapidly diminished in numbers and the latter increased to a striking degree. This was a constant phenomenon to which sufficient attention had not hitherto been given. [It has been described as a feature of dengue.]

Attempts to find a specific test failed; they included efforts to elicit a skin test and complement-fixation and precipitin reactions.

Immunity was proved to exist in eight persons four to six weeks after recovery, and in 10 others after four months. Two medical men who gave histories of natural attacks four and seven years previously were

tested; one had a typical, and the other an abortive, attack after inoculation with the virus.

Attempts were made to produce immunity without causing the disease; in one of the experiments 11 persons were inoculated intracutaneously with virus inactivated by ultra-violet irradiation, and although they gave no response they were afterwards found to have been immunized.

The authors emphasize the well-known fact that many cases of the disease are diagnosed and treated as malaria because proper blood examination has not been carried out.

Applications of dimethyl phthalate or of a pyrethrum vanishing cream were found to give protection against sandfly bites for six to eight hours.

In addition to the above and other findings by the Commission the paper contains a comprehensive review of existing knowledge of sandfly fever, which has become an important war disease.

John W. D. Megaw.

Cottrell, J. D., Stronach, R. D. & Peddie, J. J. G. **A Syndrome of Generalized Lymphadenitis with Neutrophil Leucopenia.** *J. Roy. Army Med. Corps.* 1944, July, v. 83, No. 1, 12–16.

An outbreak of a problematic type of short fever occurred in Tripolitania from May 1943 to an unspecified later date. There were 40 cases, of which 25 were closely observed, and in several of the latter the patients were members of the medical and nursing staff of a New Zealand Military Hospital.

The disease ran a short febrile course "like a mild sandfly fever." There was a more or less generalized enlargement and tenderness of the lymphatic glands, starting within the first 48 hours and lasting 5–15 days. The size of the glands ranged from a millimetre or so in diameter to 1·5 or even 2·5 cm. [presumably in length]. In most cases there was at least one group of larger size, sometimes associated with a local septic condition such as desert sore. The posterior cervical glands were the first to enlarge in most cases, but any or all of the superficial gland groups might be affected, sometimes only on one side.

The average duration of the fever was five days, the maximum was seven days. The temperature seldom exceeded 102°F., but occasionally reached 104°. There was frontal headache, retro-ocular pain, and mild aching of the back and limbs. In one case the fever recurred for two days after an afebrile period of two days.

A constant feature was stiffness of the neck, and often there was redness of the pharyngeal mucous membrane. One patient had an ill-marked erythematous rash on the back and chest from the eighth to the tenth day.

The neutrophil leucocytes usually fell progressively in number to 315–2,470 per c.mm., and for an average of 3·8 days they were less than 45 per cent. of the total count. In one case the neutrophils fell to 16 per cent., and the lymphocytes rose to 73 per cent., but there was seldom any increase in the total number of the lymphocytes. A cell somewhat resembling a Türk's irritation cell was seen.

The mode of spread was quite unknown. In an officers' mess with a personnel of 25 there were five cases which occurred on the following days of June: 11th, 12th, 20th, 23rd, 25th and 27th. All but three of the 40 patients had been stationed within 15 miles of Tripoli for some time before the onset.

During the course of the "epidemic" a few sporadic cases resembling sandfly fever were treated at the hospital, and in two or three other cases the features were similar to those described above except that there was no pronounced neutropenia.

The authors suggest that the disease may be an unusual type of sandfly fever or may be due to an unknown virus of the sandfly-dengue group; they state that "the features were not those of dengue." They do not absolutely exclude a disease related to infective mononucleosis in spite of the fact that the Paul-Bunnell test was negative.

[Information about the types of fever curve and the prevalence of possible insect vectors is lacking, but the features described seem to justify the authors' suggestion that the disease was caused by a virus belonging to the dengue-sandfly fever group.] *John W. D. Megaw.*

PLAGUE.

Hecht, O. Consideraciones entomologicas a la epidemiologia de la peste bubonica de los roedores en Venezuela. [**Entomology in Rodent Plague of Venezuela.**] *Rev. Sanidad y Asistencia Social.* Caracas. 1943, v. 8, No. 6, 1159–62. English summary (5 lines).

A previous communication by the author showed [this *Bulletin* 1943, v. 40, 605] that in a sparsely populated region of the State of Aragua in Venezuela the examination of sylvatic rodent fleas furnished 97·2 per cent. of *Rhopalopsyllus* fleas. Now the experiments of Eskey and Haas [this *Bulletin*, 1939, v. 36, 968] have demonstrated that *Xenopsylla cheopis* is the most efficient flea transmitter of epizootic plague, but that quite a number of other species can transmit plague and can become "blocked" fleas. Moreover the fleas of sylvatic rodents have an important peculiarity in that they can become infected with plague, survive for two to four months and then can become dangerous blocked fleas. On the strength of this argument the author contends that the small epidemic plague (19 human cases) in July-August 1943 could, by analogy with the experimental results, be related firstly, for the human cases, to *Xenopsylla brasiliensis*, secondly, to their appearance not far from a sylvatic plague region south of Tejerias, and thirdly to the appearance of *Xenopsylla brasiliensis* among the much larger number of *Rhopalopsyllus* fleas. These were the characteristic features of the flea collection in "No. 1 Zone" in June 1943. It is deduced also that note should be taken in field studies not merely of a flea index but of the species of flea which is prevalent, or again its mixture with known plague vector fleas—in this case of *Rhopalopsyllus* with *Xenopsylla brasiliensis.* *W. F. Harvey.*

Jawetz, E. & Meyer, K. F. **Studies on Plague Immunity in Experimental Animals. I. Protective and Antitoxic Antibodies in the Serum of Actively Immunized Animals.** *J. Immunology.* 1944, July, v. 49, No. 1, 1–14, 1 chart. [28 refs.]

A distinction is always drawn by workers between protective and antitoxic immunization. Such a distinction is particularly liable to be made in the case of antiplague serum whose value is still much disputed.

The authors of this paper evidently consider that " hyperimmune plague antiserum in combination with chemotherapy is the treatment of choice, but its use for prophylaxis is to be discouraged." Their aim has been to obtain a satisfactory test for the measurement of serum potency. Hyperimmune plague sera were obtained from rabbits and a titre was attained which it seemed impossible to transcend by any other method. In order to get this testing serum the rabbits were immunized intravenously by three injections of living avirulent *P. pestis* on alternate days. They were then found to possess serum at its maximum in content of protective antibodies and this already " within a week after the last antigen administration." No correlation was found to exist between the antitoxic and the antibacterial or protective power of a serum. " It is certain, however, that a detectable level of antitoxic antibodies is attained in rabbits only if a re-stimulating injection is given three to four weeks after the primary series of injections of antigen." The authors have developed a mouse test for assaying the anti-infectious and antitoxic antibodies of sera of actively immunized experimental animals. The mice " were injected intra-abdominally with 0·5 ml. of serum dilutions followed 60 minutes later by the intra-abdominal administration of 0·1 ml. of a 10^{-4} dilution of culture. Controls were given 0·5 ml. of normal serum from the same animal species . . ., others 0·5 ml. buffered saline solution followed 60 minutes later by 0·1 ml. of a 10^{-4} or 10^{-5} dilution of culture. The mice were observed for a period of 26 days. . . ." Precise details are given of the mode of elaboration of standards. A detailed discussion of immunity factors, together with abundant references to literature, is presented. *W. F. Harvey.*

Jawetz, E. & Meyer, K. F. **Studies on Plague Immunity in Experimental Animals. II. Some Factors of the Immunity Mechanism in Bubonic Plague.** *J. Immunology.* 1944, July, v. 49, No. 1, 15–30, 1 chart. [32 refs.]

Plague antiserum is a weak serum by comparison with other antisera and the observations here recorded relate mainly, under artificial conditions, to factors of antibacterial immunity in general. Much of the importance of these factors " in the natural mechanism can only be inferred." Conclusions are mostly expressed in negative phraseology, but one positive feature emerges which is that immune animals appear to be able to fix the invading organisms locally. One of the main deductions in this thesis emphasizes " opsonic activity " in contradistinction to a solely " cellular " or " humoral " immunity. Some of the chief conclusions are :— " (1) The serum plasma, or other body fluids of animals immune to plague infection are unable to destroy or lyse *P. pestis* organisms *in vitro* and *in vivo* in the absence of phagocytic cells. (2) Whole blood of plague-immune animals can destroy a much greater number of plague bacilli than blood of normal animals. This higher specific activity is primarily inherent in the plasma, not in the cells. (3) The phagocytic activity of normal serum-cell mixtures does not differ greatly from that of immune mixtures. Only mixtures of immune serum with immune cells, however, are able to produce significant destruction of bacilli. (4) Immune animals are able to fix the bulk of injected *P. pestis* at the site of injection. The mechanism of fixation does not involve lymphatic blockage and deposition of fibrin network to a significant degree. (5) Splenectomy

does not reduce the resistance of immune animals to plague infection. . . . (6) Extracts from both virulent and avirulent plague strains contain a factor which enhances spreading and capillary permeability. . . ." *W. F. Harvey.*

GATES, Doris B. *Xenopsylla cheopis* **in Lincoln, Nebraska.** [Research Notes.] *J. Parasitology.* 1944, June, v. 30, No. 3, 202.

BACILLARY DYSENTERY.

SCADDING, J. G. **Bacillary Dysentery.** [Correspondence.] *Lancet.* 1944, Sept. 9, 357.

Referring to BOYD'S criticism of Scadding's paper [this *Bulletin*, 1944, v. 41, 755], the latter reaffirms his opinion that the cases of dysentery treated by him were clinically mild, giving reasons for that view. He also points out that his paper dealt with the *relative* efficacy of the three sulphonamides tested and that no conclusion regarding the efficacy of sulphonamide treatment generally in bacillary dysentery was possible since there was no untreated control group of cases. With regard to the cause of the reduction in the severity of bacillary dysentery in the Middle East since 1940, the author does not agree with Boyd's view that it was due entirely to the early administration of sulphonamides, but thinks that there has been a progressive decline in severity in each succeeding summer. If, however, the diminished severity was really due to the drugs, then the severe cases seen in 1940 and 1941 would have had a favourable course if large doses of ordinary sulphanilamide had been given to the patients ; the author finds this difficult to believe. *J. F. Corson.*

AMOEBIASIS AND INTESTINAL PROTOZOAL INFECTIONS.

DIAZ-RIVERA, R. S. & RASBERRY, E. A. **Amebiasis : Analytical Study of the Cases admitted to a Philadelphia Hospital during the Last 5 Decades.** *Amer. J. Med. Sci.* 1944, June, v. 207, No. 6, 754–9.

Amongst 61,574 admissions during the last five decades to the medical services of the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania, 32 cases were diagnosed as amoebic dysentery, 4 of which were complicated by hepatic abscess ; but, of 4,764 deaths during this period, only one was regarded as due to amoebic dysentery. At the same time, out of 122,933 surgical admissions with 5,233 deaths, one only was due to amoebic hepatic abscess. Thus only 0·05 per cent. of all medical admissions were cases of amoebiasis, though it has been shown that the carrier rate amongst students, food-handlers and employees of institutions varied from 5 to 10 per cent. In seven cases only did it appear that the disease had been contracted in Philadelphia or nearby, and the conclusion is reached that many cases were probably missed because not enough stools were examined, as, out of the 32 cases, five were

diagnosed and treated during the last six months. It would appear that intensified interest in the disease has been responsible for increase in the numbers recently diagnosed. Of nine cases admitted after 1933, two acquired the infection during the Chicago World Fair and one in Poland.

It is considered that an increase of amoebiasis is to be expected in the United States after the war as the disease will be brought into the country by service men returning from the tropics. *P. Manson-Bahr.*

YATER, W. M. **Diagnosis of Liver Abscess by means of Thorotrast Hepatosplenography.** *J. Amer. Med. Ass.* 1944, July 15, v. 125, No. 11, 775–8, 5 figs.

As a result of service abroad in the armed forces by considerable numbers of the population the author expects a great increase in amoebiasis in the United States.

Coincident with this increase, liver abscess is likely to become commoner; its clinical diagnosis is often difficult and the author reports that Thorotrast hepatosplenography may prove of great value. A 10-year follow-up study of 286 personal cases examined by this method revealed no evidence of any harmful effect.

The author's procedure is slowly to inject 75 cc. of Thorotrast intravenously; X-ray exposures of the upper abdomen being made some hours later. To simplify the injection the Thorotrast is diluted with several hundred cc. of isotonic sodium chloride solution, and given by the gravity method. If peri-venous injection of Thorotrast is made, unsightly hard nodules form around the vein, which later become painful and require excision. These nodules do not become malignant.

The normal liver and spleen appear as homogenous shadows of about the same density as the vertebrae. Space-occupying lesions appear as clear areas in this shadow. Metastatic carcinomas appear as areas of lessened opacity, with clear-cut margins and often with a halo of condensed liver tissue. The author reports five cases of probable amoebic abscess and two cases of pyogenic abscess of the liver among 20 examined. In all these cases hepatosplenography had proved of great value in diagnosis.

[Apart from the difficulty of obtaining Thorotrast in Britain hepatosplenography has not achieved great popularity here because the substance has been shown experimentally to be carcinogenic in animals. Yater's follow-up of cases examined by this method should help to dispel the fear of this danger.] *Eric Samuel.*

RELAPSING FEVER AND OTHER SPIROCHAETOSES.

ORDMAN, D. **Public Health Aspects of an Outbreak of Tick Relapsing Fever in Non-Europeans in Kimberley.** *South African Med. J.* 1944, Aug. 12, v. 18, No. 15, 259–61, 2 figs.

The description of an outbreak of relapsing fever in African and Eurafrican troops at Kimberley.

During the three months ending February 1944, there were 18 laboratory-confirmed cases and 11 cases diagnosed clinically. A careful study of the history of these cases supports the view that the

disease was acquired locally. None of the barracks visited showed any signs of tick infestation, and it seems probable that the infection must have been acquired in civilian dwellings in Kimberley, and *Ornithodorus moubata* full of blood and infected with relapsing fever spirochaetes were collected at one of the " Location " houses visited. Local civilian cases of the disease in non-Europeans undoubtedly occur and may have been overlooked in the past. The author gives details of two cases at Kimberley Hospital, in both of which the blood was negative for spirochaetes by microscopical examination, but spirochaetal infection was demonstrated by biological tests.

In order to control the infection in Kimberley, it is recommended that new " Location " houses should be built of a type that will not readily harbour ticks and that existing houses should be destroyed as soon as possible, preferably by means of fire. *E. Hindle.*

SAPRE, S. N. **Observations on the Biology of** *Ornithodorus papillipes* **Birula.** *Indian J. Vet. Sci. & Animal Husbandry.* 1943, June, v. 13, Pt. 2, 162–5.

RANDALL, R. & COOPER, H. K. **The Golden Hamster** (*Cricetus auratus*) **as a Test Animal for the Diagnosis of Leptospirosis.** *Science.* 1944, Aug. 11, 133–4.

The authors find that young golden hamsters, three to four weeks old are very susceptible to infection with *Leptospira canicola*, whilst young guineapigs and mice are comparatively resistant.

This organism was first isolated in young hamsters after the injection of centrifuged urine from an infected dog whose serum agglutinated *L. canicola* in a dilution of 1 : 2,000. The sediment was injected intraperitoneally into four young hamsters and four young guineapigs. Within nine to ten days the hamsters died of leptospirosis whilst the guineapigs remained normal in appearance. On its second passage in hamsters marked icterus appeared in three to four days, and the animals died five to six days after inoculation. This strain has been labelled " Strain A " and was used by LARSON in his paper on Leptospirosis in hamsters [see *Bulletin of Hygiene*, 1944, v. 19, 768].

Subsequently the owner of the dog from which this strain had been isolated became seriously ill with *canicola* fever, the diagnosis being based on serological tests and finding the leptospira in the urine.

A second strain (" B ") of *L. canicola* was also isolated from a dog by the use of young hamsters and the owner also became infected and developed an agglutination titre for *L. canicola* of 1 : 1,000.

In another case *L. icterohaemorrhagiae* was isolated from an infected dog by the inoculation of venous blood, or the deposit from centrifuged urine, into young hamsters. This is the first instance of the isolation of *L. icterohaemorrhagiae* from a dog in the U.S.A.

These results support the view that the golden hamster is the animal of choice for the isolation of Leptospirae, especially of *L. canicola*, as it produces a fatal infection in young hamsters. It can also be used for the differential diagnosis of *L. canicola* and *L. icterohaemorrhagiae* since the hamster succumbs to both infections, whilst in young guineapigs only the latter produces a fatal infection. *E. Hindle.*

HEILMAN, F. R. & HERRELL, W. E., with the technical assistance of Constance CARTER & Nellie GREENBURG. **Penicillin in the Treatment of Experimental Leptospirosis Icterohaemorrhagica (Weil's Disease).** *Proc. Staff Meetings Mayo Clinic.* 1944, Feb. 23, v. 19, No. 4, 89–99, 2 figs. [15 refs.]

A record of the successful treatment of Weil's disease in guineapigs by means of penicillin.

Young guineapigs weighing 200 gm. were used and infected with a virulent strain of *Leptospira icterohaemorrhagiae*, which caused death in from 6 to 10 days after inoculation. Both calcium and sodium penicillin were used for treatment, and it was found that young guineapigs receiving from 1,000 to 5,000 units of penicillin daily in divided doses often died after several days. The susceptibility of individual animals to the toxicity of penicillin varied greatly and also varied with the dose.

Preliminary experiments were made with 14 treated guineapigs and 14 controls, using 3,000 to 5,000 units of penicillin daily for the treated animals. All the 14 controls showed typical infections, whilst of the 14 treated animals none showed any signs of leptospirosis. Subsequently the dose was reduced and 800 units daily of calcium penicillin adopted in a final experiment involving 64 guineapigs, 32 treated and 32 controls. The treated animals received 800 units of calcium penicillin each day, 200 units at 9.00 a.m. and at 3.00 p.m., and 400 at 9.00 p.m., the drug being suspended in sesame oil. None of the treated animals died of leptospirosis, but three died from effects of penicillin. All the controls became infected and 29 of them died of the disease.

These results suggest that penicillin may be of use in the treatment of Weil's disease and other leptospiral infections in man. *E. Hindle.*

HEILMAN, F. R. & HERRELL, W. E., with the technical assistance of Constance CARTER & Nellie GREENBURG. **Penicillin in the Treatment of Experimental Infections with *Spirillum minus* and *Streptobacillus moniliformis* (Rat-Bite Fever).** *Proc. Staff Meetings Mayo Clinic.* 1944, May 17, v. 19, No. 10, 257–64.

The authors inoculated 50 mice with a strain of *Spirillum minus* isolated from a seven-year-old child suffering from rat-bite fever. Ten days after inoculation 25 of these mice were treated with sodium penicillin at the rate of 1,000 units per day in divided doses, treatment being continued for seven days. All these treated mice became negative for spirilla the morning after treatment began. In a control series of 25 mice all showed spirilla throughout the whole experiment, which lasted 37 days, except one mouse which was negative on the last day.

These results confirm previous observations as to the susceptibility of *Spirillum minus* infections to treatment with penicillin. [See this *Bulletin*, 1944, v. 41, 293.]

In three experiments a total of 86 mice were infected with *Streptobacillus moniliformis*, one strain isolated from a case of rat-bite fever in a 47-year-old man, and two strains isolated from the infected middle ear of rats infected with "turning sickness"; of 43 untreated mice 42 died, 33 within the first two days, whilst out of 43 mice treated with penicillin in divided doses of 1,000 units per day, none died. In the case of two experiments, involving 35 mice, treatment was continued

for seven days and none of the mice developed any signs of arthritis ; but in a third experiment with 8 mice treated for only 5½ days, four developed swelling of one or more joints.

These studies suggest that penicillin may also be of use in the treatment of human cases of rat-bite fever due to infection with *Streptobacillus moniliformis.* *E. Hindle.*

MUDROW, Lilly & BOCK, Marianne. Der Antagonismus von Sulfonamiden und Para-Aminobenzoesäure bei experimentellen Spirochäten-, Spirillen- und Virus-infektionen. [**The Antagonism of Sulphonamides and *p*-Aminobenzoic Acid in Experimental Infections by Spirochaetes, Spirilla and Viruses.**] *Ztschr. f. Immunitätsf. u. Exper. Therap.* 1943, Dec. 30, v. 104, No. 6, 463–73.

Sulphapyridine exerted only a weak therapeutic action upon a laboratory strain of *Sp. duttoni* in mice ; a strain of *Sp. usbekistanica* (used for similar experiments by FELDT [see this *Bulletin*, 1942, v. 39, 344]) was more sensitive. Sulphapyridine given on the second and third days after infection in doses of 1/150 gm. per 20 gm. mouse subcutaneously, or 1/75 gm. orally, cut short the period in which spirochaetes were present in the blood. Sulphathiazole was less effective. If *p*-aminobenzoic acid was given at the same time as the sulphapyridine, the therapeutic action of the latter was almost or completely suppressed, showing that *p*-aminobenzoic acid is antagonistic to the antispirochaetal action of sulphapyridine. [This demonstration of antagonism by *p*-aminobenzoic acid is in conflict with the experience of FELDT (*loc. cit.*) and of the reviewer (this *Bulletin*, 1944, v. 41, 854.)]

The effect of sulphapyridine was also tested on mice infected with *Spirillum minus.* If a single dose of sulphapyridine, 1/200 gm. per 20 gm. mouse, was given by mouth on the second day after inoculation, the infection was completely cured ; the curative effect of 1/300 gm. was less complete. [NITTI *et al.* (this *Bulletin*, 1943, v. 40, 57) have also shown that infections of *S. minus* in the guineapig can be cured by sulphanilamide.] If *p*-aminobenzoic acid was given at the same time as the sulphapyridine, the curative action of the latter was abolished. The infection could also be cured by a single dose of sulphadiazine 1/1,000 gm. per 20 gm. mouse, and this curative action was similarly abolished by *p*-aminobenzoic acid.

In a third series of experiments mice were infected intracerebrally with the virus of lymphogranuloma inguinale ; most of the mice died in 5–10 days. The mice were protected against this infection by sulphapyridine, 1/200 gm. per 20 gm. mouse, by mouth, or by sulphadiazine, 1/600 to 1/25,000 gm. subcutaneously. The therapeutic action was abolished by administering *p*-aminobenzoic acid at the same time.

Mice were also infected by intranasal instillation with the virus of mouse bronchopneumonia ; they died after 4–7 days with characteristic changes in the lungs. Upon this infection sulphapyridine (1/200 gm. subcutaneously) exerted a slight therapeutic action, and sulphadiazine (1/6,000 gm. subcutaneously) conferred complete protection. Their therapeutic action was incompletely abolished by the simultaneous administration of *p*-aminobenzoic acid. *F. Hawking.*

LEPROSY.

HABER, H. **Two Cases of Leprosy in London.** *Lancet.* 1944, May 13, 629–30.

Both patients were Cypriots and both had suffered from syphilis. The first, a male aged 27, came to England in 1935, and while under treatment for syphilis was noticed to have small nodules on his face and subsequently on his chest. Microscopical examination revealed numerous Hansen's bacilli in a nodule, and they were also found in his nasal mucus. Both ulnar nerves were thickened at the elbow. The second patient was also a Cypriot who arrived in this country in 1939 and gave a history of syphilis twelve years before. The case was one of mixed type with patches of anaesthesia and weakness of the hands. The face showed numerous reddish-brown nodules in which were found acid-fast bacilli; they were present also in his nasal discharge. The histamine test was positive in both cases. The disease in these two patients is in an infective stage and they are living in humble circumstances in an overcrowded district. As leprosy is not notifiable they cannot legally be isolated. The author thinks that revision of the law on this point is overdue. *L. Rogers.*

CRAWFORD, W. **An Introduction to the Study of the Incidence of Leprosy in West China.** *Leprosy in India.* 1944, Jan., v. 16, No. 1, 3–5.

Little definite information is available regarding the incidence of leprosy in West China with the exception of the report of a short trip by Dr. MAXWELL in 1935 [see this *Bulletin*, 1937, v. 34, 362], in collaboration with whom the present writer sent maps to missionaries in these parts with the request that they would enter on them the known cases of the disease; the results are now reported for an area bounded by 102 to 105 degrees east longitude and 27 to 38 degrees north latitude. It includes many races but the evidence available shows almost equal incidence in different tribes. Altitude seems to have little effect as cases were met in both high altitudes and in low-lying plains. Nor did humidity or diet appear to play any great part in this area, so climatic conditions have little influence. He agrees with Maxwell that leprosy is a rural disease as most of the cases met with in towns had originated in the country, so, in order to eradicate the disease, it must be attacked in the leper villages. The quality, but not the kind, of houses has some influence. *L. Rogers.*

RAO, A. S. **Report on Leprosy Surveys in Hyderabad, Deccan.** *Leprosy in India.* 1944, Jan., v. 16, No. 1, 24–8, 1 map.

In 1929 and 1940 SANTRA made surveys in some villages of the Nizam of Hyderabad's territories and found leprosy rates of from 0·8 per cent. to 1·6 per cent. In 1943 the present surveys were sanctioned over a period of two years and the findings in five districts are reported in this paper. House-to-house visits were made in villages within five miles of a leprosy hospital or clinic for cases and the contacts of any found were also examined. Propaganda was carried on at the same time to stress the importance of early treatment and the isolation of the infective cases. Tables are given of the number and

types of the cases found in each district together with the age incidence. The incidence varied between 0·11 per cent. and 0·87 per cent. ; 75 per cent. were in males, but the excess is partly due to the prevalence of the purdah system limiting the number of females examined. The proportion of lepromatous cases varied between 16 per cent. and 37 per cent. in different areas ; it was found that the proportion of lepromatous cases was highest in the area in which the total incidence was lowest, but the number examined was low in this district so this may be a coincidence. The proportion of cases in children under 15 was rather low ; namely from 10 per cent. to 14·3 per cent. The author concludes that the leprosy problem is not a serious one in the areas surveyed, but the Editor points out the proportion of lepromatous cases is fairly high in most of the districts surveyed. *L. Rogers.*

SANTRA, I. **Epidemiological Leprosy Surveys in Bihar.** *Leprosy in India.* 1944, Jan., v. 16, No. 1, 29–35.

Bihar is a rather humid province with a high leprosy rate, so the intensive surveys now reported are of interest. Three areas, including one mainly inhabited by Santals, among a few of whom a high rate had previously been found, were dealt with. The incidence in the three areas varied between 2·06 and 3·94 per cent. and among the Santals in two areas it was 2·18 and 2·5 per cent. respectively, which does not show any excess. In persons up to 14 years of age the rates varied between 7·93 and 17·83 ; at 15 to 34 years of age between 36·94 and 46·03 and at above 34 years of age the percentage varied from 45·22 to 51·45. Lepromatous cases varied between 10·67 and 19 per cent. and the highest proportion of lepromatous cases and of those in children was met with in the area with the highest total incidence. Males formed from 52 per cent. to 55 per cent. of the total. In one area an earlier survey by District Board workers had underestimated the incidence. Of cases found in the 1940 survey only 5 of 20 doubtful cases had become definite neural cases. Of 93 neural cases 2 had become lepromatous, 9 had cleared up and 6 had died. Of 30 lepromatous ones seen again 2 had become tuberculoid, 1 now showed no signs and 6 had died, and the remaining 21 were still lepromatous.

L. Rogers.

LEPROSY IN INDIA. 1944, Jan., v. 16, No. 1, 41–6. **Annual Report of the Madras Provincial Branch of the B.E.L.R.A., 1942-43.**

The work in Madras remained under Dr. R. G. COCHRANE and dealt largely with leprosy in childhood, of which he has made a special study at the Saidapet Clinic. During the year about 5,000 more people have been surveyed, with the result of confirming the former finding that contact with leprosy cases is the most important single factor leading to the acquirement of the disease. In a recent analysis of 300 children, open case contact in 69·7 per cent. was traced to an intrafamilial or house contact. In 167 cases there was room-contact, 32·3 per cent. developed the more benign form ; in 141 of these 167 children satisfactory histories were obtained and it was found that 70 open cases had infected them. Hence, of the total of 225 children exposed by close contact, 62·7 per cent. (141) contracted leprosy and some of the remainder may still develop signs of the disease.

Clinical investigations showed that the earliest lesions of leprosy are macules. In prevention night segregation has been continued, but its value is difficult to estimate, although the fewest new cases have been found in the villages where it has been most used, but their population is small.

Treatment of early lepromatous cases is shown to have been successful by the discharge of 141 cases in the year as compared with 123 in the previous year. A post-graduate course was attended by 14 doctors.

L. Rogers.

SANTRA, I. **A Report on an Epidemiological Leprosy Survey in Bombay Presidency.** *Leprosy in India.* 1944, Apr., v. 16, No. 2, 80–85.

In continuation of previous intensive leprosy surveys in small selected areas in various parts of India, to obtain more accurate ideas of the incidence and epidemiology of the disease, the author now reports an inquiry in East Khandesh, Bombay Presidency, where rough surveys of eight districts by the provincial leprosy officer had shown the disease to have the high incidence of 0·5 per cent. The village of Hingona had 3,580 inhabitants, 51 of whom, 1·42 per cent. were found to be infected ; 19·7 per cent. of the cases were of the more serious lepromatous type. The frequency of the disease increased with age and only 16 per cent. were in children below 15 years of age, all being of the neural type ; an unusual feature was a higher incidence in male than in female children ; in adults there was the usual higher rate in males of 60 per cent. of the cases. It is of interest to note that any person suspected of having a patch of leprosy is advised to bathe in the local Tapti river on religious grounds. There is also a local custom of isolating cases of leprosy in their homes in a separate room or outside the village, whatever the type of the disease, and 7 out of the 51 detected cases, 3 of them infectious ones, had been so isolated outside their homes, and 10 of the 17 previously known cases had been living in separate rooms in their own houses. It may prove practicable to isolate all the infective cases in view of this custom. *L. Rogers.*

SANTRA, I. **Epidemiological Leprosy Surveys in the Central Provinces.** *Leprosy in India.* 1944, Jan., v. 16, No. 1, 36–40.

In this survey the data in two different areas are contrasted. The Kurud area is inhabited by depressed or aboriginal rice-eating Hindus in East Central Provinces. In the westernly Kashikhed the people are better-to-do Juar[millet]-eating and Maharatti-speaking with a better diet. The main data are shown in the following table :—

	Kurud	Kashikhed
	Per cent.	Per cent.
Gross incidence	1·16	4·8
Percentage of lepromatous cases	20	8
Percentage of males	59	64
Percentage of cases in children up to 14 ...	14	24

Among the Kurud people the proportion of lepromatous cases is higher, the incidence in children lower and the total incidence lower. These data do not support the commonly held view that a high proportion of lepromatous cases indicates that leprosy is on the increase, but

rather indicate that a high proportion of cases in children suggests that the disease is on the increase, as held by others. The author considers that the disease in the Kurud area is of old standing, but not very serious ; whereas in the Kashikhed one leprosy is more common and probably on the increase ; therefore there is more need for anti-leprosy work in the westernly Berar division than the easternly Chattisgarh one. *L. Rogers.*

DE SOUZA-ARAUJO, H. C. O combate à lepra no Brasil. Balanço de 40 anos de atividades. [**Forty Years of Leprosy Work in Brazil.**] *Brasil-Medico.* 1944, Apr. 22 & 29, v. 58, Nos. 17/18, 158–75.

MARIANO, J. Lepra conjugal (estudo epidemiologico). [**Marital Leprosy; Epidemiological Study.**] *Brasil-Medico.* 1944, Apr. 1, 8 and 15, v. 58, Nos. 14–15–16, 105–9.

Among the many lepers in the Santa Fé Colony are 33 married couples. Seventeen of these were leprous on admission, the remaining 16 form the subject of this article. The history is given of each of these ; the date when the first sign was noticed in husband or wife, and how long afterwards signs appeared in the other. The percentage of conjugal lepers in relation to the total interned at the colony is 2·75 which is close to the figures recorded by others (2·5–5·0. MONTOYA & FLORES ; 1–5 ROGERS & MUIR), but there are exceptions, such as Hawaiians 8·8, Filipinos 1–8. All sixteen of these couples came from rural districts ; all the women were engaged in domestic work ; of the men 13 were agricultural workers ; 27 of the 32 were white, 5 were coloured. As regards ages : between 20 and 30 years there were four men and seven women ; between 30 and 40 years seven men, four women ; between 40 and 50 years three and four respectively, and between 50 and 60 years two and one. The length of cohabitation ranged between three and 34 years. *H. Harold Scott.*

WALLACE, C. A. **Leprosy Infection in Children.** *East African Med. J.* 1944, Mar., v. 21, No. 3, 73–5.

The author, after previous experience of leprosy in India, is in charge of a leper home in Tanganyika to which a number of children are admitted. He stresses the importance of preventing the infection of children with leprosy if the incidence of the disease is to be controlled. Children vary in their degree of immunity to the disease, those in which it is strongest either remaining well or contracting the mild neural form, those with no immunity developing the lepromatous type. Leprous children are delicate and any disease they develop decreases their resistance to the infection. Puberty is the most dangerous age when the infection is liable to progress and become permanent. Over-treatment with hydnocarpus oil, with the production of a severe reaction, is dangerous, but when the treatment is controlled by noting weight and temperature and maintaining nutrition it is beneficial. Any macules of doubtful nature in the child of leprous parents should be watched very carefully and occasional small doses of hydnocarpus oil injected into the lesions. *L. Rogers.*

TROUT, C. L. **The Cultivation of the Lepra Bacillus.** *J. Trop. Med. & Hyg.* 1944, Feb.–Mar., v. 47, No. 1, 1–2.

Ibarra Perez, R. & Gonzalez Prendes, M. A. Orquitis, epididimitis y otros factores que disminuyen la fecundidad en los sujetos leprosos. [**Orchitis, Epididymitis and other Factors producing Sterility in Lepers.**] *Rev. Leprologia, Dermatologia y Sifilografia.* Marianao, Cuba. 1944, July, v. 1, No. 3, 112–21, 1 chart. [38 refs.]

Viamonte Cuervo, J. M., Alonso Suarez, J. E., Castro Palomino, J., Grau Triana, J. & Romero Jordan, O. Sobre las alteraciones oseas en la lepra. [**Bone Changes in Leprosy.**] *Rev. Leprologia, Dermatologia y Sifilografia.* Marianao, Cuba. 1944, July, v. 1, No. 3, 148–54, 3 figs.

Salazar, C. S. Lepra tuberculoide. [**Tuberculoid Leprosy.**] *Rev. Méd.-Quirurg. de Oriente.* 1944, Mar., v. 5, No. 1, 3–7.

Report of a case.

Dharmendra & Santra, I. **The Use of Iodised Hydnocarpus Oil in the Treatment of Leprosy.** *Leprosy in India.* 1944, Apr., v. 16, No. 2, 54–7.

It has long been customary to add creosote as an antiseptic to hydnocarpus oil and its esters for use in the injection treatment of leprosy. Owing to the wartime difficulty in obtaining creosote a search has been made for a substitute. The addition of 1 per cent. thymol to the oil has been found satisfactory, and the following study of the addition of iodine has also been made in view of the long use of iodized esters in the Philippines, where it was found to reduce considerably the irritation caused by injection of the esters. A modification of the method of adding iodine to the oil which was used by Cole [this *Bulletin*, 1930, v. 27, 335] in the Philippines has been found satisfactory. A weighed amount of pure iodine is reduced to a fine powder with a glass pestle and mortar, a small amount of the oil added and grinding continued and the mixture transferred to a flask with the addition of more oil. The corked flask, with a thermometer through the cork, is put on an oil bath and heated gradually to 120°C. and more slowly to 140°C. and maintained for 30 minutes at this temperature. When cool, the iodized oil is filtered, tested to exclude the presence of free iodine and then sterilized in ampoules in an autoclave. The mixture is not more viscid than plain hydnocarpus oil and is suitable for injection. It has been used by the subcutaneous, intramuscular and intradermal methods twice a week in doses of from 2 to 5 or even 10 cc. up to 10 doses, with but little pain and a moderate degree of induration on intradermal injection, and no pain after intramuscular or subcutaneous injection. No abscess or ulceration has followed its use and only slight hyperpigmentation after its intradermal use. A rise of temperature and other reactions have been carefully watched for, but nothing beyond a slight rise of temperature and itching has been noted. The authors conclude that the iodized oil is quite suitable for injection in leprosy and the iodine appears to have some antiseptic action. *L. Rogers.*

Roig, J. T., Acuña, J. & Rodriguez de la Cruz, J. M. Las flacurciáceas Cubanas. Investigaciones acerca de la posibilidad de utilizar los aceites extraidos de las especies cubanas en el tratamiento de la lepra. [**The Flacurciaceae of Cuba. The Possible Use of Extracted Oils in the Treatment of Leprosy.**] *Rev. Leprologia, Dermatologia y Sifilografia.* Marianao, Cuba. 1944, July, v. 1, No. 3, 137–42.

ALEXANDER, V. P. **Treatment of the Neural Symptoms in Leprosy.** *Leprosy in India.* 1944, Jan., v. 16, No. 1, 10–11.

This brief note advocates the following treatment in neural leprosy : (1) 1–2 oz. of wheatgerm flour (" bemax ") and 1–3 oz. of ground nuts taken by mouth daily ; (2) the injection of 1 to 2 cc. of sterile 25 per cent. solution of magnesium sulphate into a nerve sheath, or 2 to 5 cc. or more around the nerve, for pains ; and (3) 60 grains of sodium bicarbonate dissolved in 50 cc. of sterilized saline intravenously in the treatment of neuritis due to lepra reaction. *L. Rogers.*

BOSE, D. N. **Treatment of Leprosy complicated by Syphilis.** *Leprosy in India.* 1944, Jan., v. 16, No. 1, 6–9.

This paper is based on trials in the Asansol Mining Settlement, where syphilis is very common and from 16 per cent. to 20 per cent. of leprosy cases under treatment give positive Kahn reactions, with or without any history or clinical evidence of syphilis. Owing to the poverty of the people arsenical preparations were too expensive and Avenyl (Burroughs, Wellcome & Co.), a mercury preparation dissolved in hydnocarpus oil, gave discouraging results; so the following bismuth preparations were used. Bismuth salicylate or bismuth oxysalicylate (Howard's) were used as 3 per cent. suspensions of the powder in 4 per cent. creosoted hydnocarpus oil or its esters, made up by mixing in a sterile pestle and mortar, putting into a clean stoppered phial and sterilizing in an oil bath kept at 130°C. for half an hour. This preparation was injected intramuscularly in an initial dose of ½ cc., increased weekly by ½ cc. to a maximum of 4 cc. up to a maximum total course of about 4 gm. A table of twelve cases indicates that in nine of them a positive Kahn test was converted into a negative one, and in the other three, 3+ and 4+ reactions were reduced to 1+ or 2+. It is noteworthy that none of the twelve cases showed any clinical signs of syphilis and only four gave a history of the disease. *L. Rogers.*

FAGET, G. H. & ROSS, Hilary. **Evaluation of Positive Kolmer and Kahn Tests in Leprosy.** *Venereal Dis. Information.* 1944, May, v. 25, No. 5, 133–7.

This paper is an important contribution on the much disputed question of the significance of positive serological reactions in leprosy. While most leprologists agree that positive reactions occur in leprosy in the absence of syphilitic infection, a few still regard such reactions as an indication of additional syphilitic infection requiring active treatment before the leprotic infection is likely to yield to treatment, and they maintain that the number of positive reactions in leprosy patients is not greater than the average proportion of syphilitic infections in the general population of the country in question. The careful observations now reported from the U.S.A. National Leprosarium at Carville are summarized in Table I (below).

Both tests gave remarkably similar results and 47·3 per cent. of 676 cases were positive to both tests. The percentages positive in the different types of leprosy were respectively : tuberculoid 10·7, neural 17·6, lepromatous 60·6, and mixed 55·8. It is further shown that among 239 patients submitted to repeated tests, in 147 the results remained practically unchanged upon each re-examination ; as a rule these

TABLE I.

Positive Kolmer and Kahn tests among 695 *leprous patients following their admission to the National Leprosarium.*

Type	Kolmer test			Kahn test			Combined Kolmer and Kahn tests		
	Number examined	Positive		Number examined	Positive		Number examined	Positive in one or both tests	
		No.	Per cent.		No.	Per cent.		No.	Per cent.
Tuberculoid	27	2	7·4	27	2	7·4	28	3	10·7
Neural	141	18	12·8	146	20	13·7	148	26	17·6
Lepromatous	200	110	55·0	196	109	55·6	203	123	60·6
Mixed	308	147	47·7	310	150	48·4	317	177	55·8
Total	676	277	41·0	679	281	41·4	696	329	47·3

patients had shown no marked changes in the activity of the disease during the periods of observation. On the other hand in the remaining 92 patients who were repeatedly tested definite increases or decreases in the degree of reaction were met with ; in 68 of these with a tendency to become more positive. With few exceptions the increase in the serological reaction was accompanied by a definite increase in the clinical manifestations of the disease and *vice versa*. Moreover, when the clinical improvement continued to the point of arrest of the disease, the Kolmer and Kahn tests both reverted to negative. Thus the serological reactions during the course of leprosy are closely correlated with changes in the activity and clinical manifestations of the disease. This suggests the presence of an antibody in the serum of leprosy patients capable of reacting positively with Kolmer and Kahn antigens in the absence of syphilis. Nor did evidence of primary or secondary syphilis develop in any of the patients to account for the change in the serological reactions. In twelve cases a negative reaction gave place to a positive one coincidently with the advance of the leprotic disease to the mixed stage. In another twelve cases in which a positive reaction became negative, in ten of them the disease became arrested at about the same time. In sixteen cases with positive reactions antisyphilitic treatment failed to alter the reaction. They also found increased globulin in the blood of leprosy patients to an even greater extent than in syphilis to account for the positive reactions. They therefore do not regard positive reactions in leprosy as an indication for antisyphilitic treatment in the absence of symptoms of the latter disease. *L. Rogers.*

FIELDING, J. W. & COCHRANE, R. G. **A Plea for the Standardization of the Lepromin Test.** *Med. J. Australia.* 1944, Apr. 8, v. 1, No. 15, 313–15. [16 refs.]

The authors summarize recent work on the lepromin test and deal fully with its standardization by means of counting the lepra bacilli in the preparations used. They support the present view that the reaction is one of bacillary protein alone and is not related to tissue cells. FIELDING (*Australian. J. Exper. Biol. & Med. Sci.*, 1934, v. 12, 1) found that alkalinized lepromin is more effective. The present authors confirm the finding of DHARMENDRA [this *Bulletin*, 1942, v. 39, 855] that lepromins obtained by grinding the bacilli produce much earlier reactions. Lepromins prepared from rat leprosy nodules contain many more bacilli than do those made from human leprosy nodules. The authors describe the Breed counting method for milk and suggest a combination of the Breed method with the Owen dust-counting method to estimate the number of lepra bacilli per cc. in lepromins in order to standardize the material. The original paper should be consulted by those interested in these methods, which are rather complicated. A table is given of the counts obtained by different workers for both human and rat lepromins, using different methods ; these show very variable results. Hence the necessity of using standard methods such as those described in the paper. These have been carefully checked until they yielded fairly reliable results and enable more uniform and reliable reactions to be obtained by the use of this valuable preparation. *L. Rogers.*

FIELDING, J. W. **The Lepromin Test in Laboratory Animals.** *Med. J. Australia.* 1944, May 13, v. 1, No. 20, 439–41. [12 refs.]

The author reports on lepromin tests in rabbits, guineapigs, dogs, cats and rats. He used human and rat leprotic tissues, which are mixed cellular-bacillary suspensions, and also extracts of the acid-fast bacilli prepared by the method of DHARMENDRA [this *Bulletin*, 1942, v. 39, 855], and he confirmed the findings of that worker that bacillary extracts produce earlier reactions than do emulsions of leprotic tissues. In the case of rats all the reactions were negative and in the remaining animals used the results were variable. Emulsions of fresh and of alkaline-fixed tissues showed only slight differences. Two tables of results are given but are not easy to follow, but his general conclusion is that there appears to be some evidence or resistance in different animals, although this is uncertain and it is not always revealed by the lepromin test. *L. Rogers.*

MOM, A. M. & BASOMBRIO, G. Estudio comparativo entre la leprominorreacción y la intradermorreacción por el 2–4 dinitroclorobenceno, en enfermos de lepra, convivientes y controles sanos. (Segunda comunicación.) [**The Lepromin and Dinitrochlorobenzene Reactions compared in Lepers, in those living with them, and in Healthy Controls.**] *Rev. Argentina Dermatosifilologia.* 1944, June, v. 28, No. 2, 165–8, 2 figs.

For the lepromin reaction the authors used standard lepromin prepared according to Muir's method and the bacillary prepared by the Férnandez-Olmos Castro technique; the 2–4 dinitrochlorobenzene was used in injections of 0·1 cc. of a 1 : 1,000 solution in acetone. The result was noted in 48 hours and after three weeks, and, if necessary, after 4, 5 and 6 weeks. An erythema of 1 cm. diameter was designated *one plus*, of 2 cm. or over *two plus*, for the early reaction; for the late reaction a nodule of 5–10 mm. diameter was *one plus*, of over 10 mm., or softening and central ulceration of the nodule, *two plus*.

Among 147 persons thus tested, the three reactions agreed in 91·8 per cent. of the early reactions and 96·4 per cent. of the delayed. Of the different groups of cases :—

1. In 61 *lepromatous* patients, four reactions were doubtful, the rest negative and the agreement between the lepromin and the dinitrochlorobenzene was absolute. In this group were five "burnt-out" cases, in two of which the early reaction was doubtful, the delayed *one plus*.

2. *Tuberculoid* cases, 38 in number. Concordant results were given in 32 of the early reactions and 37 of the late; six of the former gave lepromin positive, dinitrochlorobenzene negative or doubtful.

3. Nine patients, not characterized; both early and late reactions were in harmony in eight, not agreeing in one (lepromin positive, dinitrochlorobenzene doubtful).

4. Of thirteen *cohabiting* with lepers, the reactions, both early and late, agreed in twelve, disagreed in one only (early and late).

5. Twenty-six *healthy controls* were tested for the early reaction and in 22 the results were in agreement; of 24 observed for results of the delayed reaction 22 were in accordance; discordant results (lepromin positive, dinitrochlorobenzene negative) were seen in four early and two late reactions.

In the discussion which followed this paper Professor BALIÑA remarks that, apart from the intrinsic interest of the facts reported,

there are two other problems calling for study in this connexion, namely explanation of the mechanism of the Mitsuda [lepromin] reaction and also to what exactly is due the positive reaction in one case and the negative in another. *H. Harold Scott.*

Basombrio, G. & Mom, A. M. Triple reacción cutanea por el 2–4 dinitroclorobenceno. [**Triple Skin-Reaction to 2–4 Dinitrochlorobenzene.**] *Rev. Argentina Dermatosifilologia.* 1944, June, v. 28, No. 2, 162–4, 1 fig.

During an investigation of certain skin reactions the authors observed a curious phenomenon. Two men, healthy controls, received, intradermally in the abdomen, injections, one of them injections of lepromin and of a 1 : 1,000 acetone solution of 2–4 dinitrochlorobenzene, the other of the latter only. In 48 hours a reaction like the early tuberculin reaction appeared at the injection sites ; on the fourth day there was a localized erythema at the site of the withdrawal (some distance from the actual injection) where a drop of the dinitrochlorobenzene had come into contact with the skin. In another 24 hours these last were vesicular. A week later in various places on the abdomen and the forearms there were erythemato-squamous spots, of the size of a lentil to that of a copper two-centavo piece, becoming larger and resembling a papular syphilide and by the tenth day a nodule (like that of the delayed Mitsuda reaction) with a tuberculoid structure, not clearing up until three weeks had elapsed. *H. Harold Scott.*

Dharmendra. **Intradermal Tests with Antigens prepared from the Urine of Cases of Leprosy.** *Leprosy in India.* 1944, Apr., v. 16, No. 2, 58–61.

In 1940, Berny and Mauzé [this *Bulletin*, 1941, v. 38, 24] described an intradermal reaction in leprosy cases following the injection of an antigen prepared from the urines of bacteriologically positive cases of the disease ; they claimed 100 per cent. positive results in cases of all types of leprosy and negative ones in all controls. The antigen was extracted from the urine, free from albumin, by adding three times the volume of 95 per cent. alcohol. The present paper records an attempt to verify their conclusions, but with negative results. The substance extracted from urines of positive leprosy cases was found to be of the nature of secondary proteoses giving a positive Biuret reaction, but whether extracted from the urines of leprous or of healthy persons, they produced no reactions on intradermal injection in either lepromatous or neural cases of leprosy. Similar substances were extracted from the urines of reacting lepromatous cases of the disease ; the extract from one patient produced reactions in both neural and lepromatous, but that from another reacting case produced positive results in only a few of the neural cases tested and in none of the lepromatous ones. The results of Berny and Mauzé therefore were not confirmed. *L. Rogers.*

Burnet, E. Sur les essais d'inoculation de la lèpre humaine aux rongeurs d'après quelques expériences récentes. [**Inoculation of Rodents with Human Leprosy.**] *Arch. Inst. Pasteur de Tunis.* 1942, June, v. 31, No. 1–2, 20–26. [17 refs.]

This is an interesting review of recent attempts to inoculate hamsters and other rodents with human leprosy bacilli and points out the

difficulties and fallacies of such experiments. These are essentially due to human leprosy tissues not infrequently containing other acid-fast bacilli than that of leprosy, such as the tubercle bacillus or various saprophytic organisms. The author has previously recorded an example of the presence of the tubercle bacillus in a hamster inoculated with leprous material, and similar difficulties have occurred in experiments by DE SOUZA ARAUJO [this *Bulletin*, 1941, v. 38, 218], CHAUSSINAND [*ibid.*, p. 699], DUBOIS and GAVRILOF [*ibid.*, 1942, v. 39, 621] and others which are quoted. It is now evident that hamsters (*Cricetus cricetus*) are not easily infected with the human leprosy bacillus. He concludes that human lepromata may contain all sorts of acid-fast bacilli in addition to that of Hansen, which may grow on culture media suitable for that of the tubercle bacillus or produce on inoculation into rodents nodules or abscesses containing them or even lesions disseminated in the internal organs very similar to those produced by the tubercle bacillus itself and which cannot certainly be distinguished histologically from those of human leprosy lesions. For want of exclusion of these fallacies the experimental production of human leprosy in animals has not yet been proved to take place. Even experimental infection by Hansen's bacillus is still very doubtful. *L. Rogers.*

BURNET, E. & CABASSO, V. Recherche d'extraits huileux des bacilles acido-résistants (sur le bacille de Stefansky). [**Researches on Extracts in Oil of Stéfansky's Bacillus.**] *Arch. Inst. Pasteur de Tunis.* 1942, June, v. 31, No. 1–2, 27–30.

The authors report experiments in which the effects of injecting oil extracts of Stéfansky's rat leprosy bacillus into animals have been investigated. The bacilli were extracted over a period of seventy days in paraffin, chaulmoogra and olive oils, then the mixtures were filtered through Chamberland L3 bougies at 50°C., and the extracts injected into the testes of guineapigs and rats, which were killed and examined 60 to 64 days later. The dose of paraffin or olive oil extract was 0·75 cc. for guineapigs and 0·60 cc. for rats ; 0·15 cc. chaulmoogra oil extract was injected into a young rat. No bacilli were found in any of the lesions produced. The lesions noted were : reduction in the size of the inoculated testicle, and hyaline granulations on the surface of the liver and a few also on the spleen, peritoneum or pericardium ; they were very slightly adherent to these organs. They showed microscopically no cellular structure but only amorphous material with fatty substance of an acid-fast nature, in circular lacunae. To the naked eye there were small grey granulations of a pseudo-membranous nature.
L. Rogers.

BURNET, E. & CABASSO, V. Action des extraits huileux filtrés de bacilles acido-résistants (huile de paraffine et B. de Stéphansky). [**Action of Oil Extracts of Stéfansky's Bacillus.**] *Arch. Inst. Pasteur de Tunis.* 1942, Dec., v. 31, No. 3–4, 194–6.

The authors considered that the oily extracts of rat leprosy bacilli used in the experiments recorded in the above paper might not have been completely freed from the bacilli. They therefore repeated them with the following modifications. Only paraffin oil was used, in quantities of four to five times the volume of Stéfansky's bacilli freed as far as possible from tissue. The mixture was kept at 37°C. for only

14 days and then passed through a Chamberland L2 filter candle at a temperature of 50°C. [In another place the L3 candle is referred to in this connexion.] Doses of 0·4 cc. to 0·75 cc. were injected into the testes or into the peritoneal cavities of guineapigs and rats as before, and the animals sacrificed after 6 to 63 days. The oily solutions were stronger than in the earlier experiments and they produced similar lesions on the surface of the peritoneum, the liver and spleen, and occasionally on the lungs, but they were more extensive in the form of loosely attached membranes. Microscopically the lesions contained a fine network of material staining acid-fast as in the former experiment; this was not decolourized even by the prolonged action of 33 per cent. nitric acid and of 95 per cent. alcohol. The effects were similar to those produced by the injection of dead bacilli in oil. No bacilli were found in the lesions. *L. Rogers.*

Tomé Bona, J. M. La lepra. [**Leprosy.**] **Páginas de divulgación para el médico práctico. Primera edición. Opusculos sobre dermosifiliografia. 111 pp., 10 figs. on 2 pls. 1942. Madrid: Ediciones Morata.**

A general account.

HELMINTHIASIS.

Valdés Dapena, A. & Pérez Hurtado, F. Sindrome febril con eosinofilia: Fasciolosis hepática. Reporte de un caso. [**Fever and Eosinophilia associated with Infection with** *Fasciola hepatica.*] *Avance Med.* Habana. 1944, June, v. 5, No. 6, 83–4.

A case of human infestation with *Fasciola hepatica* is recorded; the patient was a white woman, aged 36, a native of Cuba. She had daily fever with rigors and a temperature rising to 41°C. [105·8°F.] and pain and tenderness in the right hypochondrium. There was no nausea, vomiting or diarrhoea. No parasites were found in the faeces. The blood showed eosinophilia of 74 per cent. This led to an examination of the bile, obtained by duodenal tube, and it was found to contain numerous eggs of *F. hepatica.* The results of treatment will be published later. [See also this *Bulletin*, 1944, v. 41, 677; 1943, v. 40, 253 & 472; 1942, v. 39, 14 & 703.] *J. F. Corson.*

Kourí, P. & Angulo, J. J. Un nuevo hospedero de la forma larvaria del *Multiceps serialis.* [**A New Host of the Larval Form of** *M. serialis.*] *Rev. Med. Trop. y Parasit.* Habana. 1944, May–June, v. 10, No. 3, 64–9, 9 figs. [13 refs.] English summary.

"Some characteristics of a *Coenurus serialis*, larval stage of *Multiceps serialis*, found in an autochthonous cuban rodent: the "hutia conga" (*Capromys pilorides* Say), are described. This animal is reported as another host for the mentioned larval stage and this is the first time that this parasite is reported in Cuba."

Davis, H. **Ancylostomiasis associated with Hematuria.** *War Medicine.* Chicago. 1944, June, v. 5, No. 6, 385–8.

A young white American army recruit was admitted to hospital on 26th July, 1943, because of pain in the lower part of his back with, at

times, sudden pain in the back of the right thigh and hip. The pain began suddenly in February 1943, lasted for about two weeks, returned in April, and persisted since then in varying degree ; it finally led to his discharge from the Army. A provisional diagnosis of ruptured intervertebral disc could not be confirmed, but he was found to have symptomless haematuria. Remarkably thorough and complete clinical and laboratory examinations were made and are given in detail in the paper. Eosinophile leucocytes in the blood always formed less than 1 per cent. of the total white cells ; the erythrocytes were over 4 millions per cmm. in July and August, decreased to 3,810,000 by September 24th, and rose again to reach 5½ millions on January 14th. The urine showed erythrocytes, usually about 20 to 50 " per high power field " from the end of August to November ; there were a few pus cells but only a trace of albumin was found. Ova of *Necator americanus* were first seen in the faeces on October 30th.

Treatment.—" The patient was given courses of therapy with hexylresorcinol and tetrachloroethylene on November 6, November 18 and December 6, but hookworm ova continued to appear in the stools. On December 15, 4 cc. of tetrachloroethylene was given through a duodenal tube. This likewise failed to eliminate the ova. On January 5, 1944, 3 cc. of carbon tetrachloride mixed with 15 Gm. of magnesium sulfate was given. Results of all subsequent examinations of urine and stools were negative."

The author concludes that the urinary abnormalities were caused by the hookworm infestation although a nephrotic syndrome was absent.

J. F. Corson.

ARANGO, E. G. Anemia por ancylostomiasis. [**Hookworm Anaemia.**] *Rev. Facultad de Med.* Bogota. 1944, Feb., v. 12, No. 8, 389–96.

When one gramme of faeces contains 10,000 hookworm eggs, by Stoll's method of examination, anaemia sets in and, if there is no other cause for the anaemia, it is of the hypochromic, microcytic type, and reticulocytes are present in greater numbers than in other types of anaemia. It is not, moreover, due to haemolysis, according to the authors, but to continued loss of blood from the ulcerous or other mucosal lesions of the intestine. The degree of eosinophilia present bears no direct relation to the severity of infestation. The authors mention, in a list of cases, one with 4,000 ova per gramme of faeces with 10 per cent. eosinophiles, while another with 51,000 ova had only 5 per cent. Regeneration of the blood is slow, particularly in the earlier stages when the red cell count is between one and three million per cmm. The immediate cause of death in cases of severe infestation and anaemia is cardiac dilatation, and the fatal issue is often heralded by a drop in the reticulocytes and in the eosinophile percentage ; *vice versa*, when treatment is going well the eosinophiles show an increase. When anthelmintics are administered, such as oil of chenopodium or thymol, the total red cell count falls, but not if, before and after their administration, liver extract is given. [It will be remembered that other workers have stressed the importance of malnutrition in the causation of anaemia in hookworm infestation, see NAPIER *et al.*, this *Bulletin*, 1942, v. 39, 100 ; HILL & ANDREWS, *ibid.*, 1943, v. 40, 324.]

H. Harold Scott.

NAPIER, L. E. **Filariasis due to** *Wuchereria bancrofti*. *Medicine.* 1944, May, v. 23, No. 2, 149–79, 6 figs. [18 refs.]

This is a general account of filariasis due to infection with *W. bancrofti*, in a form which would be suitable to a text-book on tropical medicine. It is not a record of new work, but a systematic description, in which well established facts are restated, along with original observations from the author's own experience, and references to the recent findings of other workers. The author is a master of his subject, and the writing is clear and lucid. Nothing of importance has been omitted, but the details of surgical technique in the removal of elephantoid tissue does not come within his scope. The article is apposite at the present time, when so many white troops are engaged in countries in which filariasis is endemic, and readers will obtain a good clinical picture, with adequate description of the pathology and treatment of the various clinical conditions, from this account. *Charles Wilcocks.*

WRIGHT, W. H. & MURDOCK, J. R. **Intradermal Reactions following the Use of** *Dirofilaria immitis* **Antigen in Persons Infected with** *Onchocerca volvulus*. *Amer. J. Trop. Med.* 1944, May, v. 24, No. 3, 199–202. [10 refs.]

The authors required to know, for the purposes of research on and control of onchocerciasis in Guatemala and Mexico, the number of people who might be carriers of the infestation and yet showed no evidence of external nodules. Intradermal tests were employed and the antigen used was prepared by BOZICEVICH, of the National Institute of Health, by extraction of *Dirofilaria immitis* in physiological saline; it contained 0·5 per cent. phenol as a preservative. Control tests were done with physiological saline and a canine serum to rule out positive reactions possibly due to sensitivity to any protein in the antigen derived from the host of *Dirofilaria*. Before the intradermal injections, scratch tests were done on all patients to avoid the possibility of intense local reactions and anaphylactic shock. These eliminated two patients. The patients had had onchocerciasis for periods varying from 1 to 20 years and were either of pure Indian or Mestizo (half-breed) blood. Of the 20 tested, 19 showed microfilariae in biopsies of the skin. There were no demonstrable nodules in 17, but these had had external cysts removed a few months before the tests. Three had cysts at the time of the tests. No information was available about their Wassermann or Kahn reactions. Probably some were syphilitic and "nearly all" had malaria. All had infestations with *Trichuris*, hookworms, *Strongyloides stercoralis*, *Ascaris* or combinations of these.

All of the 20 subjects reacted positively to antigen dilutions of 1 : 2,000. Ten out of eleven reacted to dilutions of 1 : 4,000. The negative one reacted well to 1 : 2,000 and had been infested for 20 years and was blinded by a microfilarial invasion of the eye. Two were positive to the canine serum control (one to 1 : 2,000, the other to 1 : 4,000), but the reactions of both were much stronger to the *Dirofilaria* antigen.

Of 20 control patients harbouring *Trichuris*, *Enterobius*, hookworm, *Ascaris*, *Wuchereria bancrofti*, *Entamoeba histolytica* or *Dientamoeba fragilis* or combinations of these, 11 were positive to a 1 : 2,000 dilution of *Dirofilaria* antigen, while 7 out of 19, tested with a dilution of 1 : 4,000, were positive. Four of these controls were tested at Huixtla;

of these one had always lived in an endemic onchocerciasis zone, one had visited endemic zones more than once, both being positive to a 1 : 2,000 dilution. The other two were the authors and both were negative to the *Dirofilaria* antigen, although both were positive to a 1 : 2,000 dilution of the canine serum. The 16 other controls were tested in Washington and had never been exposed to infestation with *Onchocerca*, although all had intestinal helminths. Of these, 9 were positive to a 1: 2,000 dilution and 7 to 1 : 4,000. Of all the controls other than the authors, three were positive to the canine serum at 1 : 2,000 and two of these were positive to *Dirofilaria* antigen at 1 : 2,000. There was no correlation between the species of helminth in the controls and their reaction to the antigen. The authors conclude that care is needed in the evaluation of intradermal tests. Further tests with more dilute solutions of the antigen are needed to determine whether it is any use for diagnosis. The evidence indicates that there would not be enough protein material derived from the dog host of *Dirofilaria* to cause false positives. None of the patients had a history of allergy, so that allergic states were not involved ; and Bozicevich and Hutter (below) have shown that most allergic individuals do not react to this *Dirofilaria* antigen in dilutions above 1 : 4,000.

G. Lapage.

Bozicevich, J. & Hutter, A. M. **Intradermal and Serological Tests with *Dirofilaria immitis* Antigen in Cases of Human Filariasis.** *Amer. J. Trop. Med.* 1944, May, v. 24, No. 3, 203–8.

The authors tested subjects suspected of infestation with *Wuchereria bancrofti*. After reviewing the literature and describing in detail their method of making the *Dirofilaria* antigen used, the authors describe the results of the injection of 0·01 cc., an amount sufficient to raise the smallest possible weal. A reaction was considered positive when the diameter of the antigen weal exceeded that of the control weal by 3 mm. The reactions obtained were immediate, appearing within a few minutes and reaching their maximum in 15 minutes, or delayed, the latter occurring only occasionally and always in subjects who had shown an immediate reaction. A dilution of the antigen at 1 : 1,000 gave false positives in about 30 per cent. of individuals not exposed to *W. bancrofti* and the same concentration of the protein control antigens used (canine serum : *Trichinella* antigen) also produced reactions in some individuals. But at 1 : 2,000 the antigen was more specific and this dilution screened out most positive reactions in non-infested subjects. A number of allergic individuals were included in the controls in order to exclude false positives due to protein carried over from the host of the worm in individuals sensitive to such protein. In these allergic subjects the 1 : 2,000 dilution produced a number of false positive reactions, but a dilution of 1 : 4,000 eliminated most of these. To test the influence of pyrexia on the reactions tests were done with a dilution of 1 : 8,000 on six patients with malaria who had not been exposed to *W. bancrofti*. One of these was positive to both *Dirofilaria* antigen and to dog serum and was classed as negative ; one was positive to dog serum but not to *Dirofilaria* ; one was positive to *Trichinella* but not to the other antigens. Tests done on 25 subjects who had been exposed to infestation with *W. bancrofti* and who showed clinical symptoms of this, although microfilariae could not be found, showed that all were positive to 1 : 8,000 dilutions of *Dirofilaria*

antigen. But 6 were positive to dog protein in the same dilution and two were positive to *Trichinella* antigen, while one reacted to all the antigens and to the saline control as well.

For passive transfer studies blood was taken from three cases of "filariasis" who gave positive reactions to a 1 : 8,000 dilution of *Dirofilaria* antigen, but no reactions to the control substances. Six recipients of this serum, five of whom had never been outside the continental limits of the United States, each received four injections of 0·1 cc. of the serum intradermally, and 24 hours later these sites were respectively injected with 0·01 cc. of *Dirofilaria* antigen, dog protein, *Trichinella* antigen (all at 1 : 8,000) and with physiological saline. Controls were done with these materials on the left arm which had not had any serum. In the prepared sites the *Dirofilaria* antigen gave positive results in four out of the six subjects. On the control left arm there was no reaction to *Dirofilaria* or *Trichinella* antigen or to the saline, but one subject, who had handled laboratory dogs for over a year, was positive to dog protein.

Complement fixation tests with antigen in dilutions of from 1 : 100 to 1 : 1,600 and serum diluted up to 1 : 16 or undiluted were negative, although positive results were obtained with rabbits immunized with the residue from the antigen preparation. An alcoholic *Dirofilaria* antigen appeared to be inferior to the saline one. Seven out of twelve rabbits thus immunized died, and this seems to indicate that the adult worms contain some toxic substance. This substance may be connected with the fact that the intradermal tests were followed by an exacerbation of symptoms of lymphangitis in seven subjects and by pain in the scrotum and lymph glands, especially the inguinal glands, in eight subjects. The authors conclude that the *Dirofilaria* antigen at a dilution of 1 : 8,000, if it is used with the control materials mentioned, is useful for the "diagnosis of filariasis," but they do not agree that the dilutions of 1 : 200 used by TALIAFERRO and HOFFMAN [this *Bulletin*, 1931, v. 28, 214] or 1 : 200 and 1 : 1,000 used by FAIRLEY [*ibid.*, 1931, v. 28, 679; 1932, v. 29, 427] are reliable for diagnosis. The authors emphasize the necessity of a dilution of *Dirofilaria* antigen which will not give positive reactions due to infestations with nematodes other than *W. bancrofti*. *G. Lapage.*

LAMY, L. Intensité et vitesse relatives de la formation des dispositifs capteurs chez les Hyphomycètes prédateurs de Nématodes. [**Intensity and Speed of Development of Hyphomycetes Predatory on Nematodes.**] *C. R. Soc. Biol.* 1943, June, v. 137, No. 11–12, 337–9.

See this *Bulletin*, 1939, v. 36, 833.

DESCHIENS, R. & LAMY, L. Conditions pratique de culture, de sporulation et de récolte des spores d'Hyphomycètes prédateurs de Nématodes. [**The Cultivation of Hyphomycetes Predatory on Nematodes.**] *C. R. Soc. Biol.* 1943, June, v. 137, No. 11–12, 381–3.

DEFICIENCY DISEASES.

JAFFÉ, R., in collaboration with K. NEUBÜRGER. Beriberi como causa de muerte en Venezuela. [**Beriberi as a Cause of Death in Venezuela.**] *Rev. Policlinica Caracas.* 1944, Jan.–Feb., v. 13, No. 74, 7–14.

[Not a very satisfactory paper, in that the evidence adduced is—the authors themselves acknowledge it—insufficient for a decision to be reached.] The authors state that in some 10 per cent. of cases showing evidence of myocarditis at autopsy there is no proof of the presence of syphilis, schistosomiasis or ankylostomiasis, and that these *may* be due to beriberi. In other words, the myocarditis is insufficient to warrant a diagnosis of beriberi. If, at the same time, there are signs of neuritis the diagnosis is more likely, but still not absolutely certain. They give notes of examination of the heart and of the nerves of the legs of 13 " suspicious " cases, but in four the nerves showed, microscopically, no change. In the others there were indications of syphilis, or of schistosomiasis or hookworm infestation, and, in one patient, pyloric carcinoma, so that no case of uncomplicated beriberi came to histological examination. Consequently, the authors conclude that it is highly probable that in Venezuela there are cases of beriberi with anatomical lesions so grave as to cause death, for some show cardiac dilatation without myocarditis but " with changes corresponding to those described in medical literature in cases of avitaminosis " ; that cases of myocardial infiltration occur for which no obvious cause can be assigned [hardly a satisfactory reason] ; that myocardial lesions may be associated with signs of degeneration in the peripheral nerves of the legs. *H. Harold Scott.*

DINIZ, O. Observações e ligeiras notas acerca de cinco casos de pelagra. [**Notes on Five Cases of Pellagra.**] *Brasil-Medico.* 1944, Feb. 19 & 26, v. 58, Nos. 8 & 9, 51–8, 8 figs.

It was generally held in the principal medical centres of Brazil that the incidence of pellagra was very low. The same was true of the rural areas as the result of an enquiry in 1933. Since then the disease has been found to be not so rare in certain provinces as was formerly supposed, possibly owing to faulty diagnosis in the past and deterioration of nutrition more recently. The author gives notes upon five ordinary cases of pellagra which will serve to interest practitioners in Brazil. *H. S. Stannus.*

GILLMAN, T., GILLMAN, J., INGLIS, J., FRIEDLANDER, L. & HAMMAR, E. **Substitution of Whole Stomach Extract for Vitamins in the Treatment of Malignant Infantile Pellagra.** [Correspondence.] *Nature.* 1944, Aug. 12, 210.

In three years almost 300 children suffering from acute malnutrition have been admitted to the non-European hospital in Johannesburg ; more than 60 per cent. showed clinical signs of pellagra. The syndrome included oedema ; pellagrous skin lesions ; bulky, pale stools containing much unsplit fat ; extremely low serum albumin and globulin ; mild microcytic anaemia ; diffusely fatty liver. The authors have devised an improved liver biopsy technique, and have found that the microscopic appearance of the liver is the best guide in assessing the severity of the condition.

This condition has been described in Uganda by TROWELL [this *Bulletin*, 1941, v. 38, 722], in the Gold Coast by WILLIAMS [*ibid.*, 1934, v. 31, 344], in South Africa by MACVICAR and by KARK [*ibid.*, 1944, v. 41, 418], and the present authors have found, as Trowell did, that vitamin therapy failed to avert death in a large proportion of cases. They record the results of treatment in 20 children, 7 of whom were treated with thiamin, nicotinic acid or brewers' yeast (with 6 deaths), 7 with crude liver extract injected twice daily for 7 days (with 2 deaths), and 6 with 10 gm. ventriculin (Parke Davis) plus 10 cc. of N/10 hydrochloric acid daily, in one dose, for 5 days (no deaths). The response to crude liver was slow, but that to ventriculin was dramatic, although these children were as severely affected as the others; the liver was almost free of fat within two weeks.

In 7 cases of severe pellagra in adults, ventriculin was found to be a much more rapid and effective treatment than nicotinic acid or other vitamins, though the mental symptoms responded slowly.

[Much has recently been written on malnutrition in Africa, and there seems to be no doubt about the seriousness of the problem.]

Charles Wilcocks.

GILLMAN, T. & GILLMAN J. **Mitochondrial Origin of Cytosiderin (Iron Pigment) in the Liver of Human Pellagrins.** [Correspondence.] *Nature.* 1944, July 29, 148.

The terms haemosiderosis and haemochromatosis have in the past focussed attention on the metabolism of haemoglobin as the cause of the accumulation of iron in the body tissues.

Using an improved liver biopsy method the authors have studied the liver at the time of admission and during therapy of 76 non-European pellagrins—21 children under seven years of age and 55 adolescents and adults. The presence of masses of iron-containing pigment in liver cells at one stage or another they regard as a constant feature in pellagra among adults but it is not found in children under nine. The iron pigment, they believe, arises within the cells of the liver, first in the region between the nucleus and the biliary pole of the cell, corresponding to the position occupied by the Golgi apparatus. They therefore speak of cytosiderin.

By means of certain techniques the authors demonstrated simultaneously iron-containing pigment and Sharlach-staining fat in one section and iron, fat and mitochondria in another. From this it is argued that the granules of cytosiderin developed from mitochondria, which passed through a lipo-protein stage to form combined and free iron. Cytosiderin is carried to the portal tracts and, when there is extensive hepatic cytosiderosis, the lymph glands in the porta hepatis assume a deep brown colour. With the progress of this disease the portal tracts become thickened, leading ultimately to typical pigment cirrhosis. The fatty liver of pellagra may go on to pigment cirrhosis.

H. S. Stannus.

BEAN, W. B., SPIES, T. D. & VILTER R. W. **A Note on Irradiation Sickness.** *Amer. J. Med. Sci.* 1944, July, v. 208, No. 1, 46–54, 6 figs. (2 coloured).

In 1938 it had been demonstrated by the authors that nicotinic acid was of use in combating the symptoms of irradiation (X-rays)

sickness—nausea, vomiting, headaches, cramps and diarrhoea. The behaviour of urinary pigments and the codehydrogenases I and II after irradiation of the spleen resembled that in severely ill pellagrins.

In their more recent investigation the effects of a standard dose of irradiation was studied in (*a*) normal well-fed subjects, (*b*) those given a diet deficient in vitamin B, with or without supplements of vitamin, (*c*) pellagrins.

"Persons on a diet poor in the vitamin B complex developed roentgen sickness, which could be prevented or reduced in severity, by giving supplements of nicotinic acid or thiamine for a few days before irradiation."

Once the reaction was established exhibition of these substances was relatively ineffective.

The authors are of opinion that no very definite conclusions are justified from these results. *H. S. Stannus.*

DERMATOLOGY AND FUNGOUS DISEASES.

Symmers, D. & Sporer, A. **Maduromycosis of the Hand, with special reference to heretofore Undescribed Foreign Body Granulomas formed around Disintegrated Chlamydospores.** *Arch. Pathology.* 1944, May, v. 37, No. 5, 309–18, 6 figs.

A white man aged 67 fell and injured his right hand with splinters from the floor boards of a house in New York. Two or three weeks afterwards the hand became greatly swollen, and later developed numerous sinuses, connected with hard deep-seated nodules, from which pus containing black, gunpowder-like, grains was discharged. The lesion was a typical mycetoma of one of the black grain varieties. A short course of intensive treatment with potassium iodide caused an acute inflammatory reaction in the lesions and was not continued. The duration of the disease, at the time of publication, was about seven years, and X-ray examinations made at intervals over a period of six years showed progressive bone lesions consisting of rarefaction of some of the carpal bones and the heads of the metacarpals, with productive periostitis of the shafts of some of the metacarpals and the proximal phalanges. The causative fungus was not identified [the brief account given suggests that it may have been a species of *Madurella*], nor did the authors succeed in cultivating it. A description of the histology of the lesion adds little to our previous knowledge. *J. T. Duncan.*

Alonso, J. M. & Cancela Freijo, J. Histoplasmosis de Darling. Primera observación efectuada en el Uruguay. Curación clínica luego de tratamiento con sulfadiazina. (Nota preliminar.) [**The First Case of Histoplasmosis in Uruguay: Clinical Cure after Treatment with Sulphadiazine.**] *Arch. Uruguayos de Med., Cirug. y Especialidades.* 1944, Mar., v. 24, No. 3, 193–210, 5 figs. English summary.

TROPICAL OPHTHALMOLOGY.

A Review of Recent Articles. XLIV.*

Trachoma.—The difficulties associated with experimental research in trachoma are exemplified by the observation of Bland[1] that grivet and vervet monkeys frequently suffer from a spontaneous folliculosis indistinguishable from the conjunctival reaction induced in them by the inoculation of trachomatous material. These monkeys are, however, susceptible to trachoma, and, though the virus retains its capacity to infect man after four passages through the monkey, inclusion bodies are not to be found in the animal's conjunctiva. The inclusion bodies reappear in the human subject infected from a grivet of the fourth passage concurrently with the development of clinical trachoma.

Burnet[2] and others have reported experiments in which they have infected mice with trachoma virus, by peritoneal and intranasal inoculation, and have produced a condition closely resembling trachoma by inoculating the conjunctiva of human subjects with an emulsion of infected mouse lung tissue. No macroscopic or microscopic changes could be observed in the infected mice, but emulsions of their lungs and spleens caused a reaction in the chorio-allantoic membrane of the chick similar to that caused by the inoculation of the rickettsiae of epidemic typhus. This reaction continues to be produced after repeated alternating passages through mouse and chick.

The fact that the trachoma block of the L.C.C. Hospital at White Oak has been closed owing to lack of patients is evidence of the value of good hygiene and efficient school medical service in preventing the disease. Sorsby,[3] in recording this event, pleads that the disease should be made notifiable and that statutory provision be made for treatment centres. In a review of the efficacy of the treatment of trachoma by the sulphonamides, Rohrschneider[4] remarks that mass treatment by the oral administration of an efficient drug would be a great advantage as it would effect a considerable saving in the services of trained medical men. Differing opinions have been expressed regarding the efficiency of the sulphonamides in the treatment of the disease. Uncertainty of diagnosis, variation of the disease in different geographical localities, and the occasional occurrence of spontaneous cure render it difficult to estimate the value of treatment by the drugs, but the majority of observers report in favour of sulphanilamide therapy. Some consider that, although complete cure does not result, the conjunctiva is freed from secondary infections and the trachoma rendered quiescent, so that recovery is facilitated. Others claim that trachoma can be cured completely by treatment with the drug alone.

---

* For the 43rd of this Series see Vol. 41, pp. 509–512.

[1] Bland, J. O. W. Spontaneous Folliculosis of the Conjunctiva in Grivet and Vervet Monkeys (*Lasiopyga griseoviridis* syn. *Cercopithecus aethiops* and *L. pygerythra* syn. *C. pygerythra*) and the Susceptibility of the Grivet to Trachoma Virus. *J. Path. & Bact.* 1944, Apr., v. 56, No. 2, 161–71, 4 figs. (2 coloured) on 2 pls. [16 refs.]

[2] Burnet, E., Cabasso, V., Cuénod, A. & Nataf, R. Inoculations expérimentales du virus trachomateaux. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur de Tunis.* 1942, Dec., v. 31, No. 3–4, 165–78.

[3] Sorsby, A. Trachoma in London : the End of a Chapter. *Brit. Med. J.* 1944, Aug. 12, 220–21.

[4] Rohrschneider, W. Die Sulfonamidbehandlung bei der Bekämpfung des Trachoms. *Deut. med. Woch.* 1943, Nov. 12, v. 69, No. 45/46, 769–71. [10 refs.]

Very prolonged observation, however, is necessary before one can be sure that relapse will not occur. At a special trachoma hospital at Soldau 151 cases of the disease were treated, 126 by sulphanilamide alone and 25 with additional local treatment. Apparent cure was obtained in 83, improvement in 32, and 11 were unaffected. The author's own experience leads him to conclude that the sulphonamides have a specific action in the disease and that the improvement observed is not merely due to the elimination of secondary infections. He has found no essential difference in the efficacy of the various preparations and has had as good results from protracted treatment with small doses continued over a long period as from intensive treatment with large intermittent doses. For a man weighing 70 kgm. he has used albucid [sulphacetamide] in a daily dose of 1·5 gm. for two weeks followed by an intermission of two weeks—total 126 gm., and in a daily dose of 4·5 gm. for one week followed by seven days' intermission—total 126 gm. He has found sulphanilamide therapy particularly effective when combined with the ordinary local treatment of the disease.

Cornea.—AYOUB[5] has described a form of keratitis among the troops of the 8th Army when fighting in the desert during the summer of 1942. Patients complained of photophobia and profuse lachrymation with smarting and itching of one or both eyes. There was moderate ciliary injection, and a band of roughened corneal epithelium could be seen in the area exposed by the palpebral aperture when the eyes were "screwed up." This band was greyish but translucent and stained with fluorescein. The lesion was punctate and might be limited to a few lines of greyish dots. Full mydriasis was found to relieve the discomfort. Recovery occurred in five or seven days. The author considers that the condition is probably due to a dryness of the corneal epithelium induced by a hot, dry wind and suggests that the use of goggles would prevent its occurrence. He remarks, too, that desiccation may be a more potent factor than excessive ultra-violet light reflections in the causation of snow-blindness.

GALTON[6] has reported good results in the treatment of *perforating corneal ulcer* by the local and oral employment of sulphanilamide together with the excision of any prolapsed iris and the use of a conjunctival flap. He has treated fifteen cases; twelve of these had had trachoma and eight suffered from entropion and trichiasis. The lachrymal sac was apparently healthy in every case. Malnutrition was a predisposing factor in the causation of the disease. The eyes were cleaned for three or four days by irrigations with 1–10,000 perchloride of mercury lotion and by insufflations of sulphanilamide powder. After the conjunctival flap had been fashioned the prolapsed iris was freed with a spatula from the edges of the ulcer and then drawn out and excised. Retraction of the membrane ought to occur. The conjunctival sutures usually cut out after five or six days.

H. Kirkpatrick.

PESSÔA, S. B. Profilaxia do tracoma no Estado de S. Paulo. [**Prophylaxis of Trachoma in S. Paulo.**] *Brasil-Medico.* 1944, Apr. 22 & 29, v. 58, Nos. 17/18, 140–47, 1 map & 1 fig.

[The title of this article hardly covers the contents. The author describes the epidemiology of the condition, its prevalence in different

[5] AYOUB, J. E. M. Dessication Keratitis. *Brit. J. Ophthalm.* 1944, July, v. 28, No. 7, 347–55, 5 figs.

[6] GALTON, E. M. G. Treatment of Perforating Corneal Ulcer. *Lancet.* 1944, Aug. 26, 272–3.

districts, by race and age, the cause, the stages of the disease and the measures taken to deal with it from the early years of the present century.]

First, as regards prevalence : optimists estimate the number of cases as 250,000 among a population of seven million, pessimists give more than four times this, "more than a million." The authors strike a happy mean and call it 500,000. The percentage in rural districts is about ten times that of urban, but when the urban figure is high the rural is correspondingly high. The negro seems to be more resistant to infection than does the white man ; predisposing factors are insanitation and overcrowding, and naturally where hygienic conditions are bad children largely suffer. Contagion may be carried by lice or other ectoparasites, by insects such as house flies, *Hippelates* and others, and by direct contact or transmission by soiled towels and the like.

Sulphanilamide is used in treatment with great success. The history of campaigns against the disease is a chequered one. In 1904 a decree was passed ordering the removal and repatriation of all immigrants suffering from trachoma, and in 1906 a Service of Prophylaxis was instituted with Dr. Eusebio de Queiroz at the head, assisted by 56 doctors and 362 laymen. Two years later this was abolished for financial reasons. In 1911 the Service was re-established, with 16 doctors, 32 nurses and two secretaries. In another three years, in 1914, it was again abolished. In 1918 the Governor created four Commissions, consisting altogether of eight doctors, eight nurses and 11 assistants. Six years later this Service was merged with General Health Service and the special work was stopped. Then, in 1938, the Trachoma Service was re-established, but its work was confined to the capital. Finally, in 1941, dispensaries were established and rural posts ; the latter comprised fixed posts and travelling ambulances. In the article a map is given showing where these posts have been set up, but it is on so small a scale that even with a lens the names are not decipherable. In 11 months of 1943, 32 dispensaries and 15 fixed rural posts were established and during that time 47,270 persons were treated, totalling 544,674 attendances, and 984 institutions, schools, crèches, etc., were visited. Of those treated, 41,427 were from the interior of the State and 5,843 in the Capital. *H. Harold Scott.*

MISCELLANEOUS.

LEISHMAN, A. W. D. & KELSALL, A. R. **A Year of Military Medicine in India.** *Lancet.* 1944, Aug. 19, 231–5.

At a large base hospital in Western India 11,645 cases were treated in one year from August 1942. Of these, 51·5 per cent. were of tropical diseases. Most of the patients were British soldiers ; a few were Indian or Anglo-Indian.

Although the hospital was in an area of low endemicity there were 2,819 cases of malaria ; 2,010 of the cases were benign tertian infections, 46 per cent. of which were relapses ; 595 were malignant tertian, including 30 per cent. of relapsed cases ; 12 were quartan, and 51 were mixed infections. The rest were diagnosed on clinical grounds ; most of them had been under treatment before admission.

The too-prevalent practice of starting treatment before finding the parasites is regarded as being "seldom justified." [The word "seldom" deserves emphasis because there are sometimes conditions in which this "unscientific" practice is quite justified.]

Typically-periodic temperatures were exceptional at the onset, so that at this stage the disease was often clinically indistinguishable from the prevalent "undifferentiated short fevers."

Relapses were frequent after the standard Army treatment, which consisted of 30 grains of quinine daily for two days; 0·3 gramme of mepacrine daily for five days; two days rest; and then 0·03 gramme of pamaquin daily for five days. Intravenous treatment was needed in a small number of the malignant tertian cases.

There was one case of acute haemoglobinuria, which occurred on the fourth day of the course of pamaquin; the haemoglobin was reduced to 14 per cent. but there was rapid recovery without transfusion. In another case there was an attack of acute haemolytic anaemia, with a fall of the haemoglobin to 10 per cent.; this occurred early in the treatment, and rapid recovery followed. There were two deaths from cerebral malaria in cases in which repeated intravenous injections of quinine failed.

Persistent anaemia with splenomegaly was rare, even in cases with repeated relapses.

There were 261 proved cases of bacillary dysentery of the following types; the figures in brackets are percentages. Flexner (52·4); Shiga (15·7); Sonne (13·8); Schmitz (8·8); Boyd (8·8); and Newcastle (0·5). In 511 other cases diagnosed as bacillary dysentery the organisms were not isolated, and there were also 509 cases of diarrhoea.

Saline treatment was found to be of definite value; of a small group of 32 cases, half were treated with salines, and the stools became free from blood within two days; the other half, who were not given salines, continued to pass blood for three to four days, and in some of them there was persistent abdominal discomfort.

Supplies of sulphaguanidine were limited, but in most cases recovery was so rapid that little advantage could have been expected from its use. In one case in which succinyl sulphathiazole (94 grammes in five days) failed, there was a prompt response to sulphaguanidine; otherwise little difference was observed in the effects of the two drugs.

There were only three deaths; two in patients with cirrhosis of the liver and one in a patient with chronic refractory anaemia.

Among the 501 cases of amoebic dysentery the diagnosis was confirmed by finding parasites in all but 29. There were 35 cases of amoebic hepatitis and five of amoebic liver abscess. The frequency of amoebic infection was striking; about one-fourth of all the admissions for diarrhoea turned out to be due to this cause. No less than 45 per cent. of the 333 fresh admissions for amoebic dysentery were relapses. Primary attacks yielded promptly to emetine, 6 to 12 grains in all. This was followed by a course of carbarsone, "Amoebiarson," or acetarsol, by mouth for 10 days. In relapses the treatment was less effective, and in cases with several relapses it ultimately failed altogether. Emetine bismuth iodide was not available till near the end of the period, but in 13 cases with persistent relapses a course of this combined with quinoxyl, gave very disappointing results; six of the patients had already relapsed within 21 days [presumably, up to the time of writing]. An urgent need is expressed for a drug that will cure chronic and relapsing cases.

Amoebic hepatitis always responded quickly to emetine; so did four of the cases of liver abscess, in which cure followed a course of the drug and aspiration. In the fatal case there was no response; closed surgical drainage was carried out, and post mortem there was extensive amoebic ulceration of the bowel and the right lobe of the liver was reduced to a mere shell.

In several cases of amoebic dysentery there were granulomata simulating appendix abscess, carcinoma, and other conditions.

In one of the two fatal cases there was perforation of the bowel and intussusception.

A persistent non-specific colitis gradually developed in some of the cases, both of amoebic and bacillary dysentery.

There were 1,134 cases of short fever which ran a mild course of two to seven days; leucopenia was common but the "true picture" of dengue and sandfly fever was not presented. [The term true picture applies only to epidemics of these diseases in susceptible communities; in sporadic attacks in areas of endemicity "typical" pictures may be the exception rather than the rule.]

A chronic fatty diarrhoea occurred in 52 cases; in four of these it followed amoebic, and in seven, bacillary, dysentery. The authors hesitated to call these cases "true sprue" because 25 of the patients had already returned to duty, though in a lower category, apparently cured, and only 18 had been evacuated. [As the usual duration of the treatment was about six months there need have been little hesitation in calling the disease "sprue."]

There were 49 cases of "effects of heat"; 46 of these were heat-exhaustion; the other three patients were admitted for aphasia and signs of cerebral degeneration resulting from heat-hyperpyrexia in which the temperature had risen to 109°–111°F. and unconsciousness had persisted for 4–21 days.

There is a brief reference to 42 cases of tropical typhus with an average duration of 14 days; 23 of the patients were admitted from the local region and 21 of these had a Weil-Felix titre of 1–250 or over. In 13 the titre was highest to *Proteus OX19*; in three to *OX2*; in three to *OXK*, in one to *OX19* and *OX2*; and in one to *OX19* and *OXK*. The reaction never became positive before the 10th day. The Widal reaction was positive in eight cases. There were no deaths. "There was no louse infestation or obvious insect bites, and one is left with the possibility that a flea is concerned."

Within eight months seven cases of tropical eosinophilia were seen. Bronchitis with an increase of the eosinophiles to 41–72 per cent., was the chief feature. Neoarsphenamine was curative. All the patients were Indians or Anglo-Indians from coastal districts.

Infective hepatitis was diagnosed in 992 cases. The average duration of the illness was 29 days. There were no deaths. No cases of the disease without jaundice were recognized.

A very unusual occurrence was the admission of 68 British soldiers suffering from smallpox. There were 10 deaths, eight in unvaccinated patients and two in patients who had been vaccinated in childhood only. Vaccination before the appearance of the rash, carried out as a routine measure, was thought to have aggravated the illness in five of the cases, and one patient who was vaccinated 11 days before the appearance of the rash died of haemorrhagic smallpox. *Staphylococcus aureus* was isolated in pure culture from the pustules of all the patients

who were examined bacteriologically. Sulphathiazole was strikingly effective, but sulphapyridine gave poor results.

There were only two deaths among the 45 cases of enteric-group fever, of which 32 were typhoid and 11 paratyphoid A. In many of the cases proved by culture the Widal reaction was negative, and in one case of smallpox the titre with an O strain of typhoid was 1–640.

Treatment was by insisting on an adequate intake of calories, vitamins, and fluids; this was achieved by untiring efforts on the part of the nursing staff.

There were 59 cases of limb paralysis caused by anterior poliomyelitis; in two acute cases the "iron lung" was used, but both patients died, one of them suddenly a few days after being released from the apparatus.

Among the 1,377 cases of respiratory disease, which included 116 of pneumonia and 56 of pulmonary tuberculosis, there were only two deaths, both from the latter disease. The authors insist that men with a tendency to lung trouble are quite unsuited for service in the tropics, and that the same thing applies to skin diseases, of which there were 1,242 cases.

Among 215 direct admissions for dyspeptic symptoms 23 per cent. were cases of peptic ulcer; 71 per cent. of these ulcer patients had had symptoms before the war, with an average duration of 5½ years, so that there was no evidence that Army life could be blamed for the development of the disease. Other special causes of dyspeptic symptoms were amoebiasis, without dysentery, and worm infestation.

[Altogether this is a record of which the authors have good reason to be proud; the paper ought to be reprinted and circulated to every medical officer serving in India. The standards of treatment and nursing must have been high, seeing that there were only 30 deaths, of which 10 were due to the very exceptional prevalence of smallpox. There were not more than three deaths from any of the great tropical diseases, malaria, bacillary dysentery, and amoebic infection.]

John W. D. Megaw.

APLEY, J. & GRANT, G. H. **Eosinophilia with Pulmonary Disease on Return from the Tropics.** *Lancet.* 1944, Sept. 2, 308–9.

The authors give a very instructive description of the case of an Englishman, aged 37 years, invalided from India on account of a refractory condition known under the names Loeffler's syndrome, eosinophilic lung, and tropical eosinophilia, in which none of the common causes of eosinophilia in the tropics is found, unless it is a form of allergy, a point not yet decided.

The history of this patient is that he had suffered from mild recurrences of winter bronchitis since an attack of pneumonia in childhood. After three months in Bengal [how long ago is not stated, but probably nearly two years] he had a severe "bronchitis" with pain in the chest and troublesome cough; X-rays showed congestion and an opaque area in the left lung and fibrosis in the right. Ten weeks later X-rays showed nothing abnormal, but the cough continued, worse at night. Some six weeks later an eczematous condition set in and, as it proved refractory to treatment, he was sent home to England. Examination of stools, urine and sputum yielded nothing positive to elucidate the cause. During the ensuing two months after his return to England the leucocyte counts ranged from 7,000 to 16,000 per cm.

and the eosinophiles between 6 and 40 per cent., the last when the total was highest. The patient went on leave with his leucocytes 7,000 and eosinophiles 420, or 6 per cent. [Nothing is said as regards his treatment or the subsequent course of his illness.]

The authors draw up the following table, contrasting Loeffler's syndrome and tropical eosinophilia, which would seem to indicate two very distinct conditions, but in the discussion which follows they show that none of these so-called distinctions has any true validity, that they tend to run one into the other and that they are merely merging manifestations of one basal condition [see this *Bulletin*, 1944, v. 41, 693 and 517 ; in the latter several other references are given].

Loeffler's Syndrome	*Tropical Eosinophilia*
1. Recorded in Europeans.	1. In all races.
2. Dry European climate.	2. Tropics, near sea or in humid atmosphere.
3. Mild disease, lasting few days ; temperature raised 1 or 2 days.	3. Acute febrile onset lasting a few weeks ; then becomes chronic.
4. Variable transient eosinophilia (up to 66 per cent.)	4. Variable persistent eosinophilia (up to 89 per cent.).
5. No splenomegaly recorded.	5. Splenomegaly in acute phase.
6. X-ray shadowing of the lungs, variable in type, but always resolving quickly.	6. Disseminate mottling of both lungs in second week of illness ; after acute phase chronic bronchitis.
7. Speedy spontaneous recovery.	7. Chronic, unless treated with arsenic.

H. Harold Scott.

KARK, Emily. **Menarche in South African Bantu Girls.** *South African J. Med. Sci.* 1943, Feb., v. 8, No. 1, 35–40, 1 fig. [12 refs.]

An enquiry was made as to the date of onset of menstruation in 1,038 Bantu school girls in South Africa. The girls came from four different rural areas, two of which are in the Transvaal, one in the Cape Province and one in Natal.

In all the groups investigated it was found that no girl had begun menstruating before 13 and that at 15, 40·5 per cent., at 16, 80 per cent., and at 19, 100 per cent. had commenced.

It was found that menstruation started about one year earlier in the two southern areas than in the two northern, although the climate in the southern areas is colder. This finding, though contrary to popular belief, confirms the work of other investigators, notably that of C. A. MILLS (*Hum. Biol.*, 1937, v. 9, 43.).

Diseases and malnutrition were less common in the southern areas. The exact influence of climate, disease and malnutrition on the age of onset was difficult to assess. The author, however, considers that physique and health are important factors. *M. G. Blacklock.*

VALENZUELA, R. H. El tratamiento del noma. [**The Treatment of Noma.**] *Rev. Mexicana Pediatria.* 1943, Aug. 10, v. 13, No. 8, 310–16. [12 refs.]

During the four years, 1939–1942, 36 cases of gangrenous stomatitis [noma or cancrum oris] were treated in the children's infectious

diseases section of the General Hospital at Mexico ; only six recovered. In 1943 the author treated six cases by the local application of sulphathiazole powder ; it was usually applied three times a day after preliminary cleansing of the area with Dakin's solution. No notes of the cases are given and it is not stated whether all the children recovered, but the author considers that the treatment had a better effect than any other method that he has hitherto used. [See also this *Bulletin*, 1942, v. 39, 411.] *J. F. Corson.*

Gear, J. H. S., Yeo, R. M. & Bodenstein, J. C. **The Aetiology of Onyalai.** *South African Med. J.* 1944, Aug. 12, v. 18, No. 15, 265–6.

This paper is so full of facts that even a long abstract would fail to do it justice. To give a satisfactory account would need extracts rather than an abstract. Onyalai is a bleeding disease characterized by acute onset of haemorrhage from nose, mouth, intestine and urinary tract, purpuric spots in the skin and blood-bullae in the buccal mucosa, the blood showing lengthened bleeding-time, normal coagulation-time, normal prothrombin estimation, but marked thrombocytopenia ; it is known in West and East Africa and in Rhodesia (possibly elsewhere).

The patient is usually a native, but Europeans and others (Chinese, for example) may suffer from the disease, and the authors have found that in some cases at least the patient has recently been taking " native medicine." During the illness this is acknowledged, but on recovery strenuously denied, even though the medicines may be found on the patient, probably from fear of vengeance by the witch-doctor who has supplied them. One patient whose case is recorded had three native medicines, one of which contained fragments of cantharides ; but the pathology of cantharides poisoning is not that of onyalai and the dose of it was found not to exceed the B.P. medicinal dose. It may be, as the authors suggest, that even small doses may, in certain individuals, lead to sensitization manifested as a thrombocytopenia. On the other hand, another of the native medicines was found by animal experiment to contain a haemorrhagic principle. Guineapigs injected subcutaneously in the thigh with 0·25–1·0 cc. of a 1 in 10 emulsion in physiological saline died within 24 hours and extensive haemorrhages were found at autopsy from the injection site spreading even over the abdomen ; also the inguinal glands were enlarged and haemorrhagic, the lungs showed haemorrhagic foci as did also the liver, spleen, the gastric and intestinal mucosa, the adrenals and the kidneys. Further studies are to be undertaken to determine more accurately the nature of the haemorrhagic principle. The results of this work will be awaited with singular interest [see this *Bulletin*, 1938, v. 35, 74, 444 ; 1939, v. 36, 157, 158, 938 ; 1940, v. 37, 675 ; 1944, v. 41, 427].

H. Harold Scott.

Forrest, G. H. **Propamidine. A Report of its Use as an Antiseptic.** *New Zealand Med. J.* 1944, June, v. 43, No. 235, 140–42.

In the Solomon Islands the author treated eight cases of indolent tropical ulcer with 0·1 per cent. propamidine in Mumford base (lanette wax, hard paraffin, technical white oil) or in a water-soluble jelly base,

with excellent results. In some, bed rest and local application of sulphathiazole had been unsuccessful, but propamidine effected apparently permanent cure in 10 days or less. The ulcer was completely filled with the preparation used, covered with a single layer of sterile gauze and the whole covered with a 3-inch strip of elastoplast. Dressings were changed every 24 (later 48) hours.

These applications are useful in the treatment of burns and of early otitis externa. Propamidine possesses many of the advantages of penicillin over the sulphonamides, but requires none of the elaborate precautions to prevent deterioration, a point of some importance in the forward areas. No facilities for bacteriological investigation were available to the author. *Charles Wilcocks.*

Orsini, O. Pequena epidemia familiar de ulcera tropical. [**A Small Familial Epidemic of Tropical Ulcer.**] *Brasil-Medico.* 1944, Mar. 4 & 11, v. 58, Nos. 10 & 11, 72–4, 2 figs. English summary (8 lines).

Six cases occurred in one family in Belo Horizonte. The oldest patient was aged 16, all the ulcers were on the lower leg or foot, and the author contends that the affection was probably spread from one child to another as they lay together in bed, where direct contact was probably frequent. The patient with most ulcers (4) was apparently the healthiest of these children, and it seems, therefore, that poor general health is not a necessary precursor, as has been supposed. Nevertheless, poor condition probably does predispose to ulcer. The ulcers began as pustules; nothing is said of their originating in small abrasions of the skin. *Charles Wilcocks.*

Thiersch, J. B. **Solar Radiation and Pernicious Anaemia in South Australia.** *Med. J. Australia.* 1944, June 24, v. 1, No. 26, 583–4.

Smith (*Amer. J. Med. Sci.*, 1934, v. 188, 200) concluded that a statistically significant relationship existed between the mortality from pernicious anaemia and the relative lack of solar radiation in the United States of America. Askanazy (*Fol. Haematol*, 1937, v. 58, 289) concluded that the incidence of pernicious anaemia in Europe gradually decreased from north to south. Apperly (*Amer. J. Med. Sci.*, 1942, v. 203, 854) also concluded that the mortality rate of pernicious anaemia and solar radiation were inversely related in U.S.A.

Adelaide, South Australia, has a Mediterranean climate with a dry subtropical summer, and the solar radiation there is very much greater than in England. Since the population is mainly of British stock, a comparison can be made between the two countries of the effect of solar radiation on the incidence of pernicious anaemia and cancer of the skin. From a study of the figures bearing on the question the author could find no evidence to support the view of Smith and Apperly regarding pernicious anaemia, but the incidence of cancer of the skin is far greater in South Australia than in the British Isles. As it occurs mainly on the face and hands this suggests that the increase is due to the greater solar radiation in South Australia. *J. F. Corson.*

Fornieles Ulibarri, F. Breve nota sobre un caso de miasis subcutánea producida por la larva de la Hypoderma bovi ? o la Hypoderma lineatum ? [**A Case of Cutaneous Myiasis due to** *H. bovis* **or** *H. lineatum*.] *Rev. Sanidad e Hig. Pública.* Madrid. 1944, Jan.–Feb., v. 18, No. 1, 75–6.

Torres Cañamares, F. Nuevas localidades de "Phlebotomus" en España y algunas observaciones sobre los mismos. [**New Localities of** *Phlebotomus* **in Spain.**] *Rev. Sanidad e Hig. Pública.* Madrid. 1944, Jan.–Feb., v. 18, No. 1, 38–9, 1 map.

Monchadsky, A. S., Blagoveschensky, D. I., Bregetova, N. G. & Ukhova, A. N. [**The Search for New Repellent Anti-Mosquito Substances.**] *Med. Parasit. & Parasitic Dis.* Moscow. 1943, v. 12, No. 5, 56–62. [In Russian.]

Very effective protection from mosquitoes can be secured by nets, impregnated with repellent substances. A series of vegetable oils was examined for suitability for this purpose, and dextra-α-pinene selected as deserving extensive tests. This substance is obtained from *Juniperus seravschanica*, which is widely distributed in central Asia. Oil extracted from the young shoots contains cedrol, which is used for medicinal purposes and, in its purification, d-α-pinene occurs in the waste products. Experiments were made with refined d-α-pinene and (since this is rather expensive) with the following mixtures :—

1. Naphthalysol 20 parts, pinene 10 parts, water 70 parts.
2. Lysol 15 parts, pinene 8 parts, water 77 parts.

Before testing the repellents, a survey of the mosquitoes in the district (Tadjik S.S.R.) was made in August and September 1942. The numbers of the commonest species found were as follows :—

	Open air		In cattle sheds		In dwellings	
	♀	♂	♀	♂	♀	♂
Anopheles superpictus ...	24	0	25	63	191	1
Mansonia richiardii	2,944	0	57	0	52	0
Aëdes caspius	57	0	72	2	16	0
Culex spp.	61	0	47	3	8	0

Attacks of mosquitoes under natural conditions on men wearing nets impregnated with repellents were compared with controls wearing unimpregnated veils. Results :—

Impregnant	No. of tests	No. of mosquito attacks in	
		Tests	Controls
d-α-pinene	14	3	156
Naphtha-lysol-pinene ...	38	8	512
Lysol-pinene	7	1	112

Thus, the repellent power of pinene and the mixtures was well demonstrated.

Further experiments were made in a mud-walled, thatched, native hut to test the effectiveness of the repellent in protecting dwellings. It was found that a coarse net (1·5 cm. mesh) impregnated with pinene and hung across the window very greatly reduced the numbers of mosquitoes found indoors (mainly *A. superpictus*).

J. R. Busvine.

Wagener, H. P. **Toxoplasmic Chorioretinitis.** *Amer. J. Med. Sci.* 1944, Aug., v. 208, No. 2, 255–64. [21 refs.]

Ray, H. N. **A Method of Rapid Staining of Intestinal Flagellates.** *Indian Med. Gaz.* 1944, Apr., v. 79, No. 4, 158, 12 figs. on 1 pl.

The following method, though unsuitable for detailed cytological studies, is said by the author to be "a great aid to the proper understanding of the morphology of the organism."

Place several drops of blood from the finger on a microscope slide and allow them to dry. Take up the material containing the flagellates with a long fine pipette and expel it on to one of the dried drops of blood and allow them to become mixed; then take up the mixture, which should be blood-red in colour, into the same pipette and streak it finely along a clean warm slide so that the streaks dry up immediately. Stain with Leishman or Giemsa stain. Ordinary thin films can also be made with the mixture but they produce a slight distortion of the flagellates. Photomicrographs of flagellates from the intestine of some animals illustrate the results.

J. F. Corson.

Noble, G. A. **A Five-Minute Method for staining Fecal Smears.** *Science.* 1944, July 14, 37–8.

The following method of staining fresh smears of faeces is rapid and very suitable for showing intestinal protozoa, though not so good as standard methods for critical cytological examination. The solutions used are: I, Formalin (10 per cent. by volume) 3 parts; glacial acetic acid 1 part; ferric ammonium sulphate 3 per cent. II, Aqueous solution of haematoxylin, 0·5 per cent. III and IV, Dioxan. V, Dioxan and toluol [toluene], equal parts.

Cover a thin, wet smear of faeces with I and warm until it steams; pour off and add II and warm for a few seconds; wash for one minute in running water in a jar, remove excess of water and pass through III, IV and V, allowing at least one minute's stay in IV. Mount in clarite.

J. F. Corson.

Glazier, M. & Olson, C. **Reno-Ureteral Colic in the South Pacific Area.** *U.S. Nav. Med. Bull.* 1944, July, v. 43, No. 1, 80–82.

Renal or ureteric colic is a common complaint in the U.S. Navy throughout the South Pacific area and, to judge by the diagnoses made, its cause is not well understood.

The authors studied 30 cases admitted to a base hospital during five months of 1943. Haematuria was present in 23, tenderness in the costo-vertebral angle in 16, frequency of micturition, dysuria and other

symptoms of lower urinary tract involvement in 18, and fever in six. In about one-half of the patients *p*H determinations and examinations for crystals were carried out—the *p*H was always low (average 5·8) and the urine was always rich in crystals of uric acid, urates and oxalates. In three cases calculi were found at radiological examination.

The condition is ascribed to excessive sweating and deficient fluid intake. These two factors lead to highly concentrated, highly acid urine, in which the crystals are precipitated, and the haematuria and colic are probably the result of the passage of small calculi or of showers of crystals. [Sulphonamides were not involved in this series, but the danger of their administration in the absence of adequate fluid is evident.] Treatment should consist of rendering the urine alkaline and the administration of large quantities of fluid. [This syndrome was reported in the Royal Navy, much earlier in the war, by Beach (*Bulletin of War Medicine*, 1944, v. 4, 326), whose conclusions are confirmed by the present author.] *Charles Wilcocks.*

Bean, W. B. & Eichna, L. W. **Performance in relation to Environmental Temperature. Reactions of Normal Young Men to Simulated Desert Environment.** *Federation Proc.* Baltimore. 1943, Sept., v. 2, No. 3, 144–58, 16 charts.

This is an important paper, establishing for relatively large numbers of men some of the significant changes which occur during acclimatization to heat.

The subjects were 56 healthy men, mostly between the ages of 20 and 28. They were exposed for one to three weeks in a room at a dry bulb temperature of 120°F. from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and then at 90°F. for all but two hours of the rest of the day, the relative humidity in the heat being maintained at 20 per cent. The air movement was moderate, and no additional heat by radiation was involved. In the morning two successive periods of work, and in the afternoon three bouts of work, were performed. The work consisted in one group of marching 2½ miles in 50 minutes carrying a 20 lb. pack, and in the second group of cycling.

The main results are as follows :—

" The unacclimatized man works in the heat with a high pulse rate, a high body temperature and an unstable blood pressure, particularly after change in posture. . . .

" With continued exposure and work in the heat, acclimatization ensues and the heart rate, rectal temperature and blood pressure return to levels approximating those obtained after similar work in cool environments. . . .

" The acclimatized man is alert, performs his work energetically and without symptoms . . . the unacclimatized man working in the heat becomes dull and apathetic, performs his work poorly, has a rapid heart rate and a high rectal temperature and may manifest to varying degrees, and either singly or in combinations, the symptoms and signs of heat exhaustion."

The pulse rate and body temperature were used as indices of acclimatization, and indicated that by the fourth or fifth day in most men a major part of the improvement had occurred. Men in good physical condition generally acclimatize more rapidly. Acclimatization to hot dry environments increases markedly the ability of men to work efficiently in hot moist environments. *J. S. Weiner.*

ADOLPH, E. F. **Physiological Fitness for the Desert.** *Federation Proc. Baltimore.* 1943, Sept., v. 2, No. 3, 158–64, 2 figs. [Numerous refs.]

This paper, a contribution to a symposium on fitness, gives a brief review of the physiology of acclimatization to desert conditions. The well-known fact that some individuals are better than others in withstanding these conditions is discussed. The individual difference is due largely to a greater ability to dissipate heat and depends on such factors as the number and size of active sweat glands. The important changes in acclimatization are, greater ability to carry out work, an increased rate of sweating and a circulatory improvement. The pulse rate is reduced, the peripheral blood flow is maintained with less intravenous pooling and the pulse pressure is reduced. The body temperature increases less during work.

Acclimatization to the desert is rapid. After the first two or three days when the man feels uncomfortable and lazy, a marked subjective improvement occurs. Acclimatization is retained even after several weeks without exposure.

To assess the fitness of a man in desert conditions, performance tests ought to be related to the work the man is actually expected to do. Fitness tests should, in general, include a walking test, a postural test and a manipulative test. The best criteria are probably measurements of changes in rectal temperature, pulse rate, pulse pressure, and sweating. Other factors to be considered are age, resting pulse rate, and the ratio of body surface to body mass. *J. S. Weiner.*

BOOK REVIEWS.

ROGERS, Leonard [K.C.S.I., C.I.E., LL.D., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., F.R.C.S., F.R.S., etc.] & MEGAW, John W. D. [K.C.I.E., B.A., M.B., Hon. D.Sc., Queen's University, Belfast, etc.]. **Tropical Medicine.** Fifth Edition. pp. x+518, 2 coloured pls. & 87 text figs. 1944. London: J. & A. Churchill Ltd., 104, Gloucester Place, Portman Square. [21*s.*]

This fifth edition of what is now a classic of tropical medicine has been considerably re-written, and brought thoroughly up to date. The biggest alterations are in the sections on malaria, kala azar, trypanosomiasis, the fevers of the typhus group, leprosy and the dietetic diseases, and the whole is now a very comprehensive and accurate guide to the practice of clinical tropical medicine. Prevention and control of these diseases are not overlooked, but the book is strongest on the clinical and epidemiological sides. As before, the writing and layout are clear and crisp. Much modern work is incorporated, but is set in its place easily and economically; the reader is not confused by over-many small paragraphs recounting the investigations of individual workers, from which to work out his own conclusions—

much of that is done for him. The re-writing has not entailed lengthening the book, though the amount of type on each page is greater than in the previous edition.

Inevitably, perhaps, the strongest chapters are those on diseases to which the two authors have made their own scientific contributions in the past, but these are many. The study of malaria, leishmaniasis, the dengue group, the typhus group, amoebiasis, cholera, leprosy and other diseases has been much furthered by their work, and the evidence of their continuing lively and critical interest is to be found in these pages.

The reviewer is glad to see that amoebic dysentery and amoebic hepatitis are now dealt with in contiguous chapters, instead of being widely separated, as in the previous edition. He would urge that the same linking be made between kala azar and dermal leishmaniasis, which are still dealt with in chapters II and XVIII respectively. The inclusion of sections on diseases due to certain trematodes (other than *Schistosoma*, which is dealt with) of the Far East, would be appreciated by those who in future will work in those areas.

Those new to the tropics should read with care the chapter on climate as a disease factor. The present war has emphasized not only the powerful influence climatic conditions exert on health, but also the avoidable wastage due to insufficient understanding of these effects. Much of this ill-health could be prevented if the facts here so clearly expressed were taken to heart. Doctors going for the first time to the tropics would also be well advised to grasp the implications of the chapter on the incidence of general diseases in the tropics. To Europeans the tropical diseases loom large, but in the indigenous peoples of hot countries, although malaria and dysentery are massive causes of infant death and adult ill-health, the cosmopolitan diseases such as pneumonia, tuberculosis and venereal diseases are more widespread than is commonly realized. These matters are put in good perspective.

Dietetic diseases are clearly discussed; the medical and administrative authorities of tropical countries would do well to note the paragraph on page 407 :—

Dietetic Malnutrition.

" This is so common in many parts of the tropics that it has come to be regarded as the normal condition of the inhabitants. In reality it is the most important of all the tropical diseases; it causes life-long disablement in hundreds of millions of people; indirectly it is responsible for millions of deaths every year. The cause is an insufficient supply of proteins, calories, fats, vitamins, and other substances, needed to maintain growth and health."

When the diet of these unfortunate people is adequate, the treatment and control of tropical diseases will be easier. *Charles Wilcocks.*

TRUBY, Albert E. [Brigadier General, U.S. Army, Retd.]. Memoir of Walter Reed. **The Yellow Fever Episode.** pp. xviii+239, 29 figs. & 1 coloured pl. 1944. London & New York: Medical Book Department of Harper & Brothers. [15*s.*]

Many accounts or sketches of the life of Walter Reed have been written, but none so full, so detailed, so carefully authenticated regarding what may be called the Cuban period, as this by General

Truby. The author first met Walter Reed as a candidate before the Examination Board of which Reed was a member in 1898, and he was in constant, almost daily, touch with him throughout the whole period of the investigation in Cuba. As the subtitle of the book shows, only the Yellow Fever episode of Reed's life is dealt with; no attempt is made to detail his activities prior to the Cuban days, and his post-Cuban days were few. He returned to Pennsylvania in 1901 and for the later years of his life he was far from robust and seems to have suffered from chronic appendicitis; in November 1902 Reed died from peritonitis following operation for this disease and was buried in Arlington Cemetery.

The story has been told so often that we need give only the main outlines of the work of the Board, often, but wrongly, called the Commission. At the time when work was started, in June 1900, typhoid, malaria, dengue and yellow fever were, or had recently been, rife in Cuba. Sanitation was regarded as the concern of the Engineers though the Corps had a medical officer to assist, if called upon, which was not often. Disinfection of rooms was carried out by burning sulphur freely and the next day the rooms were sprayed with perchloride of mercury solution to destroy mosquitoes, while for disinfection of clothing SO_2 and formaldehyde gas were used. On account of malaria every case of fever was isolated and protected from mosquitoes, in accordance with the recent knowledge of the mosquito-transmission of malaria.

Sanarelli's Bacillus icteroides as the cause of yellow fever then held the field; the theory was strongly supported by medical officers of the Marine Hospital Service who had just reported finding the organism in 13 out of 14 cases of the disease in Havana. Reed and Carroll, members of the Board, went thoroughly into the question and showed that Bacillus icteroides was none other than the hog-cholera bacillus with which Reed had previously worked and with which he was quite familiar. They concluded, much to the chagrin of the Marine Service medical officers, that it played no part in the aetiology of yellow fever.

The Board then turned to investigating the mosquito-transmission theory, put forward by Carlos Finlay in 1881, and the question of experimenting on human volunteers came up for discussion. The Governor-General, Leonard Wood, was also a medical man, with progressive ideas, and he gave his assent and approval, provided that the subjects were really volunteers, were of age (24 years old in Cuba) and gave their consent in writing and made no claim on the Government.

New light is thrown on the story of Lazear's unfortunate death in September 1900. The author thinks that the notion, according to the account commonly put forward, of Lazear letting a mosquito bite him in the ward of Las Animas hospital, not recognizing the danger, is not true, but that he deliberately inoculated himself by means of a laboratory-bred infected mosquito and that his notebook indicated this, or the probability of it, but that he kept quiet about it for fear his life-assurance would be forfeited if it became known that he had deliberately infected himself and died of the infection.

Of great interest are the details of the plans for establishing Camp Lazear for subsequent experimental work to test and prove the mosquito transmission theory, and to show that this was the only mode, and not one of several, among them contact with the soiled clothes and bed linen of a yellow fever patient.

In January 1901, Reed reported the results of experimentally injecting the blood of a patient on the first day of his illness into Spanish volunteers and wrote to General Sternberg informing him that "the result was negative" except for "slight headache and general muscular soreness, on the eighth and ninth days," but that the subject had proved resistant to mosquito transmission from another case. Either the slight symptoms were a mild immunizing attack or the man was already immune, or partly so, from living in Havana. Juan Guiteras had already advanced the theory, and was probably the first to do so, that Cuban children were not born immune but acquired immunity from mild, unrecognized attacks in early childhood.

Chapter XII is valuable as an important summary of the parts played by each of the participants in the work carried out, and the credit due to each in the great achievement. This, of course, cannot be done except on broad lines because all worked as a team, but the chief rôle of the constituent members can be stated. Thus, Carlos Finlay was the first to put forward in 1881 the view that yellow fever virus, was conveyed by a mosquito, *Culex fasciatus* (later *Stegomyia fasciata*, now *Aëdes aegypti*); to Walter Reed is due the credit of organizing the Board and directing the details of its work; to Surgeon General Sternberg for initiating the investigation; to Major General Leonard Wood who, as a medical man, appreciated the importance and vastness of the problem, as a friend of Reed did all in his power to assist, and as Governor-General gave official support to the measures proposed. Major Valery Havard, Chief Surgeon of the Cuba Division, directly instructed medical officers regarding mosquito control and other measures to prevent the spread of infection: Major W. C. Gorgas, Chief Sanitary Officer, by cleaning up Havana largely got rid of typhoid fever and "filth diseases," but was baffled by yellow fever till the mosquito theory of transmission was removed from theory to proven fact, when he again tackled the problem and learnt from it the lessons which he subsequently applied so successfully at Panama. And so on through the list to the more subsidiary but no less known actors in the drama; Major Kean who took over the duties of Colonel Havard when the latter went on leave; Captain Stark, Lazear, Pinto and others of the staff of the hospital at Colombia Barracks. All worked together in perfect harmony, discussing theories, devising and carrying out tests to prove or disprove them, assisting each and all in every conceivable way. Lastly, all honour is given to the volunteers who offered themselves for experiment, with exposure to fomites, and lent themselves to infection by blood or mosquito.

The book is well set up; the print good, illustrations excellent, and including the well-known picture by Dean Cornwell of "The Conquerors of Yellow Fever" as a frontispiece, with portraits of the chief actors, and later in the book a photograph of the Colombia Barracks Hospital Corps, including the volunteers, and, perhaps as historically instructive as any, a facsimile of Reed's letter to the author, dated Dec. 10th, 1900, probably the first account in writing of Reed's first experimental case of the disease. Misprints are very rare and there is only one peculiar *lapsus calami*, which a temporary *lapsus memoriae* on the part of the author calls a *lapsus pennae*—a pleasant touch of humour in a book the subject matter of which is necessarily sad, though the end was such a triumph—the story of him who "gave to man control over that dreadful scourge, Yellow Fever."

H. Harold Scott.

[Australian Military Forces.] **Friendly Fruits and Vegetables.** 71 pp., 37 figs. (11 coloured). Notified in G.O.'s dated 31st May 1943. Prepared by the General Staff, L.H.Q. Australia, and issued under the authority of the Commander Allied Land Forces, S.W.P.A. By Authority: Arbuckle Waddell Pty. Ltd., 20 McKillop St., Melbourne.

In this pamphlet descriptions are given, with plain and coloured photographs, of the many vegetables, fruits and nuts that are cultivated or grow wild in New Guinea and the adjacent islands. There are also notes on poisonous plants, hints on cooking, cleanliness and the care of cooking utensils, and on precautions in regard to water for drinking. The pamphlet is intended chiefly for the soldier who may become isolated in the jungle and have to depend on himself to keep alive. Most of the plants described are native to Australia so the soldier should receive practical instruction in their identification in the rear training areas. The list is a long one and includes such valuable and well known foods as cassava, maize, sweet potato, yam, banana, sugar cane, pawpaw, pineapple, mango, and coconut, as well as many with less familiar names. The "pidgin English" name and the local name are given in most cases. The book measures about 4 by 5 inches and weighs less than two ounces. *J. F. Corson.*

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
by the South Essex Recorders, Ltd., Ilford.

(1096) Wt. P9/279 12/44 S.E.R. Ltd. Gp. 432

INDEX OF AUTHORS OR SOURCES.

(The bracketed abbreviations after the page numbers indicate the subjects. Page numbers within brackets indicate papers not summarized.)

Am.	signifies	Amoebiasis and Intestinal Protozoal Infections.
Bart.	,,	Bartonellosis.
Bl.	,,	Blackwater.
B.R.	,,	Book Review.
Chl.	,,	Cholera.
Der.	,,	Dermatology and Fungous Diseases.
Diet.	,,	Deficiency Diseases including Epidemic Dropsy.
Dys.	,,	Dysentery (Bacillary and Unclassed).
Fev.	,,	Fevers, including Dengue and Sandfly Fever.
Haem.	,,	Haematology.
Hel.	,,	Helminthiasis.
Leish.	signifies	Leishmaniasis.
Lep.	,,	Leprosy.
Mal.	,,	Malaria.
Misc.	,,	Miscellaneous.
Oph.	,,	Tropical Ophthalmology.
Pl.	,,	Plague.
Rab.	,,	Rabies.
R.F.	,,	Relapsing Fever and others Spirochaetoses.
Sp.	,,	Sprue.
Tryp.	,,	Trypanosomiasis.
Typh.	,,	Typhus.
Vms.	,,	Venoms and Antivenenes.
Y.F.	,,	Yellow Fever.
Y. & S.	,,	Yaws and Syphilis.

A.

d'Abreu, A. L & Rogers, L., (139) (Hel.)
Ackerman, H., with Carpenter & Ashenburg, 52 (Lep.)
Acres, I. S., 653 (Tryp.)
Acuña, J., with Roig, & Rodrigues de la Cruz, (1045) (Lep.)
Adams, A. R. D., 20 (Leish.), 71 (Misc.)
Adhikari, A K., with White, Ramakrishna & Roy, 720 (Mal.)
Adhya, P. C., with Ghosh, 289 (Am.)
Adisubramaniam, T. S. & Vedamanikkam, J. C., 458 (Mal.)
Adler, S. & Tchernomoretz, J., 103, 366, 458 (Mal.)
Adolph, E. F., 1072 (Misc.)
Agnew, A. P. & Kyles, W. B., 837 (Typh.)
Ahlm, C. E. & Lipshutz, J., 745 (Fev.)
Ahmed, S. S., with Daver, 21 (Leish.)
Air Ministry, 312 (Misc.)
Aitken, G. J., 95 (Mal.)
Alarcón, C. J. & Genatios, T., 614 (Misc.)
Albaladejo, L., 834 (Typh.)
Albert, M., (421) (Der.)
Albert, W. B. & Zeigler, R. F., Jr., 965 (Der.)
Alberto Alvarado, C., (365), 638 (Mal.)
Alexander, V. P., 1046 (Lep.)
Alicata, J. E. & Breaks, V., 578 (R.F.)
Allen, D. E., with Collier, 676 (Hel.)
Allison, R. S. & Critchley, M., 519 (Misc.)
Alonso, J. M. & Cancela Freijo, J., (1059) (Der.)
Alonso Suarez, J. E., with Viamonte Cuervo, Castro Palomino, Grau Triana & Romero Jordan, (1045) (Lep.)
Altman, I., with Brunner & Bowman, 952 (Hel.)
Alvarez Alemán, L., (357) (Mal.)
Alwall, N., 425 (Misc.)
Alwens, W. & Frank, H. R., 274 (Typh.)
Ambialet, R., with Parrot, Catanei & Collignon, 539 (Mal.)
Anderson, T. F., 17 (Leish.)
de Andrade, G. C., 1007 (Mal.)
Angelini, G., 181 (Mal.), 215 (Am.)
Anglas Quintana, P., with Lastres, 562 (Bart.)
Angulo, J. J., with Kouri, 1052 (Hel.)
Anigstein, L., 395 (Typh.), (968) (Misc.)
—— & Bader, M. N., 205, 206, 395, 666 (Fev.)
——, —— & Young, G., 666 (Fev.)
——, ——, —— & Neubauer, 665 *bis* (Fev.)
Annecke, S., 457 (Mal.)
Annegers, J. H., Snapp, F. E., Paskind, L., Ivy, A. C. & Atkinson, A. J., 98 (Mal.)
Antunes, W. S., with Soper, Wilson & Lima, 699 (B.R.)
Anwar, M., with Kamal & Gayed, 566 (Pl.)
Aparicio, J., with Matilla, 530 (Mal.)
Apley, J. & Grant, G. H., 1065 (Misc.)
Apodaca, F., with León, 21, 379 (Typh.)
Appelmans, M. & Gathy, J., 519 (Misc.)
Arango, E. G., 1053 (Hel.)
Archer, G. T. L., with Baker & Mitchell-Heggs, 29 (Typh.)
Archivos Internacionales de la Hidatidosis, 949 (Hel.)
Ardao, H. A. & Zerboni, E., 767 (Hel.)
Arden, with Winterbotham, 255 (Mal.)
Armstrong, T. G., with Jones, Green & Chadwick, 773 (Diet.)
Arnold, H. L., Jr. & Bell, D. B., 830 (Tryp.)
Ashburn, L. L. & Lowry, J. V., (602) (Diet.)
—— & Packchanian, A., 488 (R.F.)
Ashenburg, N. J., with Carpenter & Ackerman. 52 (Lep.)
de Assumpção, L., 936 (Y.F.)
Atencio, M. H., with Ottolina, 945 (Hel.)
Atkinson, A. J., with Annegers, Snapp, Paskind & Ivy, 98 (Mal.)

Audoye, H., with Berge & Fauconnier, 664 (Typh.)
——, with Laurent, Barge, Berge & Fauconnier, 760 (Hel.)
Augustine, D. L., Weinman, D. & McAllister, J., 759 (R.F.)
Au King, with Wilkinson, 419, 687 (Diet.)
Austin, T., 490 (Lep.)
Australia, Commonwealth of, 242 (B.R.)
Australian Military Forces, 916 (Mal.), 1076 (B.R.)
Avtsin, A. P., 201 (Typh.)
Awad, S., with Hermosilla Diaz & Rojas, (735) (Tryp.)
Ayoub, J. E. M., 1061 (Oph.)
Ayres, W. W., 283 (Am.)
Aziz, M., 187 (Mal.)

B.

Back, R. C., with Huffaker, 237 (Misc.)
Badenschi, G., with Ciuca, Constantinescu & Teriteanu, 645 (Mal.)
Bader, M. N., with Anigstein, 205, 206, 395, 666 (Fev.)
——, with —— & Young, 666 (Fev.)
——, with ——, —— & Neubauer, 665 *bis* (Fev.)
Badinez Sepúlveda, O., 549 (Tryp.)
Badri Nath Mohan, with Russell & Putnam, 104 (Mal.)
Bagchi, K. N. & Ganguli, H. D., 428 (Misc.)
Bailey, W. C., (949) (Hel.)
Bailly, J., with Remlinger, 904 (Rab.)
Baker, A. C., 196 (Fev.)
Baker, C. G., Archer, G. T. L. & Mitchell-Heggs, G. B., 29 (Typh.)
Baker, G. E., 207 (Fev.)
Balasingham, S., with Fernando, 413 (Hel.)
Balcells, L., (1011) (Tryp.)
Baldwin, E., 54 (Hel.)
Baliña, P. L., Bosq, P., Barnatán, M. & Herrera, J. A., 421 (Der.)
——, ——, Herrera, J. A. & Negroni, P., 421 (Der.)
Ball, G. H., 424 (Misc.)
Ballard, C. W. & Pierce, J. S., (729) (Mal.)
Baltazard, M., with Blanc, 281 (Pl.)
Bancroft, H., with Doull, Guinto & Rodriguez, 48 (Lep.)
Baranger, P. & Thomas, P. E., 103 (Mal.)
Barber, C. H., 606 (Misc.)
Barca, with Calderon, Rico-Avello & Rico, 200 (Fev.)
Bardhan, P. N., 317 (Misc.)
——, Tyagi, N. & Boutros, K., 379 (Typh.)
Barge, P., with Laurent, Berge, Audoye & Fauconnier, 760 (Hel.)
Barnatán, M., with Baliña, Bosq & Negroni, 421 (Der.)
Barnett, L., (409) (Hel.)
Barreto, M. P., 544 (Mal.)
——, with Pessôa, 189, 544 (Mal.)
Barretto, M. P., 268, 732 (Mal.)
——, with Pessôa, 732 (Mal.)
Barros de Sá, M., 403 (Lep.)
Barth, C., 657 (Typh.)
Bartoshevich, Y. N., 8 (Mal.)
Basombrio, G., 136 (Lep.)
——, with Mom, 1049, 1050 (Lep.)
——, ——, Noussitou, F. & Leon, R. C., 404 (Lep.)
Basso, G., with Mazza, Basso, R., Jorg & Miyara, 16 (Tryp.)
Basso, R., with Mazza, Basso, G., Jorg & Miyara, 16 (Tryp.)
Basu, B. C., 531 (Mal.)
——, with Knowles, 531 (Mal.)
Bates, M., 749 *bis*, 936 (Y.F.)
—— & Weir, J. M., 747 (Y.F.)
Batt, B. E. A., 961 (Vms.)
Bauer, J. H., with Sawyer, Meyer, Eaton Putnam & Schwentker, 1026 (Y.F.)
Baugé, R., 639 (Mal.)
Baum, G., 450 (Mal.)
Baumann, H., 859 (Hel.)
Bax, S. N., 463 (Tryp.)
Baxter, C. P. & Zetek, J., 821 (Mal.)
Beach, W. V., 154 (Misc.)
Beahm, E. H., with DeLanney, 486 (Am.)
Bean, W. B. & Eichna, L. W., 1071 (Misc.)
——, Spies, T. D. & Blankenhorn, M. A., 959 (Diet.)
——, —— & Vilter, R. W., 960, 1058 (Diet.)
Beattie, J., Herbert, P. H., Wechtel, C. & Steele, C. W., 409 (Hel.)
Beck, M. D., Bodily, H. L. & O'Donnell, R., 1020 (Typh.)
Beckman, H. & Smith, J., 267, 545 (Mal.)
Beeson, P. B., 220 (R.F.)
Begg, A. M., Fulton, F. & van den Ende, M., 838 (Typh.)
Behrens, H., with Germer, 429 (Misc.)
Beiglböck, W., 571 (Dys.)
Bejarano, J. F. R., 388 (Typh.)
Belding, H. S., with Robinson, Turrell & Horvath, 520 (Misc.)
Bell, D. B., with Arnold, 830 (Tryp.)
Bell, F., 315 (Misc.)
Bell, F. R., with Carmichael, 373 (Tryp.)
Beltrán, E., 8 (Mal.), 849 (Am.)
Bengtson, I. A., 738 (Typh.)
Benhamou, E., Horrenberger, R. & Renoux, G., 25 (Typh.)
Benjamin, H. B., 535 (Mal.)
Bennett, A. W., (91) (Mal.)
Bennett, B. L., with Plotz, Woodward, Philip & Evans, 28 (Typh.)
Bennett, R. H., with Loughlin, Santora & Mattucci, 186 (Mal.)
Benson, M. E., with van Pernis & Holinger, 70 (Der.)
Bent, M. J., with Turner, Holloway, Cuff & Quinland, 148 (Misc.)
Béquignon, R. & Viala, C., 911 (Rab.)
Bercovitz, Z., 787 (B.R.)
Berge, C., 878 (Misc.)
——, Audoye, H. & Fauconnier, J., 664 (Typh.)
——, with Laurent, Barge, Audoye & Fauconnier, 760 (Hel.)
Berk, L. & Bull, G. M., 145 (Haem.)
Berlin, C., 780 (Misc.)
Berlin, B. M., 824 (Mal.)
Bernales, S. E. & Encinas, E., 58 (Hel.)
Berne, R., with Weinman, 618 (Misc.)

Bernkopf, H. & Nachtigal, D, 170 (Rab.)
Bernsdorf, W., 119 (Fev.)
Berrio y Cava, E. D., 473 (Typh.)
Bettley, F. R., 78 (Misc.)
Bevan, C. de V., 835 (Typh.)
Bevier, G., 479 (Y.F.)
——, with Smith & Bugher, 210 (Y.F.)
Bews, D. C. & Choqiette, L. P. E., 573 (Am.)
Bhaduri, N. V., 143 (Haem.)
——, with Mukerji, 595 (Hel.)
Bharucha, D. R., 515 (Misc.)
Bhattacharjea, T., 44 (Am.)
Bhattacharji, L. M., with Singh, 822 (Mal.)
Bhowmick, S. K., 362 (Mal.)
Biggam, A. G., 71, 782 (Misc.)
Biraud, Y., 790 (B.R.)
Bird, J. G., (309) (Sp.)
Bishop, A. & Gilchrist, B. M., 731 (Mal.)
Bispham, W. N., (267) (Mal.)
Blagoveschensky, D. I., with Monchadsky, Bregetova & Ukhova, 1069 (Misc.)
Blanc, G. & Baltazard, M., 281 (Pl.)
Blanco, J. F., with Fiol, 494 (Lep.)
Bland, J. O. W., 1060 (Oph.)
Blank, H., 680 (Hel.), 786 (Misc.)
Blankenhorn, M. A., with Bean & Spies, 959 (Diet.)
Bloom, H. J., with Kemper, 964 (Der.)
Bloxsom, A. & Chandler, A. C., 878 (Misc.)
Bock, E. & Oesterlin, M., 545 (Mal.)
Bock, M., with Mudrow, 1040 (R.F.)
Bock, R. H., 512 (Misc.)
Bodily, H. L., with Beck & O'Donnell, 1020 (Typh.)
Bodenstein, J. C., with Gear & Yeo, 1067 (Misc.)
Bøe, J., 572 (Am.)
Bograchow, N., 41 (Dys.)
Bohlander, H., with Schüffner, 675 (R.F.)
Bohnenkamp, 1020 (Typh.)
Boix Barrios, J., 271 (Leish.), 982 (B.R.)
Bol. Oficina Sanitaria Panamericana, 26, 834 (Typh.), 102, 825 (Mal.), 212 (Y.F.)
Bombay, 37 (Pl.)
Bomford, R. R., 730 (Mal.), 1008 (Tryp.)
——, with Hughes, 357 (Mal.)
Bomford, T. L., 609 (Misc.)
Bonacci, H., with Dios, 468 (Tryp.)
Bonnin, N. J. & Kay, H. B., 282 (Dys.)
von Bonsdorff, B., 593, 594 *bis*, 678 (Hel.)
Boquet, P., 961 (Vms.)
Bose, A. N., with Siddons, 826 (Mal.)
Bose, D. N., 1046 (Lep.)
Bose, N., with Kirwan & Sen, 511 (Oph.)
Bose, R., with Dharmendra, 588 (Lep.)
Boshell-Manrique, J., with Bugher, Roca-Garcia & Osorno-Mesa, 475 (Y.F.)
Bosq, P., 405 (Lep.)
——, with Baliña, Barnatán & Herrera, 421 (Der.)
——, with ——, Herrera & Negroni, 421 (Der.)
Bourgain, M., with Pirot, 744 (Typh.)
Boutros, K., with Bardhan & Tyagi, 379 (Typh.)
Bovet, D., with Funke & Montezin, 734 (Tryp.)
——, with Bovet, F., 507 (Vms.)
Bovet, F. & Bovet, D., 507 (Vms.)
Bowman, K., with Brunner & Altman, 952 (Hel.)
Boyd, J. S. K., 606 (Misc.), 755, 941 (Dys.)
—— & Portnoy, B., 569 (Dys.)
Boyd, M. F., (731) (Mal.)
—— & Russell, J. C., 92 (Mal.)
Boyer, F., with Conge, 944 (R.F.)
Bozicevich, J. & Hutter, A. M., 1055 (Hel.)
Bracey, P., with David, 880 (Misc.)
Brahmachari, P. N., 18, 550, (551) (Leish.)
Brailsford, J. F., 308 (Sp.)
von Brand, T., Rees, C. W., Jacobs, L. & Reardon, L. V., 133 (Am.)
Braun, K., Czertok, J. & Kornblueth, W., 186 (Mal.)
Brazzaville [Afrique Française Libre], 178 (Rab.), 846 (Y.F.), 873 (Misc.)
Breaks, V., with Alicata, 578 (R.F.)
Brebner, I. W., (223) (Hel.)
Bregetova, N. G., with Monchadsky, Blagoveschensky & Ukhova, 1069 (Misc.)
Brent, R. H., with McCarthy, 214 (Fev.)
Brevdo, B. S., 660, 661 (Typh.)
Brewis, G. S., 7 (Mal.)
Briceño-Iragorry, L., 28, 391 (Typh.)
Briceño Rossi, A. L., 151 (Misc.)
—— & Iriarte, D. R., 866, 867 (Der.)
Bridges, R. F., 554 (Typh.)
Brink, V., 483 (Am.)
British Empire Leprosy Relief Association (Madras Provincial Council), 490 (Lep.)
British Guiana Med. Ann., 529 (Mal.)
British Medical Journal, 256, 357 (Mal.)
Brix, W., with Eyer, 23 (Typh.)
Broadbent, M. S. R., with Hussain, 359 (Mal.)
Brock, J. F., 142 (Diet.)
Brockbank, W. & Whittaker, S. R. F., 383 (Typh.)
Brocklebank, J. A., 861 (Hel.)
Brodie, B. B. & Udenfriend, S., 453 (Mal.)
Brodie, J., with Jamieson & Stiven, 754 (Dys.)
Broglie, with Schulten, 127 (Fev.)
Brookfield, R. W., with Findlay, 33 (Fev.)
Brown, H. R., Jr., Clark, W. F., Jones, N., Walther, J. & Warren, S. L., 241 (Misc.)
Brown, H. W., with Waletzky, 188 (Mal.)
Bruce, C. O., Knigin, T. D., Yolles, S. F. & Graham, A. E. Jr., 93 (Mal.)
Brug, S. L., with van der Meer, 152 (Misc.)
Brumpt, L. C., with Gallut, 848 (Chl.)
Brunner, M., Altman, I. & Bowman, K., 952 (Hel.)
Bryan, E. E., with Doull, 51 (Lep.)
Buchanan, J. A. C., 235 (Misc.)
Buchanan, R. N., with Turner, Snavely, Grossman & Foster, 750 (Y.F.)
Bugher, J. C., Boshell-Manrique, J., Roca-Garcia, M. & Osorno-Mesa, E., 475 (Y.F.)
—— & Gast-Galvis, A., 478 (Y.F.)
—— & Smith, H. H., 477 (Y.F.)
——, with —— & Bevier, 210 (Y.F.)
Bühler, F., 742 (Typh.)
Bull, G. M., with Berk, 145 (Haem.)
Bulletin de l'Institut d'Hygiène du Maroc, 233 (Misc.)
Bull. U.S. Army Med. Dept., 841 (Typh.), 860 (Hel.), 940 (Dys.)
Bulmer, E., 606 (Misc.)
de Burca, B., 640 (Mal.)

de Burca & Imdad Ali Shah, 640 (Mal.)
de Burgos Díaz-Varela, F., 547 (Tryp.)
Burhans, R. A., Camp, J. D., Butt, H. R. & Cragg, R. W., 599 (Hel.)
Burk, S. B. & Hodas, J. H., 220 (R.F.)
Burke, E., 469, 833 (Leish.)
Burnet, E., 1050 (Lep.)
—— & Cabasso, V., 1051 *bis* (Lep.)
——, ——, Cuénod, A. & Nataf, R., 1060 (Oph.)
Burroughs, A. L., 669 (Pl.)
——, with Meyer, Holdenried & Jawetz, 398 (Pl.)
Burrows, R., 408 (Hel.)
——, with Young, 219 (Am.)
Burton, A. F. & Kelsey, F. E., 260 (Mal.)
Buss, O., 154 (Misc.)
Bustamante, M. E. & Varela, G., 394 (Fev.)
Butler, F. A., 361 (Mal.)
Butt, H. R., with Burhans, Camp & Cragg, 599 (Hel.)
Buxton, P. A., 606, 782 (Misc.)

C.

Cabasso, V., with Burnet, 1051 *bis* (Lep.)
——, with ——, Cuénod & Nataf, 1060 (Oph.)
Caetano da Silva Júnior, J. A. & Flosi, A. Z., (501) (Hel.)
de Caires, P. F., 495 (Lep.)
Calcagno, O., with Fiol, 406 (Lep.)
Calderon, Barca, Rico-Avello & Rico, 200 (Fev.)
Camacho Téllez, J., Diaz Angulo, A., Romero Pérez, M. & Salazar, G., 203 (Typh.)
Cambournac, F. J. C., (976) (Misc.)
Cameron, E., 208 (Fev.)
Cameron, I. G., 260 (Mal.), 609 (Misc.)
Cameron, T. W. M., 761 (Hel.)
Camp, J. D., with Burhans, Butt & Cragg, 599 (Hel.)
Campos, J. A., 605 (Der.)
Campourcy, A., with Vaucel, 94 (Mal.)
Canby, C. B., Carpenter, G. & Ellmore, L. F., 961 (Haem.)
Cancela Freijo, J., with Alonso, (1059) (Der.)
Cançado, J. R., 223 (223) (Hel.)
Cannon, D. A., with Lesh, 134 (R.F.)
Canzani, R., with Claveaux, Salveraglio & Magnoni, 501 (Hel.)
Caplan, A., 239 (Misc.)
Cares, R., 363 (Mal.)
Carmichael, J. & Bell, F. R., 373 (Tryp.)
Carmona de la Fuente, A., 549 (Tryp.)
Carney, S. P. & Levin, N. B., 730 (Mal.)
Carpenter, C. M., Ackerman, H. & Ashenburg, N. J., 52 (Lep.)
Carpenter, G., with Canby & Ellmore, 961 (Haem.)
Carpenter, S. J., with Middlekauff, (781) (Misc.)
Carrick, L., 685 (Hel.)
Carson, D. A., 844 (Fev.)
Carter, C., with Heilman, Herrell & Greenburg, 1039 *bis* (R.F.)
Carter, C. L., 568 (Pl.)
Carter, R. H., Mann, H. D. & Smith, C. M., (617) (Misc.)
de Carvalho Pereira, M., with Rebêlo, (237) (Misc.)
Castañeda, R. M., 1018 (Typh.)
Castro Palomino, J., with Viamonte Cuervo, Alonso Suarez, Grau Triana & Romero Jordan, (1045) (Lep.)
Catanei, A., with Parrot, Collignon & Ambialet, 539 (Mal.)
Causey, O. R., Deane, L. M. & Deane, M. P., 644 (Mal.)
Cavanagh, J. R., 396 (Fev.)
Cawston, F. G., 947 (Hel.)
Ceccaldi, J., 178 (Rab.), 846 (Y.F.), 873 (Misc.)
Cerqueira, N. L., (781), (782) (Misc.)
——, with Lane, 155 (B.R.)
Chacon, R. V., with Mazza, 108 (Tryp.)
Chadwick, V., with Jones, Armstrong & Green, 773 (Diet.)
Chagas Filho C., 374, (929) (Tryp.)
Chakravarty, U. N. & Roy, S. C., (426) (Misc.)
Chalaya, L. E., 673 (Am.)
Chandler, A. C., with Bloxsom, 878 (Misc.)
Charters, A. D., 235 (Misc.)
Chatterjee, K. D., with Roy, (1006) (Mal.)
Chaudhuri, R. N., 45 (Am.), 517 (Misc.)
Chavira, C., with Mozzotti, 861 (Hel.)
Cheng, S. Y., with Hua, 419 (Diet.)
Chesterman, C. C., 606, 609 (Misc.), 789 (B.R.)
Chien, Y. C., with Li, 56 (Hel.)
Chifflet, A. & Peyrallo, R., (139) (Hel.)
Childress, M. E., with Kean, 50 (Lep.)
Chinen, S. S., with Hoagland & Harris, 577 (R.F.)
Chopra, B. L., 274 (Leish.)
Choqiette, L. P. E., with Bews, 573 (Am.)
Chorine, V., with Colas-Belcour, 758 (R.F.)
—— & Crougue, O., 574 (R.F.)
——, Grabar, P., Tixier, R. & Crougue, O., 291 (R.F.)
Chorley, J. K., 269 *bis*, 463 (Tryp.)
Choumara, R., 14 (Tryp.)
Chowdhury, N. K., with Prasad, 602 (Haem.)
Christie, J. R., *et al.*, 139 (Hel.)
Cimmino, V., 26 (Typh.)
Ciuca, M., Badenschi, G., Constantinescu, P. & Teriteanu, E., 645 (Mal.)
Clark, H. C., 9, (101), 924, (925), 1001 (Mal.)
Clark, W. F., with Brown, Jr., Jones, Walther & Warren, 241 (Misc.)
Clarke, A. G. & Prescott, 62 (Diet.)
Clastrier, J., with Parrot, (1012) (Leish.)
Claveaux, E., Salveraglio, F. J., Magnoni, P. & Canzani, R., 501 (Hel.)
Clavero, G. & Pérez Gallardo, F., 24 (Typh.)
Clearkin, P. A., 598 (Hel.)
Cleland, J. B., (236), 694 (Mal.)
Clemente, P., 177 (Rab.)
Coceani, A., 178 (Rab.)
Cochrane, E., 307 (Diet.)
—— & Newbold, C. E., 102 (Mal.)
Cochrane, R. G., 579 (Lep.)
——, with Fielding, 1048 (Lep.)
—— & Rajagopalan, G., 491 (Lep.)
Cockburn, T. A., with Findlay, 122 (Y.F.)
Côda, D., (915) (Mal.)
Coggeshall, L. T., 94 (Mal.)
——, with Maier, 826 (Mal.)

Cohen, H. G., with Witzberger, 942 (R.F.)
—— N. A., 279 (Fev.)
Colas-Belcour, J. & Chorine, V., 758 (R.F.)
Cole, A. C. E., 367 (Bl.), 831 (Leish.)
Collier, H. B. & Allen, D. E., 676 (Hel.)
Collier, H. O. J., with Lourie, 293 (R.F.), 370 (Tryp.)
Collignon, E., 101 (Mal.)
——, with Parrot, Catanei & Ambialet, 539 (Mal.)
Colonial Development and Welfare Act, 1940, (775) (Misc.)
Colonial Office, (233), (312) (Misc.)
Colonial Research Committee, (775) (Misc.)
Coluzzi, A., 353 *bis* (Mal.)
Colvin, S. H., Jr., Gore, I. & Peters, M., 774 (Der.)
Compton, A., 941 (Dys.)
Conant, N. F., & Howell, A., 67 (Der.)
Conge, M. & Boyer, F., 944 (R.F.)
Consolazio, F. C., with Johnson & Pitts, 974 (Misc.)
Consolazio, W. V., with Futcher & Page, 973 (Misc.)
Constantinescu, P., with Ciuca, Badenschi & Teriteanu, 645 (Mal.)
Cooley, R. A. & Kohls, G. M., (882) (Misc.)
Cooney, J. P. & Crosby, E. H., 584 (Lep.)
Cooper, H. K., with Randall, 1038 (R.F.)
Cooper, W. L., with Jackman, 283 (Am.)
Cooper, Z. K., with Moore & Weiss, 68 (Der.)
Cordero, E., with Peña Chavarria & Sáenz Herrera, 551 (Leish.)
Coria, J. B., with Gandolfo, Steinberg, Rugiero, Del Ponte & Crivellari, 311 (Der.)
Corrêa, R. R., 1006 (Mal.)
Costa, O. G., (232) (Der.), 737, 1011 (Leish.)
Cottrell, J. D., Stronach, R. D. & Peddie, J. J. G., 1033 (Fev.)
Covell, G., 646 (Mal.)
—— & Jaswant Singh, 455 (Mal.)
Cox, W. W., with Eyles, 642 (Mal.)
Cragg, R. W., with Burhans, Camp & Butt, 599 (Hel.)
Craig, C. F. & Faust, E. C., 521 (B.R.)
Crawford, P. J., with Kumm, 123 (Y.F.)
Crawford, T., 1002 (Mal.)
Crawford, W., 1041 (Lep.)
Crilly, J. A., with Krause, 139 (Hel.)
Critchley, M., with Allison, 519 (Misc.)
Crivellari, C. A., with Steinberg, 912 (Rab.)
Crivellari, E., with Gandolfo, Steinberg, Rugiero, Del Ponte & Coria, 311 (Der.)
Crofton, J. & Dick, J. C., 1012 (Typh.)
Crosby, E. H., with Cooney, 584 (Lep.)
Crougue, O., with Chorine, 574 (R.F.)
——, with ——, Grabar & Tixier, 291 (R.F.)
Cruveilhier, L. & Viala, C., 178 (Rab.)
Cuénod, A., with Burnet, Cabasso & Nataf, 1060 (Oph.)
Cuff, J. R., with Turner, Bent, Holloway & Quinland, 148 (Misc.)
Culbertson, J. T. & Rose, H. M., 772 (Hel.)
——, —— & Demarest, C. R., 770, 771 (Hel.)
Cullinan, E. R. & Whittaker, S. R. F., 126 (Fev.)
da Cunha, J. F., with Fox & Kossobudski, 123 (Y.F.)
Cunningham-van Someren, G. R., 1006 (Mal.)
Curd, F. H. S., 101 (Mal.)
Cutkomp, L. K., 320 (Misc.)
Czertok, J., with Braun & Kornblueth, 186 (Mal.)

D.

Daggett, W. I., 318 (Misc.)
Daniels, W. B. & Grennan, H. A., 278 (Fev.)
——, with Roberts, 41 (Dys.)
Dao, L., 96 (Mal.)
Das, B. K., 89 (Mal.)
Das Gupta, B. M. & Siddons, L. B., 11, 99, 545, 826 (Mal.)
Das Gupta, C. R., 92 (Mal.)
—— & Sen Gupta, P. C., 468 (Leish.)
Daver, M. B. & Ahmed, S. S., 21 (Leish.)
Davey, D. G., 365 (Mal.)
Davey, T. F., 53 (Lep.)
—— & Ross, C., 587 (Lep.)
David, N. A., Phatak, N. M. & Zener, F. B., 672 (Am.)
David, W. A. L., 664 (Typh.)
—— & Bracey, P., 880 (Misc.)
Davies, R. A., 448 (Mal.)
Davis, D. H. S., with Gear & de Meillon, 739 (Typh.)
Davis, D. J., 271 (Tryp.)
Davis, E. L., 508 (Der.)
Davis, G. E., 32 *bis*, 393 *bis* (Fev.), 46 (R.F.)
Davis, H., 1052 (Hel.)
Davis, W. A., Juvera, F. M. & Lira, P. H., 744 (Typh.)
—— & Wheeler, C. M., 743 (Typh.)
Dawber, T. R., 364 (Mal.)
Deane, L. M., with Causey & Deane, M. P., 644 (Mal.)
Deane, M. P., with Causey & Deane, O. R., 644 (Mal.)
Dearborn, E. H., with Kelsey, Geiling & Oldham, 923 (Mal.)
De La Lastra Soubrier, J. M., 470 (Typh.)
DeLanney, L. A. & Beahm, E. H., 486 (Am.)
Dellaert, R., with Rodhain, 544 (Mal.)
De Los Angeles Sandoval, M., with González Ochoa, 70 (Der.)
Del Ponte, E., with Gandolfo, Steinberg, Rugiero, Crivellari & Coria, 311 (Der.)
Del Sel, M., 851 (Am.)
Demarest, C. R., with Culbertson & Rose, 770, 771 (Hel.)
Demianov, E. A., 486 (Am.)
Denhoff, E. & Piper, B. C., 918 (Mal.)
Denison, N., 467 (Tryp.)
Dennison, W. M. & Dick, A. L., 776 (Misc.)
Derrick, E. H., 558 (Fev.)
Deschiens, R. & Lamy, L., (1056) (Hel.)
Devignat, R., 668 (Pl.)
Devine, J., 613 (Misc.), 930 (Leish.)
Dharmendra, (53), 584, 585, 1050 (Lep.)
—— & Bose, R., 588 (Lep.)
—— & Jaikaria, S. S., 50 (Lep.)
—— & Santra, I., 1045 (Lep.)
Dhayagude, R. G., (865) (Haem.)
—— & Purandare, N. M., 533 (Mal.)
Diaz Angulo, A., with Camacho Téllez, Romero Pérez & Salazar, 203 (Typh.)
Diaz-Rivera, R. S., with Kirsh, 218 (Am.)
—— & Rasberry, E. A., 1036 (Am.)

Dick, A. L., with Dennison, 776 (Misc.)
Dick, J. C., with Crofton, 1012 (Typh.)
Dickson, J. G., Huntington, R. W., Jr. & Eichhold, S., 303 (Hel.)
Dillenberg, H., with Eyer, 657 (Typh.)
Dinan, J. F., with Faget, Pogge, Johansen, Prejean & Eccles, 494 (Lep.)
Ding, E., 116 (Typh.)
Diniz, O., 1057 (Diet.)
Diomina, N. A., with Mochkovski, Nossina, Pavlova, Livchitz, Pels & Roubtzova, 565 (Fev.)
Dios, R. L. & Bonacci, H., 468 (Tryp.)
—— & de Sommerville, E. T. W., 829 (Tryp.)
Dixon, K. C., 46, 219 (R.F.), 723 (Mal.)
Dobell, C., 45 (Am.)
Dobes, W. L., 69 (Der.)
Dockerty, M. B., with Jacobson, Jr., 231 (Der.)
Dominguez Sisco, R., 855 (Y. & S.)
Don, C. S. D. & Meyer, P. F., 358 (Mal.)
Donaldson, A. W., 141 (Hel.)
Dormer, B. A., Friedlander, J. & Wiles, F. J., 519 (Misc.)
Douglass, E. D., with Wikler, Williams & Emmons, (70) (Der.)
Doull, J. A. & Bryan, E. E., 51 (Lep.)
——, Guinto, R. S., Rodriguez, J. N. & Bancroft, H., 48 (Lep.)
Downs, W. G., Gillette, H. P. S. & Shannon, R. C., 445 (Mal.)
Doyle, W. L., 151 (Misc.)
Drew, R., 782 (Misc.)
Dreyfuss, F., 573 (Am.)
—— & Gurevitch, J., 568 (Dys.)
Druckmann, A. & Schorr, S., 850 (Am.)
Dubois, A., 494 (Lep.)
Duguid, J. B. & Sheppard, E. M., 857 (Hel.)
Dukhanina, N. N., with Levenson, Fastorskaya & Khovanskaya, 10 (Mal.)
Dunlap, G. L., 176 (Rab.)
Duren, A., 56 (Hel.)
Dyer, R. E., (739) (Fev.)

E.

Eads, J. T. & Kash, R. M., 236 (Misc.)
Eads, R. B., with McGregor, (617) (Misc.)
Eagle, H. & Magnuson, H. J., with Musselman, A. D., 942 (R.F.)
Earle, K. V., 768 (Hel.)
Earnshaw, H., 509 (Der.)
East African Med. J., 229 (Vms.), 299 (Hel.)
Eaton, M. D., with Sawyer, Meyer, Bauer, Putnam & Schwentker, 1026 (Y.F.)
Eddy, G. W., with Joyce, 618 (Misc.)
Eccles, C. G., with Faget, Pogge, Johansen, Dinan & Prejean, 494 (Lep.)
Eckardt, P., 277 (Fev.)
Eckstein, A., 361 (Mal.)
Edge, P. G., 727 (Mal.), 977 (B.R.)
Edgett, R., with Manwell, 189 (Mal.)
Egnarian, V. I., with Oganesov, Sadoyan, Istamanian & Karapetian, 535 (Mal.)
Eichhold, S., with Dickson & Huntington, 303 (Hel.)
Eichna, L. W., with Bean, 1071 (Misc.)
Eigenfeld, D. D. & Schlesinger, C. J., 496 (Hel.)
Ellis, F. A., 882 (Misc.)
Ellmore, L. F., with Canby & Carpenter, 961 (Haem.)
Elmes, B. G. T. & Hall, R. N., 833 (Leish.)
Elsdon-Dew, R., 486 (R.F.)
van Emden, F. I., 829 (Tryp.)
Emerson, K., Jr., 425 (Misc.)
Emmons, C. W., with Wikler, Williams & Emmons, (70) (Der.)
Encinas, E., with Bernales, 58 (Hel.)
English, R. B., 507 (Haem.)
Enright, J. R., 563 (Fev.)
Epstein, E. F., with Tokarevich, 1017 (Typh.)
Epstein, E. G., 451 (Mal.)
Ernst, K. & Portius, W., 559 (Fev.)
Espin, J., with Vegas, 581 (Lep.) *bis*
Evans, H. M., 884 (B.R.)
Evans, K. L., with Plotz, Woodward & Philip, 28 (Typh.)
Evans, R. W., 505 (Haem.)
Evans, W., 146 (Haem.)
Eyer, H. & Brix, W., 23 (Typh.)
—— & Dillenberg, H., 657 (Typh.)
Eyles, D. E., 642 (Mal.)
—— & Cox, W. W., 642 (Mal.)

F.

Faget, G. H., 296 (Lep.)
—— & Johansen, F. A., 51 (Lep.)
—— & Mayoral, A., 583 (Lep.)
——, Pogge, R. C., Johansen, F. A., Dinan, J. F., Prejean, B. M. & Eccles, C. G., 494 (Lep.)
—— & Ross, H., 1046 (Lep.)
Fairbairn, H., 12 (Tryp.)
Fairchild, G. B., 429 (Misc.)
Fales, J. H., with McGovran, 617 (Misc.)
Fastorskaya, E. I., with Levenson, Khovanskaya & Dukhanina, 10 (Mal.)
Fauconnier, J., with Berge & Audoye, 664 (Typh.)
——, with Laurent, Barge, Berge & Audoye, 760 (Hel.)
Faust, E. C., 91, 998 (Mal.), 670, (758) (Am.), 966, 967 (Misc.)
——, with Craig, 521 (B.R.)
Fawcett, D. W. & Gens, J. P., 518 (Misc.)
Fawdry, A. L., 504 (Haem.)
Fay, H. B., & Johnston, C. A. W., 216 (Am.)
Fehily, L., 142 (Diet.)
Feldman-Muhsam, B., (696) (Misc.)
Felix, A., 552 (Typh.), 606, 609 (Misc.)
Fenton-Russell, D., 921 (Mal.)
Ferguson, J. W., (143) (Diet.)
Ferguson, R. L., 127 (Fev.)
Ferguson, W. J. W., 687 (Diet.)
Fernandez Marina, R., 1004 (Mal.)
Fernández Vautrei, R., 579 (Lep.)
Fernando, P. B. & Balasingham, S., 413 (Hel.)
Ferrari, J., with Sordelli, Manzullo & Riessel, 388, 390 *ter*, 391 (Typh.)
Ferro-Luzzi, G., 194 (Leish.)
Ferry, W., with Gaugier, 62 (Diet.)
Fiasson, R., 695 (Misc.)

Fielding, J. W., 24 (Typh.), 1049 (Lep.)
—— & Cochrane, R. G., 1048 (Lep.)
Findlay, G. M., 105 (Bl.)
—— & Brookfield, R. W., 33 (Fev.)
—— & Cockburn, T. A., 122 (Y.F.)
——, Martin, N. H. & Mitchell, J. B., 1028 (Y.F.)
Finlayson, M. H., 776 (Misc.)
——, with Mayer, 694 (Misc.)
Fiol, H., 407 (Lep.)
—— & Blanco, J. F., 494 (Lep.)
—— & Calcagno, O., 406 (Lep.)
—— & Zambrano, J., 406 (Lep.)
Firmino Sant'anna, J., 515 (Misc.)
Fischer, L., 313 (Misc.)
Fitz-Hugh, T., Jr., with Livingood & Rogers, 230 (Der.)
Flosi, A. Z., with Caetano da Silva Júnior, (501) (Hel.)
Flynn, P. D., 956 (Hel.)
Fogel, R. H., with Rome, 304 (Hel.)
Foley, E. J., 859 (Hel.)
da Fonseca, F., with da Fonseca, J. A. B., 93 (Mal.)
da Fonseca, J. A. B. & da Fonseca, F., 93 (Mal.)
Font, J. H., 302 (Hel.)
Fornieles Ulibarri, F., (1069) (Misc.)
Forrest, G. H., 1067 (Misc.)
Foster, S. O., with Turner, Snavely, Grossman & Buchanan, 750 (Y.F.)
Fox, F. W., 226 (Diet.)
Fox, H., 518 (Misc.)
Fox, J. P., Kossobudzki, S. L. & da Cunha, J. F., 123 (Y.F.)
—— & Penna, H. A., 125 (Y.F.)
Foy, H., Gluckman, J. & Kondi, A., 651 (Bl.)
—— & Kondi, A., 603 (Haem.)
Fradkina, R. V., with Smorodintzeff, 1021 (Typh.)
Fraga, J., 447 (Mal.)
Francis, E., 214 (Pl.)
Francis, J., 136 (Lep.)
Frank, H. R., with Alwens, 274 (Typh.)
Frank, J. R., 572 (Am.)
Frazier, C. N., 579 (Lep.)
Freeborn, S. B., 729 (Mal.)
French, M. H., with Hornby, 107 (Mal.)
Friedlander, J., with Dormer & Wiles, 519 (Misc.)
Friedlander, L., with Gillman, T., Gillman, J., Inglis & Hammar, 1057 (Diet.)
Fróes, H. P., 125, (213) (Y.F.)
Fulton, F., with Begg & van den Ende, 838 (Typh.)
Fulton, J. D., 377, 929 (Tryp.)
—— & Yorke, W., 15, 373 (Tryp.)
Funke, A., Bovet, D. & Montezin, G., 734 (Tryp.)
Furnell, M. J. G., 865 (Der.)
Futcher, P. H., Consolazio, W. V. & Page, N., 973 (Misc.)

G.

Gaase, 114 (Fev.), 378, 472 (Typh.)
Gaehtgens, W., 138 (Hel.)
Gallia, F., with Kubes, 905 (Rab.)
Gallut, J. & Brumpt, L. C., 848 (Chl.)
—— & Grabar, P., 401, 402 (Chl.)
Galperin, E. P., 825 (Mal.)
Galton, E. M. G., 1061 (Oph.)
Galvão, A. L. A., (917) (Mal.)
——, Lane, J. & Unti, O., (917) (Mal.)
Gamal El Din El Hefny, A., with Kamal, 566 (Pl.)
Gambia, 106 (Tryp.), 315, 874 (Misc.)
Gammie, R. P., 1002 (Mal.)
Gandolfo, C. F., Steinberg, I. R., Rugiero, H. R., Del Ponte, E., Crivellari, C. & Coria, J. B., 311 (Der.)
Ganguli, H. D., with Bagchi, 428 (Misc.)
Garcia Barriga, H., (587) (Lep.)
Gard, J. J., 282 (Dys.)
Gardiner, P. A., with Lyle & Macrae, 688 (Diet.)
Garland, L. H., 147 (Misc.)
Garry, T. G., 702 (B.R.)
Garzon, R. & Pitt, L. A., 135 (Lep.)
Gast Galvis, A., (449) (Mal.)
——, with Bugher, 478 (Y.F.)
Gates, J. G., (1036) (Pl.)
Gathy, J., with Appelmans, 519 (Misc.)
Gaugier, P. & Ferry, W., 62 (Diet.)
Gauwerky, F., with Pfeffer, 274 (Typh.)
Gavan Duffy, C. A., (921) (Mal.)
Gayed, I., with Kamal & Anwar, 566 (Pl.)
Gay Prieto, J., 586 (Lep.)
Gear, J., de Meillon, B. & Davis, D. H. S., 739 (Typh.)
Gear, J. H. S., Yeo, R. M. & Bodenstein, J. C., 1067 (Misc.)
Geiger, J. C., with Reed, 886 (B.R.)
Geiling, E. M. K., with Kelsey & Oldham, 11 (Mal.)
——, with ——, —— & Dearborn, 923 (Mal.)
Geiman, Q. M., (12) (Mal.)
Gelfand, M., 318 (Misc.)
—— & Osburn, H. S., 137 (Hel.)
Genatios, T., with Alarcón, 614 (Misc.)
Gens, J. P., with Fawcett, 518 (Misc.)
Gent, J. C., 6 (Mal.)
Germer, W. D. & Behrens, H., 429 (Misc.)
Ghosh, B. K., with Mukerji & Siddons, 9 (Mal.)
Ghosh, B. N. & Adhya, P. C., 289 (Am.)
Ghosh, L. M., with Panja, 614 (Misc.)
Ghosh, S. K., with Panja, 40 (Chl.)
Ghosh, S. M., with Roy, 972 (Misc.)
Gibbons, R. J., 392 (Fev.)
Giblin, W. E., 689 (Haem.)
Gibson, M. O. J., with Lipscomb, 550 (Leish.)
Giffen, H. K., with Saunders, 50 (Lep.)
Gil Bermúdez, A., 655 (Leish.)
Gilbert, B., 296 (Hel.), 427 (Misc.)
Gilchrist, B. M., with Bishop, 731 (Mal.)
Gillett, J. A., 538 (Mal.)
Gillette, H. P. S., with Downs & Shannon, 445 (Mal.)
Gillman, J., with Gillman, T., Inglis, Friedlander & Hammar, 1057 (Diet.)
Gillman, T. & Gillman, J., 1058 (Diet.)
——, ——, Inglis, J., Friedlander, L. & Hammar, E., 1057 (Diet.)
Gilmore, R. M., 211 (Y.F.)
Giorgi, D., with Mendes de Castro & Kieffer, 522 (B.R.)

Girard, G., 36 (Pl.)
——, with Roubaud, 567 (Pl.)
Giraud, P. & Revol, P., 109 (Leish.)
Giroud, M. L., with Giroud, P. & Meunier, 738 (Typh.)
Giroud, P., Giroud, M. L. & Meunier, M., 738 (Typh.)
Giuntini, J., with Lépine, Levaditi & Grabar, 913 (Rab.)
Glasgow, J. P. & MacInnes, D. G., 6 (Mal.)
Glazier, M. & Olson, C., 1070 (Misc.)
Glück, G., 576 (R.F.)
Gluckman, J., with Foy & Kondi, 651 (Bl.)
Goder, G. A., with Heldt, 258 (Mal.)
Goldsmith, N. R., 231 (Der.)
Gontaeva, A. A., 280 (Fev.)
Gontayeva, A. A., with Tarejev & Rotenburg, 257 (Mal.)
González, E., 931 (Typh.)
Gonzalez Guzman, I., 404 (Lep.)
González Ochoa, A. & De Los Angeles Sandoval, M., 70 (Der.)
Gonzalez Prendes, M. A., with Ibarra Perez, 760, (1045) (Lep.)
Goobar, J. K., with de Villafañe Lastra, Rodeiro & Videla, 400 (Pl.)
——, with —— & ——, 398, 400 (Pl.)
Goodenough, W., (884) (Misc.)
Goodhue, L. D., (972) (Misc.)
Goodman, J. I., with Wolkin & Kelley, 785 (Misc.)
Goodwin, L. G. & Page, J. E., 20 (Leish.), 222 (Hel.)
Goodwin, M. H., Jr. & Lenert, L. G., 183 (Mal.)
Gore, I., with Colvin & Peters, 774 (Der.)
Gorgas Memorial Laboratory Ann. Rep., 9, 924 (Mal.)
Gottlieb, A., (965) (Der.)
Gougis, R., with Parrot, 736, (1012) (Leish.)
Grabar, P., with Chorine, Tixier & Crougue, 291 (R.F.)
——, with Gallut, 401, 402 (Chl.)
——, with Lépine, Levaditi & Giuntini, 913 (Rab.)
Grace, A. W., 427 (Misc.)
Graham, A. E., Jr., with Bruce, Knigin & Yolles, 93 (Mal.)
Graña, A., 764 (Hel.)
Grant, G. H., with Apley, 1065 (Misc.)
Gratch, I., 197 (Fev.)
Grau Triana, J., with Viamonte Cuervo, Alonso Suarez, Castro Palomino & Romero Jordan, (1045) (Lep.)
Green, A. A., with Parkin, (187) (Mal.), 880 (Misc.)
Green, H. F., with Jones, Armstrong & Chadwick, 773 (Diet.)
Greenburg, N., with Heilman, Herrel & Carter, 1039 *bis* (R.F.)
Greenwood, M., 977 (B.R.)
Gregory, J. R., 733 (Bl.)
Greiff, D., with Moragues & Pinkerton, 839 (Typh.)
—— & Pinkerton, H., 840 (Typh.)
Greig, E. D. W., 291 (R.F.)
Grenier, P., with Roubaud, 881 (Misc.)
Grennan, H. A., with Daniels, 278 (Fev.)
Grindlay, J. H., 777 (Misc.)
Grosperrin & Mauric, 78 (Misc.)
Grossman, E. B., with Turner, Snavely, Buchanan & Foster, 750 (Y.F.)
Gudex, T. V., with Simpson, Leake, McMahon & Rueckert, 359 (Mal.)
Guimarães, F. N., 321 (Misc.)
Guimarães, R., with de Magalhães, 228 (Vms.)
Guinto, R. S., with Doull, Rodriguez & Bancroft, 48 (Lep.)
——, with Saunders, 49 (Lep.)
Gundel, M. E., with Seeler & Ott, 651 (Mal.)
Gurd, D. P., 509 (Oph.)
Gurevitch, J., 46 (Am.)
——, with Dreyfuss, 568 (Dys.)
Gurney, A. B., (617) (Misc.)

H.

Habbu, M. K., with Sokhey, 129 *bis* (Pl.)
Haber, H., 1041 (Lep.)
Hackett, L. W., 998 (Mal.)
Hailey, (233) (Misc.)
Hall, R. N., with Elmes, 833 (Leish.)
Hall, T. F., with Hess, 695 (Misc.)
Halliday, J. H. & Horan, J. P., 279 (Fev.)
Hamann, C. B., 415 (Hel.)
Hamburger, H. J., 723 (Mal.)
Hamilton, C. R., with Sandground, 372 (Tryp.)
Hamlin, M. T., with Scudi, 262, 263, 728 (Mal.)
Hammar, E., with Gillman, T., Gillman, J., Inglis & Friedlander, 1057 (Diet.)
Hammerstrom, R. J., with Sawitz, 43 (Am.)
Hanschell, H. M., 71 (Misc.)
Hardikar, S. W. & Rao, V. G., 319 (Misc.)
Harding, R. D., 1009 (Tryp.)
Harford, C. G., with Sulkin, 171 (Rab.)
Harley, R. D., with Snow, (774) (Der.)
Harper, J. O., 821 (Mal.)
Harris, F. H., with Hoagland & Chinen, 577 (R.F.)
Harris, J. R., with Hickey, 858 (Hel.)
Harris, S. & Harris, S., Jr., 307 (Diet.)
Hartz, P. H., 955 (Hel.)
Hase, A., 386 (Typh.)
Hauer, A., 8 (Mal.)
Hawes, R. B., 609 (Misc.)
Hawking, F., 71 (Misc.), 732, 1005 (Mal.), 854 (R.F.)
Hazen, E. L., with Maillard, 474 (Fev.)
Hecht, O., 1034 (Pl.)
Hegsted, D. M., McKibbin, J. M. & Stare, F. J., 649 *bis* (Mal.)
Heilig, R. & Puttaya, M., 428 (Misc.)
——, with Topping & Naidu, 29 (Typh.)
—— & Visveswar, S. K., 285 (Am.), 499 (Hel.), 615 (Misc.)
Heilman, F. R. & Herrell, W. E., 758 (R.F.)
—— & ——, with Carter, C. & Greenburg, N 1039 *bis* (R.F.)
Heimberger, 384, 556 (Typh.), 823 (Mal.)
Heinrich, K., with Kuhlmann, 932 (Typh.)
Heldt, T. J. & Goder, G. A., 258 (Mal.)
Hemming, J. R., with Seelig, 724 (Mal.)
Henderson, T. L. C., 307 (Diet.)
Hennessey, R. S. F., 320 (Misc.)

Henrard, C., with van Hoof & Peel, 928 (Tryp.)
——, with Wanson, (617) (Misc.)
Henry, A. J., 196 (Leish.)
Henschel, A. F., with Taylor & Keys, 322, 882 (Misc.)
——, with ——, Mickelsen & Keys, 883 (Misc.)
Herbert, P. H., with Beattie, Wechtel & Steele, 409 (Hel.)
Hermitte, L. C. D., 183 (Mal.)
Hermosilla Diaz, F., Awad, S. & Rojas, M., (735) (Tryp.)
Herms, W. B., (972) (Misc.)
Herrell, W. E., with Heilman, 758 (R.F.)
——, with ——, Carter & Greenburg, 1039 *bis* (R.F.)
Herrera, J. A., with Baliña, Bosq & Barnatán, 421 (Der.)
——, with ——, —— & Negroni, 421 (Der.)
Herrlich, A., (218) (Am.)
—— & Liebmann, H., 782 (Misc.)
Hertig, M., (110) (Leish.)
——, with Howe, 563 (Bart.)
Hess, A. D. & Hall, T. F., 695 (Misc.)
Hesse, E. & Kremser, H., 1024 (Fev.)
Hewitt, R. I., (926) (Mal.)
—— & Richardson, A. P., 188 (Mal.)
Hickey, M. D. & Harris, J. R., 858 (Hel.)
Hill, R. B., with Pitta Simões, 496 (Hel.)
Hillman, C. C., 871 (Misc.)
Hirshfeld, J. W., with Noth, 757 (Am.)
Hirvonen, M., 594 (Hel.)
Hitch, J. M., 867 (Der.)
Hitzig, W. M. & Liebesman, A., 943 (R.F.)
Hixson, H., 532 (Mal.)
Hoagland, R. J., Harris, F. H. & Chinen, S. S. 577 (R.F.)
Hoare, C. A., 150 (Misc.)
Hodas, J. H., with Burk, 220 (R.F.)
von Hofe, F. H., 958 (Hel.)
Hoff, F., 661 (Typh.)
Holden, J. R., 548 (Tryp.)
Holdenried, R., with Meyer, Burroughs & Jawetz, 398 (Pl.)
Holinger, P. H., with van Pernis & Benson, 70 (Der.)
Hollaender, A., with Jones, 596 (Hel.)
Hollis, M. D., (1006) (Mal.)
Holloway, G. D., with Turner, Bent, Cuff & Quinland, 148 (Misc.)
Holman, E. & Pierson, P., 762 (Hel.)
Hompesch, H., 137 (Hel.)
Hood, M., 132 (Am.)
Hopp, W. B., 879 (Misc.)
Horan, J. P., with Halliday, 279 (Fev.)
Horn, D. W., 315 (Misc.)
Hornby, H. E. & French, M. H., 107 (Tryp.)
Horrenberger, R., with Benhamou & Renoux, 25 (Typh.)
Horst, 215 (Am.)
Horvath, S. M., with Robinson, Turrell & Belding, 520 (Misc.)
we, C., 209 (Bart.)
—— & Hertig, M., 563 (Bart.)
Howell, A., with Conant, 67 (Der.)
Howie, J. W., 71 (Misc.)
—— & Murray-Lyon, R. M., 185 (Mal.)
Hua, T. J. & Cheng, S. Y., 419 (Diet.)
Huang, J., 849 (Chl.)
Hudson, E. H., (613), 875 (Misc.)
Huff, C. G., 619 (B.R.)
——, with Thompson, 827 *bis* (Mal.)
Huffaker, C. B. & Back, R. C., 237 (Misc.)
Hughes, J. P. W., (616) (Misc.)
Hughes, S. B. & Bomford, R. R., 357 (Mal.)
Hughes, W., 670 (Dys.)
Hunter, J., with Pick, 924 (Mal.)
Huntington, R. W., Jr., with Dickson & Eichhold, 303 (Hel.)
Hurlbut, H. S., 266 (Mal.)
Hussain, K. K. & Broadbent, M. S. R., 359 (Mal.)
Hutter, A. M., with Bozicevich, 1055 (Hel.)
Hyman, A. S., 397 (Fev.)

I.

Ibarra Perez, R. & Gonzalez Prendes, M. A., 760, (1045) (Lep.)
Ibrazimova, N. V., with Shukov-Vereshnikov, Kolodeznaja & Zaletaev, 741 (Typh.)
Ignacio Chala, J. & Lleras Restrepo, F., 587 (Lep.)
Imdad Ali Shah, with de Burca, 640 (Mal.)
Indian Medical Gazette, 18 (Leish.), 287 (Am.), 517 (Misc.)
Indian Research Fund Association, 38 (Pl.), 39 *bis* (Chl.), 47, 51 (Lep.)
Inglis, J., with Gillman, T., Gillman, J., Friedlander & Hammar, 1057 (Diet.)
Inter-American Co-operative Health Services, 722 (Mal.)
Ionina, N. C., 499 (Hel.)
Iriarte, D. R., 66 (Der.)
——, with Briceño Rossi, 866, 867 (Der.)
Irvine, C., 878 (Misc.)
Istamanian, L. S., with Oganesov, Sadoyan, Egnarian & Karapetian, 535 (Mal.)
Iturbe, J., 854 (Y. & S.)
Ivanhoe, G. L., 132 (Am.)
Ivanissevich, O., Taiana, J. A., Niño, F. & Rosito, E., 284 (Am.)
Ivy, A. C., with Annegers, Snapp, Paskind & Atkinson, 98 (Mal.)

J.

Jachowski, L., Jr., 37 (Pl.)
Jackman, R. J. & Cooper, W. L., 283 (Am.)
Jacobs, H. R., 458 (Mal.)
Jacobs, L., with von Brand, Rees & Reardon, 133 (Am.)
——, with Wright & Kerr, 502 (Hel.)
Jacobson, C. F., Jr. & Dockerty, M. B., 231 (Der.)
Jadin, J., 1015 *bis* (Typh.)
Jaffé, R., with K. Neubürger, 1057 (Diet.)
Jaikaria, S. S., with Dharmendra, 50 (Lep.)
James, S. P., 71, 782 (Misc.)
Jamieson, W. M., Brodie, J. & Stiven, D., 754 (Dys.)
Jana, A. P., 568 (Dys.)
Jaramillo, J. R., 746 (Bart.)
Jaswant Singh, with Covell, 455 (Mal.)
Jauregui, R. B., with Mazza, 375 (Tryp.)

Jawetz, E. & Meyer, K. F., 400, 753, 847, 1034, 1035 (Pl.)
——, with ——, Holdenried & Burroughs, 398 (Pl.)
Jelinek, V. C., with Scudi, 452 (Mal.)
——, with —— & Kuna, 728 (Mal.)
Johannessohn, F., 727 (Mal.)
Johansen, F. A., with Faget, 51 (Lep.)
——, with ——, Pogge, Dinan, Prejean & Eccles, 494 (Lep.)
Johnson, C. E., Jr., 100 (Mal.)
Johnson, F. H. & Schneyer, L., 923 (Mal.)
Johnson, H. N., 179 (Rab.)
Johnson, R. E., 238 (Misc.)
——, Pitts, G. C. & Consolazio, F. C., 974 (Misc.)
Johnston, C. A. W., with Fay, 216 (Am.)
Jones, H. E., Armstrong, T. G., Green, H. F. & Chadwick, V., 773 (Diet.)
Jones, J. W., Jr., 532 (Mal.)
Jones, M. F. & Hollaender, A., 596 (Hel.)
Jones, N., with Brown, Jr., Clark, Walther & Warren, 241 (Misc.)
Jones, T. C. & Maurer, F. D., 937 (Y.F.)
Jordan, K., 328 (B.R.)
Jörg, M. E., with Mazza, (830) (Tryp.)
——, with ——, Basso, G., Basso, R. & Miyara, 16 (Tryp.)
Jorstad, L. H., with Moore, 691 (Der.)
Joubert, J. D., 693 (Misc.)
Journal of the American Medical Association, 96 (Mal.), 692 (Misc.)
Journal of the National Malaria Society, 996 (Mal.)
Journal of Parasitology, (997 (Mal.)
Joyce, C. R. & Eddy, G. W., 618 (Misc.)
Jukov, N. M. & Krasikova, V. I., 917 (Mal.)
Junior, M. da S., (39) (Pl.)
Jurány, E., with Lörincz, 219 (Am.)
Juvera, F. M., with Davis & Lira, 744 (Typh.)

K.

Kahler, O. H., 451 (Mal.)
Kaiser, M., 911 (Rab.)
Kalandadze, L. P. & Sagatelova, I. S., 916 (Mal.)
Kallat, S., 940 (Pl.)
Kalz, F. & Newton, B. L., 488 (Y. & S.)
Kamal, A. M., 566 (Pl.)
—— & Gamal El Din El Hefny, A., 566 (Pl.)
——, Gayed, I. & Anwar, M., 566 (Pl.)
Kamal, A. M. & Messih, G. A., 380, 382 (Typh.)
Karapetian, R. N., with Oganesov, Sadoyan, Istamanian & Egnarian, 535 (Mal.)
Kark, E., 1066 (Misc.)
Kark, S. L., 418 (Diet.), 611 (Misc.)
—— & Le Riche, H., 775 (Misc.)
Karlen, M. A., 285 (Am.)
Kash, R. M., with Eads, 236 (Misc.)
Kathe, J. & Peters, F., (142) (Hel.)
Katsampes, C. P., McCoord, A. B. & Phillips, W. A., 852 (Am.)
Kay, H. B., with Bonnin, 282 (Dys.)
Kean, B. H., 149 (Misc.)
—— & Childress, M. E., 50 (Lep.)
Keilin, J., 1008 (Bl.)
Kekhcher, O. M., 258, 449 (Mal.)
Kellert, E., 236 (Misc.)
Kelley, W. E., with Wolkin & Goodman, 785 (Misc.)
Kelsall, A. R., with Leishman, 1062 (Misc.)
Kelsey, F. E., with Burton, 260 (Mal.)
——, Geiling, E. M. K., Oldham, F. K. & Dearborn, E. H., 923 (Mal.)
—— & Oldham, F. K., 260 (Mal.)
——, with ——, 260 (Mal.)
——, —— & Geiling, E. M. K., 11 (Mal.)
Kemper, J. W. & Bloom, H. J., 964 (Der.)
Keogh, P. & Shaw, F. H., 365, 1003 (Mal.)
Kern, B. & Kustner, H., 644 (Mal.)
Kerr, K. B., with Wright & Jacobs, 502 (Hel.)
Kevorkov, N. P., 498 *bis* (Hel.)
Kevorkova, V. I., with Khodukin & Soshnikova, 938 (Fev.)
Keys, A., with Henschel & Taylor, 882 (Misc.)
——, with Taylor & Henschel, 322 (Misc.)
——, with ——, —— & Mickelsen, 883 (Misc.)
Keys, T. E., (568) (Pl.)
Khan, F. K., 228 (Vms.)
Khartoum, 422 (Misc.)
Khodukin, N. I. & Shterngold, E. J., 939 (Fev.)
——, Soshnikova, M. N. & Kevorkova, V. I., 938 (Fev.)
Khovanskaya, A. I., with Levenson, Fastorskaya & Dukhanina, 10 (Mal.)
Kieffer, J. C., with Mendes de Castro & Giorgi, 522 (B.R.)
Kikuth, W., (470) (Leish.), 724 (Mal.)
—— & Schmidt, H., 194 (Leish.)
Killian, H. & Obertreis, E., 662 (Typh.)
Kinell, J., 402 (Y. & S.)
King, P. Z., 73 (Misc.)
King, W. V., Roth, L., Toffaleti, J. & Middlekauff, W. W. (150) (Misc.)
Kirby, H., 290 (Am.)
Kirk, R., 121 (Y.F.)
——, with Stephenson, 316 (Misc.)
Kirkaldy-Willis, W. H., 217 (Am.)
Kirsh, D. & Diaz-Rivera, R. S., 218 (Am.)
Kirwan, E. O'G., Sen, K. & Bose, N., 511 (Oph.)
Kirzon, M. I., 261 (Mal.)
Kisner, P. & Lisansky, E. T., 751 (Fev.)
Kitchell, J. R., with Park & Shepherd, 493 (Lep.)
Kitchen, S. F. & Putnam, P., 5 *bis* (Mal.)
Kligler, I. J. & Olejnik, E., 199 (Typh.)
Klint, H., with Reading, 30, 203 (Fev.)
Kneedler, W. H., 450 (Mal.)
Knights, H. T., 957 (Hel.)
Knigin, T. D., with Bruce, Yolles & Graham, Jr., 93 (Mal.)
Knipe, F. W., with Russell & Sitapathy, 456 (Mal.)
Knowles, R. & Basu, B. C., 531 (Mal.)
Knutson, with Murray, 1007 (Mal.)
Kohls, G. M., with Cooley, (882) (Misc.)
——, with Parker, 277 (Fev.)
Kohlschütter, E., Zipf, H. F. & Triller, G., 454 (Mal.)
Kolodeznaja, Z. E., with Shukov-Vereshnikov, Zaletaev & Ibrazimova, 741 (Typh.)

Kondi, A., with Foy, 603 (Haem.)
——, with —— & Gluckman, 651 (Bl.)
Konj, J. S. & Yakovleva, O. I., 922 (Mal.)
Koprowski, H. & Lennette, E. H., 1030 *bis* (Y.F.)
Kornblueth, W., with Braun & Czertok, 186 (Mal.)
Kornetov, N. I. & Mirzoyan, N. A., 272 (Leish.)
Kossobudzki, S. L., with Fox & da Cunha, 123 (Y.F.)
Kouri, P. & Angulo, J. J., 1052 (Hel.)
Krasikova, V. I., with Jukov, 917 (Mal.)
Krause, G. R. & Crilly, J. A., 139 (Hel.)
Kremser, H., with Hesse, 1024 (Fev.)
Krontovskaya, M. K., 474 (Fev.)
Kubes, V. & Gallia, F., 905 (Rab.)
Kudicke, R., 660 (Typh.)
Kuhlmann, F. & Heinrich, K., 932 (Typh.)
Kumm, H. W. & Crawford, P. J., 123 (Y.F.)
—— & Zúniga, H., 643 (Mal.)
Kümmerling, K., 277 (Fev.)
Kuna, S., with Scudi & Jelinek, 728 (Mal.)
Kustner, H., with Kern, 644 (Mal.)
Kyles, W. B., with Agnew, 837 (Typh.)

L.

Ladell, W. S. S., 153, 782 (Misc.)
Laemmert, H. W., Jr., 747 (Y.F.)
—— & Moussatché, H., 123 (Y.F.)
Lahiri, K. D., 602 (Diet.)
Lalinde Del Rio, E., 514 (Misc.)
Lamy, L., 1056
——, with Deschiens, (1056) (Hel.)
Lancaster, H. O., with Lowe, 950, 951 (Hel.)
Landor, J. V., 71 (Der.)
Lane, J. & Cerqueira, N. L., 155 (B.R.)
——, with Galvão & Unti, (917) (Mal.)
Laouilheau, R., 999 (Mal.)
Larghero Ybarz, P. & Purriel, P. (139) (Hel.)
Larsen, K. & Lebel, H., 555 (Typh.)
Larsh, J. E., Jr., 764, 765 (Hel.)
Laskey, M., with Rothman, 218 (Am.)
Lasmar, J. E., with Martins, Versiani, Tupinamba, Sobrinho, Torres & Teixeira, 191 (Tryp.)
Lastres, J. B. & Anglas Quintana, P., 562 (Bart.)
Laurent, C., Barge, P., Berge, C., Audoye, H. & Fauconnier, J., 760 (Hel.)
Lavier, G., 368 (Tryp.)
Lavoipierre, M., with de Meillon, 679 (Hel.)
Layne, J. A., with Schwartz, Marvin & Watson, 503 (Diet.)
—— & Watson, C. J., 503 (Diet.)
——, with ——, 503 (Diet.)
Leake, W. H., with Simpson, McMahon, Gudex & Rueckert, 359 (Mal.)
Lebel, H., with Larsen, 555 (Typh.)
Lee, D. H. K., 416 (Diet.)
Leech, R. B., with de Meillon, 301 (Hel.)
Legant, O., with Zeligs & Webster, 752 (Fev.)
Legwen, W. A., (650) (Mal.)
Leishman, A. W. D. & Kelsall, A. R., 1062 (Misc.)
Leite, S. (965) (Der.)
Lendrum, A. C., 822 (Mal.)
Lenert, L. G., with Goodwin, Jr., 183 (Mal.)
Lennette, E. H., with Koprowski, 1030 *bis* (Y.F.)
—— & Perlowagora, A., 211 (Y.F.)
León, A. P. & Apodaca, F., 21, 379 (Typh.)
León, L. A., with Mazzotti, 192 (Tryp.)
Leon, R. C., with Basombrio, Mom & Noussitou, 404 (Lep.)
Lépine, P., Levaditi, J. C., Grabar, P. & Giuntini, J., 913 (Rab.)
Leprosy in India, 492, 1042 (Lep.)
Le Riche, H., 417 (Diet.)
——, with Kark, 775 (Misc.)
Leroy, G. & Linhard, J. (604) (Haem.)
LeRoy, G. V. & Lindberg, H. A., 1030 (Fev.)
Lesh, J. I. & Cannon, D. A., 134 (R.F.)
Levaditi, J. C., with Lépine, Grabar & Giuntini, 913 (Rab.)
Levenson, E. D., Fastorskaya, E. I., Khovanskaya, A. I. & Dukhanina, N. N., 10 (Mal.)
Lever, R. J. A. W., 150, 881 (Misc.)
Levin, I. L., 411 (Hel.)
Levin, N. B., with Carney, 730 (Mal.)
Levinson, S. O., Milzer, A., Shaughnessy, H. J., Neal, J. L. & Oppenheimer, F., 914 (Rab.)
Lewis, D. J., 213, 278 (Y.F.)
Li, Y. & Chien, Y. C., 56 (Hel.)
Lieberthal, E. P., 231 (Der.)
Liebesman, A., with Hitzig, 943 (R.F.)
Liebmann, H., with Herrlich, 782 (Misc.)
Liegeois, P., 1025 (Y.F.)
Lightner, G. H. & Patterson, W. B., 601 (Hel.)
Lillie, R. D., 74 *bis*, 876 (Misc.)
——, with Wright, 99 (Mal.)
Lima, S., with Soper, Wilson & Antunes, 699 (B.R.)
Lindberg, H. A., with Leroy, 1030 (Fev.)
Lindberg, K., 637 (Mal.)
Linhard, J., 14 *bis* (Tryp.)
——, with Leroy, (604) (Haem.)
Lipscomb, F. E. & Gibson, M. O. J., 550 (Leish.)
Lipshutz, J., with Ahlm, 745 (Fev.)
Lira, P. H., with Davis & Juvera, 744 (Typh.)
Lisansky, E. T., with Kisner, 751 (Fev.)
Livchitz, J. L., with Mochkovski, Diomina, Nossina, Pavlova, Pels & Roubtzova, 565 (Fev.)
Livesay, H. R. & Pollard, M., 209 (Fev.)
Livingood, C. S., Rogers, A. M. & Fitz-Hugh, T., Jr., 230 (Der.)
Livshitz, J. M., 566 (Fev.)
Lleras Restrepo, F., with Ignacio Chala, 587 (Lep.)
Loewenthal, L. J. A., 305 (Hel.)
Longinov, A. N., 140 (Hel.)
Lopez Soriano, P., 118 (Typh.)
Lörincz, F. & Jurány, E., 219 (Am.)
Loughlin, E. H., Bennett, R. H., Santora, E. & Mattucci, S., 186 (Mal.)
Lourie, E. M. & Collier, H. O. J., 293 (R.F.), 370 (Tryp.)
Louw, A. H., 839 (Typh.)
Lovera, I., 855 (Y. & S.)
——, with Vegas, Miguel Itriago & Medina, 856 (Y. & S.)

Loving, W. L., 580 (Lep.)
Low, G. C., 609 (Misc.)
Lowe, J., 825, 997 (Mal.)
Lowe, T. E., 969 (Misc.)
—— & Lancaster, H. O., 950, 951 (Hel.)
Lowman, E. W., 600 (Hel.)
Lowry, J. V., with Ashburn, (602) (Diet.)
Lozano Morales, A., 195 (Leish.)
Lozner, E. L. & Newhouser, L. R., 91 (Mal.)
Lübinsky, G. A., 573 (Am.)
——, with Nesterwodskaja, 102 (Mal.)
Luckhoff, C. A., 502 (Diet.)
Luis Carri, E., 737 (Leish.)
Lumley, G. F., 242 (B.R.)
Lummerzheim, H., 380 (Typh.)
Lumsden, W. H. R., (696) (Misc.)
Luttermoser, G. W., 592 (Hel.)
—— & Pifano, C. F., 590 (Hel.)
Lyle, T. K., Macrae, T. F. & Gardiner, P. A., 688 (Diet.)
Lyons, H. A., 855 (Y. & S.)

M.

Macaden, C. J. A., with Young, 724 (Mal.)
McAllister, J., with Augustine & Weinman, 759 (R.F.)
McArdle, B., 782 (Misc.)
McCarthy, D. D. & Brent, R. H., 214 (Fev.)
McCarthy, L., 312 (Der.)
Macchiavello, A., (39) (Pl.), 385 (Typh.)
McComas, G. & Martin, N. H., 466 (Tryp.)
McConn, C. F., 111 (Typh.)
McCoord, A. B., with Katsampes & Phillips, 852 (Am.)
McCord, C. P., 656 (Leish.)
McCoy, O. R., 612 (Misc.)
McCreary, J. F., with Tisdall & Pearce, 63 (Diet.)
Macdonald, G., 606 (Misc.)
McDowell, M. M., with Woodland & Richards, 34 (Fev.)
MacFarlane, W. V., 947 (Hel.)
McGill, A. F., 77 (Misc.)
McGovran, E. R. & Fales, J. H., 617 (Misc.)
MacGowan, 106 (Tryp.)
MacGregor, G. A., 949 (Hel.)
McGregor, T. & Eade, R. B., (617) (Misc.)
McGuire, C., 539 (Mal.)
Machado, L. M., 43 (Am.)
Machado González, A., 675 (R.F.)
Macht, D. I., 227 (Vms.)
MacInnes, D. G., with Glasgow, 6 (Mal.)
McKibbin, J. M., with Hegsted & Stare, 649 *bis* (Mal.)
McMahon, A., with Simpson, Leake, Gudex & Rueckert, 359 (Mal.)
McMahon, M. C. 753 (Pl.)
—— with Wayson 848 (Pl.)
McNamara K. N., 140 (Hel.)
MacNaught, W. W. & Murray-Lyon, R. M., 148 (Misc.)
MacQuillan, C. J., 316 (Misc.)
Macrae, T. F., with Lyle & Gardiner, 688 (Diet.)
Maegraith, B. G., 604 (Vms.)
Magalhães, O., 31 (Typh.), 843 (Fev.)
Magalhães & Guimarães, R., 228 (Vms.)
—— & Rocha, A., 31 (Typh.)
Magnoni, P., with Claveaux, Salveraglio & Canzani, 501 (Hel.)
Magnuson, H. J., with Eagle & Musselman, 942 (R.F.)
Maier, J. & Coggeshall, L. T., 826 (Mal.)
Maillard, E. R. & Hazen, E. L., 474 (Fev.)
Makhlina, R. M., 409 (Hel.)
Mandoul, H. & Mandoul, R., 311 (Der.)
Mann, H. D., with Carter & Smith, (617) (Misc.)
Mann, W. N., 100 (Mal.)
Manouélian, Y., 173 (Rab.)
Manson-Bahr, P., 80 (B.R.), 606, 609 (Misc.), 1003 (Mal.)
Manting, G., with Moore, 420 (Der.)
Manwell, R. D., 268 (Mal.)
Manwell, R. E. & Edgett, R., 189 (Mal.)
Manzullo, A., with Sordelli, Riessel & Ferrari, 388, 390 *ter*, 391 (Typh.)
Maplestone, P. A., 951 (Hel.)
Marangoni, B. A., with Palatucci, 1022 (Fev.)
Mareschal, P., with Sparrow, 276 (Typh.)
Mariano, J., 221, 1044 (Lep.)
Marill, F. G., 55 (Hel.)
Markovich, A. V., with Voroninaa, 1022 (Typh.)
Marques, A., 487 (R.F.)
Martin, J. T., (188) (Mal.)
Martin, N. H., with Findlay & Mitchell, 1028 (Y.F.)
——, with McComas, 466 (Tryp.)
Martin, R., with Parrot, (1012) *bis* (Leish.)
Martin, W. P. & Silber, B., 868 (Der.)
Martindale, 243, 244 (B.R.)
Martínez Báez, M., with Perrin, 233 (Der.)
Martins, A. V., Versiani, V., Tupinamba, A. A., Sobrinho, A. T., Torres, A., Lasmar, J. E. & Teixeira, A. A., 191 (Tryp.)
Martorelli, J., with Quetglas, 654 (Tryp.)
Marvin, J. F., with Schwartz, Layne & Watson, 503 (Diet.)
Matilla, V. & Aparicio, J., 530 (Mal.)
Mattucci, S., with Loughlin, Bennett & Santora, 186 (Mal.)
Maurer, F. D., with Jones, 937 (Y.F.)
Mauric, with Grosperrin, 78 (Misc.)
May, K. H., with Otto, 663 (Typh.)
May, M. Y., 44 (Am.)
Mayer, J. H. & Finlayson, M. H., 694 (Misc.)
Mayer, M., 562 (Bart.)
——, with Pifano, 589, 591 (Hel.)
Mayer, R. A., with Price, 930 (Leish.)
Mayfield, M. F., 697 (Misc.)
Mayoral, A., with Faget, 583 (Lep.)
Mazza, S., 376, 549 (Tryp.)
——, with Basso, G., Basso, R., Jórg, M. E. & Miyara, S., 16 (Tryp.)
—— & Chacon, R. V., 108 (Tryp.)
—— & Jauregui, R. B., 375 (Tryp.)
—— & Jörg, M. E., (830) (Tryp.)
—— & Oribe, H. R., 375 (Tryp.)
Mazzeo, M. & Sementini, A., 352 (Mal.)
Mazzotti, L., 134 (R.F.)
—— & León, L. A., 192 (Tryp.)
—— & Osorio, M. T., 16 (Tryp.), 957 (Hel.)
—— & Pastrana, A., 958 (Hel.)
——, Quintanar, E. & Prida, M., (306) (Hel.)

Mazzotti & Varela, G., 28 (Typh.)
——, with ——, 392 (Typh.)
Medical Journal of Australia, 934 (Typh.)
Medical Research Council, 700 *bis* (B.R.)
Medina, R., with Vegas, Lovera & Miguel Itriago, 856 (Y. & S.)
Megaw, J. W. D., 871 (Misc.)
——, with Rogers, 1072 (B.R.)
de Meillon, B., 182 (Mal.), 617 (Misc.)
——, with Gear & Davis, 739 (Typh.)
—— & Lavoipierre, M., 679 (Hel.)
—— & Leech, R. B., 301 (Hel.)
Melcher, L. R., 225 (Hel.)
Meleney, H. E., 612 (Misc.)
——, with Most, 536 (Mal.)
——, with Snyder, 216 (Am.)
Melnikova, Z. A., (448) (Mal.)
de Melo, V. H., (915) *bis* (Mal.)
Melville, A. R., with Wilson, D. B., 263 (Mal.)
Mendes de Castro, B., Giorgi, D. & Kieffer, J. C., 522 (B.R.)
Mengoni, H. R., with Steinberg, 295 (Lep.)
Menon, T. B., Ramamurti, B. & Sundarasiva Rao, D., 770 (Hel.)
Mera, B., 420 (Haem.)
Mercau, R., with Schujman, 51 (Lep.)
Merrill, E. D., 508 (Der.)
Messih, G. A., with Kamal, 380, 382 (Typh.)
Metcalf, R. L., with Patton, 546 (Mal.)
Metzner, S., 480 (Pl.)
Meunier, M., with Giroud, P. & Giroud, M. L., 738 (Typh.)
Meyer, H., 468 (Tryp.)
Meyer, K. F., Holdenried, R., Burroughs, A. L. & Jawetz, E., 398 (Pl.)
——, with Jawetz, 400, 753, 847, 1034, 1035 (Pl.)
——, with Sawyer, Eaton, Bauer, Putnam & Schwentker, 1026 (Y.F.)
Meyer, L. F., 41 (Dys.)
Meyer, P. F., with Don, 358 (Mal.)
Meyer, R., 115 *bis* (Typh.), 473 (Typh.)
Michael, P., 956 (Hel.)
Mickelsen, O., with Taylor, Henschel & Keys, 883 (Misc.)
Middlekauff, W. W. & Carpenter, S. J., (781) (Misc.)
——, with King, Roth & Toffaleti, (150) (Misc.)
Miguel Itriago, P., with Vegas, Lovera & Medina, 856 (Y. & S.)
Miller, E., with Stein, 426, 970 (Misc.)
Miller, J. J., Jr. & Wilbur, D. L., 497 (Hel.)
Miller, M. M., Silverman, J. J. & Powell, V. E., 786 (Misc.)
Milmore, B. K., 399 (Pl.)
Milzer, A., with Levinson, Milzer, Shaughnessy, Neal & Oppenheimer, 914 (Rab.)
Minckler, D., 861 (Hel.)
Ministry of Health, Dept. of Health for Scotland, (884) (Misc.)
Minning, W., 4 (Mal.)
——, with Zumpt, 4 (Mal.)
Mirzoyan, N. A., with Kornetov, 272 (Leish.)
Mitchell, J. B., with Findlay & Martin, 1028 (Y.F.)
Mitchell-Heggs, G. B., with Baker & Archer, 29 (Typh.)
Mitra, K., 63 (Diet.)
Miyara, S., with Mazza, Basso, G., Basso, R. & Jorg, 16 (Tryp.)
Mochkovski, C., 564 (Fev.)
——, Diomina, N. A., Nossina, V. D., Pavlova, E. A., Livchitz, J. L., Pels, H. J. & Roubtzova, V. P., 565 (Fev.)
Moeschlin, S., 294 (R.F.)
Mohr, J. L., with Mumford, 73, 965 (Misc.)
Mohsin Ali Abbasi, M., 910 (Rab.)
Mom, A. M., 582 (Lep.)
—— & Basombrio, G., 1049 (Lep.)
——, with ——, 1050 (Lep.)
——, with ——, Noussitou & Leon, 404 (Lep.)
Monchadsky, A. S., Blagoveschensky, D. I., Bregetova, N. G. & Ukhova, A. N., 1069 (Misc.)
Money, T. D. F., 587 (Lep.)
Montezin, G., with Funke & Bovet, 734 (Tryp.)
Monthly Bull. Ministry of Health & Emergency Pub. Health Lab. Service, 869 (Misc.)
Moore, M., Cooper, Z. K. & Weiss, R. S., 68 (Der.)
—— & Jorstad, L. H., 691 (Der.)
—— & Manting, G., 420 (Der.)
Moragues, V. & Pinkerton, H., 557, 558 (Typh.)
——, —— & Greiff, D., 839 (Typh.)
Morenas, L., 677 (Hel.)
Morgan, A. A. & Squires, B. T., 147 (Misc.)
Morishita, K., 395 (Fev.)
Mornas, P., 198 (Typh.)
Morse, E. M. & Seaton, S. P., 133 (Am.)
Morton, T. C., 606, 782 (Misc.)
Most, H. & Meleney, H. E., 536 (Mal.)
Motta, O. C., with Neves, 321 (Misc.)
Mourão, B. M., 962 (Der.)
Moussatché, H., with Laemmert, Jr., 123 (Y.F.)
Mozzotti, L. & Chavira, C., 861 (Hel.)
Mrugowsky, J., 202 (Typh.), 968 (Misc.)
Mudrow, L. & Bock, M., 1040 (R.F.)
——, with Reichenow, 190 (Mal.)
Muggleton, W. J., 80 (B.R.)
Mühlens, 934 (Typh.)
Muir, E., 52 (Lep.)
Mukerjee, S., with Roy, 103 (Mal.)
Mukerji, A. K. & Bhaduri, N. V., 595 (Hel.)
Mukerji, B., Ghosh, B. K. & Siddons, L. B., 9 (Mal.)
Mumford, E. P. & Mohr, J. L., 73, 965 (Misc.)
Munk, J., 484 (Am.)
Muraz, G., 734 (Tryp.)
Murdock, J. R., with Wright, 1054 (Hel.)
Murphy, F. D., with Polley, (686) (Hel.)
Murray, W. C. & Knutson, H., 1007 (Mal.)
Murray-Lyon, R. M., 609 (Misc.)
——, with Howie, 185 (Mal.)
——, with MacNaught, 148 (Misc.)
Muskatblit, E., with Tulipan, (70) (Der.)
Musselman, D., with Eagle & Magnuson, 942 (R.F.)
Muwazi, E. M. K. & Trowell, H. C., 615 (Misc.)

N.

Nachmansohn, D., with Waelsch, 649 (Mal.)
Nachtigal, D., with Bernkopf, 170 (Rab.)
Naidu, V. R., with Topping & Heilig, 29 (Typh.)
Nájera, L., 668 (Fev.)
Nance, F. D., 563 (Fev.)
Nancekievill, L., with Rumball & Parsons-Smith, 95 (Mal.)
Napier, L. E., 1054 (Hel.)
—— & Sen Gupta, P. C., 18 (Leish.), 143 (Haem.)
Nash, T. A. M., 653 *bis* (Tryp.)
Nataf, R., with Burnet, Cabasso & Cuénod, 1060 (Oph.)
National Research Council, 222 (Hel.)
Nattan-Larrier, L., Ronchèse, A. D. & Steeg, L., 931 (Leish.)
Nauss, R. W., 978 (B.R.)
Neal, J. L., with Levinson, Milzer, Shaughnessy & Oppenheimer, 914 (Rab.)
Neghme, A. & Ossandon, M., 300 (Hel.)
Negroni, P., with Baliña, Herrera & Bosq, 421 (Der.)
Nehaul, B. B. G., 512 (Misc.)
Nelson-Jones, A., 537 (Mal.)
Nesterwodskaja, K. M. & Lubinski, G. A., 102 (Mal.)
Nettel, R., 305 (Hel.)
Neubauer, D., with Anigstein, Bader & Young, 665 *bis* (Fev.)
Neubürger, K., with Jaffé, 1057 (Diet.)
Neujean, G., 1014 (Typh.)
Neumann, H., 954 (Hel.)
Neves, J. A. & Motta, O. C., 321 (Misc.)
—— & Sobrinho, O. P., 321 (Misc.)
Newbold, C. E., 11 (Mal.)
——, with Cochrane, 102 (Mal.)
Newhouser, L. R., with Lozner, 91 (Mal.)
Newman, H. R., (223) (Hel.)
Newton, B. L., with Kalz, 488 (Y. & S.)
Nicholls, L., 686 (Diet.)
Nicol, R., 62 (Diet.)
Nicol, W. D. & Shute, P. G., 71 (Misc.)
Nicole, J. E., (188) (Mal.)
Niño, F., with Ivanissevich, Taiana & Rosito, 284 (Am.)
Nissle, A., (929) (Tryp.)
Noble, G. A., 1070 (Misc.)
Nogueira Rivero, P., 221 (Hel.)
Nossina, V. D., with Mochkovski, Diomina, Pavlova, Livchitz, Pels & Roubtzova, 565 (Fev.)
Noth, P. H. & Hirshfeld, J. W., 757 (Am.)
Notley, F. B., with Wilson, 90 (Mal.)
Noussitou, F., with Basombrio, Mom & Leon, 404 (Lep.)
Nyka, W., 835 (Typh.)

O.

Obertreis, E., with Killian, 662 (Typh.)
O'Daly, J. A., 605 (Der.)
O'Donnell, R., with Beck & Bodily, 1020 (Typh.)
Oesterlin, M., with Bock, 545 (Mal.)
Offenkrantz, F. M., with Park, 471 (Typh.)
Oganesov, L. A., Sadoyan, V. S., Istamanian, L. S., Egnarian, V. I. & Karapetian, R. N., 535 (Mal.)
Ogborn, R. S., with Raper & Wilson, 647, (Mal.)
——, —— & Wright, 1000 (Mal.)
Oldham, F. K. & Kelsey, F. E., 260 (Mal.)
——, with ——, 260 (Mal.)
——; with —— & Geiling, 11 (Mal.)
——, with ——, —— & Dearborn, 923 (Mal.)
Oldham, J. N. & White, E. G., 769 (Hel.)
Olejnik, E., with Kligler, 199 (Typh.)
de Oliveira, J. C., 167 (Rab.)
Oliver, J. C., with Stuart-Harris & Rettie, 111 (Fev.)
Oliver-González, J., 223 (Hel.)
——, with Wright, 225 (Hel.)
Olivier, L. J. G., (650) (Mal.)
Olsen, Y. P., with Taliaferro, 15 (Tryp.)
Olson, C., with Glazier, 1070 (Misc.)
Olzscha, R., 256 (Mal.)
Oppenheimer, F., with Levinson, Milzer, Shaughnessy & Neal, 914 (Rab.)
Ordman, D., 853, 1037 (R.F.)
Oribe, H. R., with Mazza, 375 (Tryp.)
Orsini, O., 1068 (Misc.)
Osburn, H. S., 484 (Am.)
——, with Gelfand, 137 (Hel.)
Osorio, M. T., with Mazzotti, 16 (Tryp.), 957 (Hel.)
Osorno-Mesa, with Bugher, Boshell-Manrique & Roca-Garcia, 475 (Y.F.)
Ossandon, M., with Neghme, 300 (Hel.)
Ott, W. H., with Seeler & Gundel, 651 (Mal.)
Otto, R. & May, K. H., 663 (Typh.)
Ottolina, C. & Atencio, M. H., 945 (Hel.)
Oviedo Bustos, J. M., 237 (Misc.)

P.

Packchanian, A., 107, 270 (Tryp.), 823 (Mal.)
——, with Ashburn, 488 (R.F.)
Page, J. E., with Goodwin, 20 (Leish.), 222 (Hel.)
Page, N., with Futcher & Consolazio, 973 (Misc.)
Paine, R. W., 328 (B.R.)
Palatucci, O. A. & Marangoni, B. A., 1022 (Fev.)
Palestine, 939 (Pl.)
Palmer, H. A., (976) (Misc.)
Panja, D. & Ghosh, L. M., 614 (Misc.)
Panja, G. & Ghosh, S. K., 40 (Chl.)
Parade, G. W., 820 (Mal.)
Pardo, L., with Pesce, 110 (Leish.)
Pardo-Castello, V. & Tiant, F. R., 135, 585 (Lep.)
Park, F. R., Kitchell, J. R. & Shepherd, S. G., 493 (Lep.)
Park, J. H. & Offenkrantz, F. M., 471 (Typh.)
Parker, R. R. & Kohls, G. M., 277 (Fev.)
Parkin, E. A. & Green, A. A., (187) (Mal.), 880 (Misc.)
Parkins, P. V., with Ratcliffe, 941 (Am.)
Parr, H. C. M., (320) (Misc.)
Parran, T., 612 (Misc.)

Parrot, L., 696 (Misc.), (1012) *bis* (Leish.)
——, Catanei, A., Collignon, E. & Ambialet, R., 539 (Mal.)
—— & Clastrier, J., (1012) (Leish.)
—— & Gougis, R., 736, (1012) (Leish.)
—— & Martin, R., (1012) *bis* (Leish.)
Parsons-Smith, B. G., 693 (Misc.)
——, with Rumball & Nancekievill, 95 (Mal.)
Paskind, L., with Annegers, Snapp, Ivy & Atkinson, 98 (Mal.)
Passmore, R., with Shone, 184 (Mal.)
Pastrana, A., with Mazzotti, 958 (Hel.)
Patel, J. C., 118 (Typh.)
Patel, N. D., 387 (Typh.)
Patrick, F. L. L., 781 (Misc.)
Patterson, W. B., with Lightner, 601 (Hel.)
Patton, R. L. & Metcalf, R. L., 546 (Mal.)
Patzer, G., with Wohlrab, 741 (Typh.)
Paul, J. R., with Sabin & Philip, 1031 (Fev.)
Pavlova, E. A., with Mochkovski, Diomina, Nossina, Livchitz, Pels & Roubtzova, 565 (Fev.)
Pavlovsky, E. N., 129 (Fev.), 513 (Misc.), 673 (R.F.)
Pearce, H., with Tisdall & McCreary, 63 (Diet.)
Peddie, J. J. G., with Cottrell & Stronach, 1033 (Fev.)
Peel, E., with van Hoof & Henrard, 928 (Tryp.)
Pei, Y. S., with Yao & Wu, 999 (Mal.)
Pels, H. J., with Mochkovski, Diomina, Nossina, Pavlova, Livchitz & Roubtzova, 565 (Fev.)
Pemberton, C. E., 430, 616 (Misc.)
Peña Chavarria, A., Sáenz Herrera, C. & Cordero, E., 551 (Leish.)
Peña-Yánez, A., 192 (Leish.)
Penfold, J. B., 387 (Typh.)
Penna, H. A., with Fox, 125 (Y.F.)
Pérez Gallardo, F., with Clavero, 24 (Typh.)
Pérez Hurtado, F., with Valdés Dapena, 1052 (Hel.)
Perlowagora, A., with Lennette, 211 (Y.F.)
van Pernis, P. A., Benson, M. E. & Holinger, P. H., 70 (Der.)
Perrin, T. G. & Martinez Báez, M., 233 (Der.)
Persia and Iraq Force, 74 (Misc.)
Perves, M., 354 (Mal.)
Peryassú, A. G., 940 (Pl.)
Pesce, H. & Pardo, L., 110 (Leish.)
Pessôa, S. B., 1061 (Oph.)
—— & Barreto, M. P., 189 (Mal.)
Pessôa, S. S. B. & Barreto, M. P., 544, 732 (Mal.)
Petazzi, A., 353 (Mal.)
Peters, F., with Kathe, (142) (Hel.)
Peters, M., with Colvin & Gore, 774 (Der.)
Peterson, O. L., 935 (Typh.)
Peyrallo, R., with Chifflet, (139) (Hel.)
Pfanner, W., 671 (Am.)
Pfeffer, G. & Gauwerky, F., 274 (Typh.)
Phatak, N. M., with David & Zener, 672 (Am.)
Philip, C. B., with Plotz, Woodward, Bennett & Evans, 28 (Typh.)
——, with Sabin & Paul, 1031 (Fev.)
Phillips, J. W., 910 (Rab.)
Phillips, W. A., with Katsampes & McCoord, 852 (Am.)
Pick, E. P. & Hunter, J., 924 (Mal.)
Pierce, J. S., with Ballard, (729) (Mal.)
Pierson, P., with Holman, 762 (Hel.)
Pifano, C. F., 576 (R.F.)
——, with Lüttermoser, 590 (Hel.)
—— & Mayer, M., 589 (Hel.)
——, with ——, 591 (Hel.)
Pimentel Imbert, M. F., 232 (Der.)
Pinkerton, H., with Greiff, 840 (Typh.)
——, with Moragues, 557, 558 (Typh.)
——, with —— & Greiff, 839 (Typh.)
Pinto, M. R., 27 (Typh.)
Piper, B. C., with Denhoff, 918 (Mal.)
Pirot, R. & Bourgain, M., 744 (Typh.)
Pirzada, M. A., 851 (Am.)
Pitt, L. A., 51 (Lep.)
——, with Garzon, 135 (Lep.)
Pitta Simões, J. M. & Hill, R. B., 496 (Hel.)
Pitts, G. C., with Johnson & Consolazio, 974 (Misc.)
Piza, J. de T., 208 (Fev.)
Placeres, M., (363) (Mal.)
Platonov, N. V., 636 (Mal.)
—— & Tarabukhin, I. A., 541 (Mal.)
Plaza Izquierdo, L., 677 (Hel.)
Plotz, H., Reagan, R. L. & Wertman, K., 842 (Fev.)
——, with Wertman, 659 (Typh.)
——, —— & Reagan, R. L., 1023 (Fev.)
——, Woodward, T. E., Philip, C. B., Bennett, B. L. & Evans, K. L., 28 (Typh.)
Plum, C. M., 423 (Misc.)
Pochard, P., (324) (Misc.)
Podyapolskaya, V. P., 301 (Hel.)
Pogge, R. C., with Faget, Johansen, Dinan, Prejean & Eccles, 494 (Lep.)
Pollard, M., with Livesay, 209 (Fev.)
Polley, T. Z. & Murphy, F. D. (686) (Hel.)
Pollock, F. J., with Venables, (512) (Oph.)
Polumordvinov, A. D., 541, 823 (Mal.)
Porges, R., 482 (Pl.)
Portius, W., with Ernst, 559 (Fev.)
Portnoy, B., with Boyd, 569 (Dys.)
Potenza, L., 479 (Y.F.)
Poth, E. J., 570 (Dys.)
—— & Ross, C. A., 757 (Dys.)
Potter, C., with Tattersfield, (187) (Mal.)
Potter, L. 782 (Misc.)
Potter, W. B., 370 (Tryp.)
Powell, V. E., with Miller & Silverman, 786 (Misc.)
Prasad, B. N. & Chowdhury, N. K., 602 (Haem.)
Prather, R. M., Jr., with Redmond, 267 (Mal.)
Pratt, H. D., (356) (Mal.)
——, with Pritchard, 722 (Mal.)
Prejean, B. M., with Faget, Pogge, Johansen Dinan & Eccles, 494 (Lep.)
Prescott, F., with Clarke, 62 (Diet.)
Preston, P. G., 314 (Misc.)
Pretorius, T. P., with de Waal, (149) (Misc.)
Price, F. L. & Mayer, R. A., 930 (Leish.)
Prida, M., with Mazzotti & Quintanar, (306) (Hel.)
Prince, F. M., 37 (Pl.)
Prior, A. P., 58 (Hel.)
di Prisco, J., 946 (Hel.)
Pritchard, A. E. & Pratt, H. D., 722 (Mal.)

Prudhomme, R. O., 588 (Lep.)
Pshènichnov, A. W., 836 (Typh.)
Public Health Rep., Wash., 36 (Pl.), 844 (Fev.)
Puhlmann, H., 919 (Mal.)
Purandare, N. M., with Dhayagude, 533 (Mal.)
Purriel, P., with Larghero Ybarz, (139) (Hel.)
Putnam, P., with Kitchen, 5 *bis* (Mal.)
——, with Russell & Badri Nath Mohan, 104 (Mal.)
——, with Sawyer, Meyer, Eaton, Bauer & Schwentker, 1026 (Y.F.)
Puttaya, M., with Heilig, 428 (Misc.)

Q.

Quetglas, A. & Martorelli, J., 654 (Tryp.)
Quinland, W. S., with Turner, Bent, Holloway & Cuff, 148 (Misc.)
Quintanar, E., with Mazzotti & Prida, (306) (Hel.)

R.

Rachmilewitz, M., (758) (Am.)
Raettig, H., 275, 932 (Typh.)
Raevsky, G. E., 541 *ter* (Mal.)
Rajagopalan, G., with Cochrane, 491 (Lep.)
Rajindar Pal, 448, (641) (Mal.), 972 (Misc.)
Rakhmanova, P. I., 541 (Mal.)
Ramachandra Rao, T., with Viswanathan, 641 (Mal.)
Ramakrishna, V., with White, Adhikari & Roy, 720 (Mal.)
Ramamurti, B., with Menon & Sundarasiva Rao, 770 (Hel.)
Raman, T. K., 60 (Diet.)
Ramos, A. S., (917) (Mal.)
——, with Unti, (917) (Mal.)
Randall, R. & Cooper, H. K., 1038 (R.F.)
Rao, A. S., 1041 (Lep.)
Rao, M. A., with Sundaresan, (449) (Mal.)
Rao, S. S., 59 (Hel.)
Rao, V. G., with Hardikar, 319 (Misc.)
Rao, V. V., with White, 720 (Mal.)
Raper, A. B., Ogborn, R. S. & Wilson, D. B., 647 (Mal.)
——, with —— & Wright, 1000 (Mal.)
Rasberry, E. A., with Diaz-Rivera, 1036 (Am.)
Rashna, M. G., 447 (Mal.)
Ratcliffe, H. L., 857 (Hel.)
—— & Parkins, P. V., 941 (Am.)
Ravelo-Barré, M. & Thomen, L. F., 289 (Am.)
Raven, R. W., 537 (Mal.)
Ray, H. N., 1070 (Misc.)
Reading, B. & Klint, H., 30, 203 (Fev.)
Reagan, R. L., with Plotz & Wertman, 842, 1023 (Fev.)
Reardon, L. V., with von Brand, Rees & Jacobs, 133 (Am.)
Rebêlo, A. & de Carvalho Pereira, M., (237) (Misc.)
Rector, N. H., 650 (Mal.)
Redmond, W. B. & Prather, R. M., Jr., 267 (Mal.)
Reed, A. C., & Geiger, J. C., 886 (B.R.)
Rees, C. W., with von Brand, Jacobs & Reardon, 133 (Am.)
Regamey, R., 200 (Typh.)
Registrar-General, England and Wales, 700 (B.R.)
Reichenow, E. & Mudrow, L., 190 (Mal.)
Reimer, K., 120 (Fev.)
Remennikova, V. M., 817 (Mal.)
Remlinger, P. & Bailly, J., 904 (Rab.)
Reniger-Aresheva, M. L., 919 (Mal.)
Renn, C. E., 182 (Mal.)
Renoux, G., with Benhamou & Horrenberger, 25 (Typh.)
Republica Argentina, 638 (Mal.)
Rettie, G. K. C., with Stuart-Harris & Oliver, 111 (Fev.)
Revol, P., with Giraud, 109 (Leish.)
Rey, H., 110 (Leish.)
Reyniers, J. A., 81 (B.R.)
Ribbands, C. R., 925 (Mal.)
Richard, H., with Sergent, 291 (R.F.)
Richards, J. T., with Woodland & McDowell, 34 (Fev.)
Richardson, A. P., with Hewitt, 188 (Mal.)
Rico, with Calderon, Barca & Rico-Avello, 200 (Fev.)
Rico-Avello, with Calderon, Barca & Rico, 200 (Fev.)
Riessel, M., with Sordelli, Manzullo & Ferrari, 388, 390 *ter*, 391 (Typh.)
Rivas, C. I., (949) (Hel.)
Roberts, F. H. S., 641 (Mal.)
Roberts, H. R., with Ross, 256 (Mal.)
Roberts, T. L. & Daniels, W. B., 41 (Dys.)
Robertson, F., 106 (Bl.)
Robinson, G. G., 292, 674 (R.F.), 972 (Misc.)
Robinson, S., Turrell, E. S., Belding, H. S. & Horvath, S. M., 520 (Misc.)
Roca-Garcia, M., with Bugher, Boshell-Manrique & Osorno-Mesa, 475 (Y.F.)
Rocha, A., with Magalhães, 31 (Typh.)
Rockefeller Foundation, 242 (B.R.)
Rodeiro, M., with de Villafañe Lastra, 399 *bis* (Pl.)
——, with ——, Goobar & Videla, 400 (Pl.)
Rodger, L. M., 726 (Mal.)
Rodhain, J., 605 (Der.)
—— & Dellaert, R., 544 (Mal.)
Rodriguez de la Cruz, J. M., with Roig & Acuña, (1045) (Lep.)
Rodriguez, J. N., with Douil, Guinto & Bancroft, 48 (Lep.)
Rodriguez Navarro, M., 867 (Der.)
Rogan, J. M., 921 (Mal.)
Rogers, A. M., with Livingood & Fitz-Hugh, Jr., 230 (Der.)
Rogers, L., 53 (Lep.)
——, with D'Abreu, (139) (Hel.)
—— & Megaw, J. W. D., 1072 (B.R.)
Rohrschneider, W., 1060 (Oph.)
Roig, J. T., Acuña, J. & Rodriguez de la Cruz, J. M., (1045) (Lep.)
Rojas, M., with Hermosilla Diaz & Awad, (735) (Tryp.)
Rome, H. P. & Fogel, R. H., 304 (Hel.)
Romeiro, O. dos S., (550) (Tryp.)
Romero Jordan, O., with Viamonte Cuervo, Alonso Suarez, Castro Palomino & Grau Triana, (1045) (Lep.)
Romero Moliner, R., 516 (Misc.)
Romero Pérez, M., with Camacho Téllez, Diaz Angulo & Salazar, 203 (Typh.)

Romeu Cançado, J., 53 (Hel.)
Ronchèse, A. D., with Nattan-Larrier & Steeg, 931 (Leish.)
Rose, H. M., 60 (Hel.)
——, with Culbertson, 772 (Hel.)
——, with —— & Demarest, 770, 771 (Hel.)
Rosito, E., with Ivanissevich, Taiana & Niño, 284 (Am.)
Ross, C., with Davey, 587 (Lep.)
Ross, C. A., with Poth, 757 (Dys.)
Ross, E. S. & Roberts, H. R., 256 (Mal.)
Ross, H., with Faget, 1046 (Lep.)
Rotenburg, S. S., with Tarejev & Gontayeva, 257 (Mal.)
Roth, H., 59 (Hel.)
Roth, J., 551 (Leish.)
——, with Süsskind, 377 (Leish.)
Roth, L., with King, Toffaleti & Middlekauff, (150) (Misc.)
Rothman, M. M. & Laskey, M., 218 (Am.)
Roubaud, E. & Girard, G., 567 (Pl.)
—— & Grenier, P., 881 (Misc.)
Roubtzova, V. P., with Mochkovski, Diomina, Nossina, Pavlova, Livchitz & Pels, 565 (Fev.)
Rowley, H. F., with Rubenstein, 119 (Typh.)
Roy, A. N. & Mukerjee, S., 103 (Mal.)
Roy, B. B., with White, Adhikari & Ramakrishna, 720 (Mal.)
Roy, B. C. & Chatterjee, K. D., (1006) (Mal.)
Roy, D. N., 449 (Mal.)
—— & Ghosh, S. M., 972 (Misc.)
Roy, S. C., with Chakravarty, (426) (Misc.)
Roy, V. V., with White, 720 (Mal.)
Royal Naval Medical Bulletin, 510 (Oph.), 953 (Hel.)
Royo Montañés, M., 133 (Am.), 514 (Misc.)
Rozeboom, L. E., with Russell & Stone, 325 (B.R.)
Rubenstein, A. D. & Rowley, H. F., 119 (Typh.)
Rubin, S. S., 680 (Hel.)
Rubinstein, B. N., Sacharova, P. I. & Yakovleva, E. S., 659 (Typh.)
Rueckert, R. R., with Simpson, Leake, McMahon & Gudex, 359 (Mal.)
Rugiero, H. R., with Gandolfo, Steinberg, Del Ponte, Crivellari & Coria, 311 (Der.)
Ruiz Castañeda, M., 1018 (Typh.)
Ruiz Rodriguez, J. M., (857) (Hel.)
Ruiz Sánchez, F., 290 (Am.), 942 (R.F.)
Rumball, C. A., Parsons-Smith, B. G. & Nancekievill, E., 95 (Mal.)
Russell, J. C., with Boyd, 92 (Mal.)
Russell, P. F., 356 (Mal.)
——, Badri Nath Mohan & Putnam, P., 104 (Mal.)
——, Knipe, F. W. & Sitapathy, N. R., 456 (Mal.)
——, Rozeboom, L. E. & Stone, A., 325 (B.R.)

S.

Sá Antunes, W. S., (479) (Y.F.)
Sabin, A. B., Philip, C. B. & Paul, J. R., 1031 (Fev.)
Sabrosky, C. W., (917) (Mal.)
Sacharova, P. I., with Rubinstein & Yakovleva, 659 (Typh.)
Sachdeva, Y. V., 470 (Leish.)
Sachs, A., 782 (Misc.)
Sadoyan, V. S., with Oganesov, Istamanian, Egnarian & Karapetian, 535 (Mal.)
Sáenz Herrera, C., with Peña Chavarria & Cordero, 551 (Leish.)
Sáenz Vera, C., 481 (Pl.)
Sagatelova, I. S., with Kalandadze, 916 (Mal.)
Sagebiel, J. L., with Simpson, 360 (Mal.)
Sagel, W., 356 (Mal.)
Sakzshevsky, E. B., 644 (Mal.)
Salazar, C. S., 1045 (Lep.)
Salazar, G., with Camacho Téllez, Diaz Angulo & Romero Pérez, 203 (Typh.)
Salveraglio, F. J., with Claveaux, Magnoni & Canzani, 501 (Hel.)
Sampayo, R. R. L., 310 (Vms.)
Sanabria, A., 593 (Hel.)
Sancho Lobo, M., 555 (Typh.)
Sandground, J. H., 372 (Tryp.)
—— & Hamilton, C. R., 372 (Tryp.)
Sandstead, H. R., 864 (Diet.)
Santora, E., with Loughlin, Bennett & Mattucci, 186 (Mal.)
Santos, A. B., 1005 (Mal.)
Santra, I., 1042, 1043 *bis* (Lep.)
——, with Dharmendra, 1045 (Lep.)
Sapre, S. N., (1038) (R.F.)
Sarikian, S. J., 817 (Mal.)
Sarmento, A., 997 (Mal.)
Saunders, G. M., 49 (Lep.)
—— & Giffen, H. K., 50 (Lep.)
—— & Guinto, R. S., 49 (Lep.)
Sauter, H. B., 1020 (Typh.)
Sawitz, W. G. & Hammerstrom, R. J., 43 (Am.)
Sawyer, W. A., 612, 967 (Misc.), 787 (B.R.)
——, Meyer, K. F., Eaton, M. D., Bauer, J. H., Putnam, P. & Schwentker, F. F., 1026 (Y.F.)
Scadding, J. G., 755, 1036 (Dys.)
Scheng, T. D., 366 (Mal.)
Schiavi, A., 915 (Mal.)
Schilling, C., 723 (Mal.)
Schlesinger, C. J., with Eigenfeld, 496 (Hel.)
Schlumberger, H. G. & Service, A. C., 606 (Der.)
Schmidt, H., with Kikuth, 194 (Leish.)
Schneyer, L., with Johnson, 923 (Mal.)
Schorr, S., with Druckmann, 850 (Am.)
Schreiber, W., 686 (Hel.)
Schüffner, W. & Bohlander, H., 675 (R.F.)
Schujman, S. & Mercau, R., 51 (Lep.)
Schulten, H. & Broglie, 127 (Fev.)
Schwartz, S., Marvin, J. F., Layne, J. A. & Watson, C. J., 503 (Diet.)
Schwentker, F. F., with Sawyer, Meyer, Eaton, Bauer & Putnam, 1026 (Y.F.)
Schwetz, J., 90, 529 (Mal.)
Scott, H. H., 71, 234, 606, 609, 782 (Misc.)
Scott, J. G., 683 (Hel.), 688 (Diet.), 733 (Tryp.), 920 (Mal.)
Scudi, J. V. & Hamlin, M. T., 262, 263, 728 (Mal.)
—— & Jelinek, V. C., 452 (Mal.)
——, —— & Kuna, S., 728 (Mal.)
Seaton, S. P., with Morse, 133 (Am.)

Secret, E., 661 (Typh.)
Seeler, A. O., Ott, W. H. & Gundel, M. E., 651 (Mal.)
Seelig, S. F. & Hemming, J. R., 724 (Mal.)
Segal, A. E. & Zasosova, L. I., 386 (Typh.)
Seiferth, L. B., 933 (Typh.)
Sekar, C. C., 143 (Haem.)
Semenova, N. E., with Shikhobalova, 411 (Hel.)
Sementini, A., with Mazzeo, 352 (Mal.)
Sen, K., with Kirwan & Bose, 511 (Oph.)
Senekjie, H. A., 548 (Tryp.)
Sen Gupta, P. C., 17, 273, 736 *bis* (Leish.), 144 (Haem.)
——, with Das Gupta, 468 (Leish.)
——, with Napier, 18 (Leish.), 143 (Haem.)
Sen Gupta, S. K., 401 (Chl.)
Sergent, A. & Richard, H., 291 (R.F.)
Sergent, E., 65, 691, 773 (Vms.)
Sergent, Et., (65) (Vms.)
Serras Simões, T., 516 (Misc.)
Service, A. C., with Schlumberger, 606 (Der.)
Shakirzianova, M. S., (617) (Misc.)
Shah, R. L., (426) (Misc.)
Shannon, R. C., with Downs & Gillette, 445 (Mal.)
Shapiro, B. G., 665 (Typh.)
Shaughnessy, H. J., with Levinson, Milzer, Neal & Oppenheimer, 914 (Rab.)
—— & Zichis, J., 173 (Rab.)
Shaw, F. H., with Keogh, 365, 1003 (Mal.)
Shearer, W. S., 616 (Misc.)
Sheinker, K. P., 541, 817 (Mal.)
Shelley, H. M., 203 (Typh.)
Shellim, M. A., 833 (Leish.)
Shepherd, S. G., with Park & Kitchell, 493 (Lep.)
Sheppard, E. M., with Duguid, 857 (Hel.)
Shih Lu Chang, 670 (Am.)
Shikhobalova, N. P. & Semenova, N. E., 411 (Hel.)
Shi Lu Chang, 217 (Am.)
Shipitsina, N. K., 719 (Mal.)
Shircore, J. O., 778 (Misc.)
Shishliaeva-Matova, Z. S., 817, 819 (Mal.)
Shone, S. & Passmore, R., 184 (Mal.)
Shterngold, E. J., with Khodukin, 939 (Fev.)
Shukov-Vereshnikov, N. N., Kolodeznaja, Z. E., Zaletaev, S. G. & Ibrazimova, N. V., 741 (Typh.)
Shute, P. G., 255, 528, 1002 (Mal.)
——, with Nicol, 71 (Misc.)
Sicart, M., (696) (Misc.)
Siddons, L. B. & Bose, A. N., 826 (Mal.)
——, with Das Gupta, 11, 99, 545, 826 (Mal.)
——, with Mukerji & Ghosh, 9 (Mal.)
Sigurdsson, B., 169 (Rab.)
Silber, B., with Martin, 868 (Der.)
Silverman, J. J., with Miller & Powell, 786 (Misc.)
Simmons, J. S., 355 (Mal.)
Simpson, W. M., Leake, W. H., McMahon, A., Gudex, T. V. & Rueckert, R. R., 359 (Mal.)
—— & Sagebiel, J. L., 360 (Mal.)
Simpson, T., 778 (Misc.)
Singh, I. & Singh, I., 927 (Bl.)
Singh, J. & Bhattacharji, L. M., 822 (Mal.)
Sinton, J. A., 257 (Mal.)
Sippe, G. R., 689 (Haem.)
Sisk, W. N., 355 (Mal.)
Sitapathy, N. R., with Russell & Knipe, 456 (Mal.)
Sivalingam, V., 718 (Mal.)
Sizemore, P., 206 (Fev.)
Skuja, N., 121 (Fev.)
Smart, J., 328 (B.R.)
Smith, C. M., with Carter & Mann, (617) (Misc.)
Smith, D. C., 680 (Hel.)
Smith, H. H., Bevier, G. & Bugher, J. C., 210 (Y.F.)
——, with Bugher, 477 (Y.F.)
Smith, J., with Beckman, 267, 545 (Mal.)
Smithers, R. H. N., 229 (Vms.)
Smorodintzeff, A. A. & Fradkina, R. V., 1021 (Typh.)
Snapp, F. E., with Annegers, Paskind, Ivy & Atkinson, 98 (Mal.)
Snavely, J. R., with Turner, Grossman, Buchanan & Foster, 750 (Y.F.)
Sneddon, I. B., 259 (Mal.)
Snell, T. B., 76 (Misc.)
Snodgrass, R. E., 880 (Misc.)
Snow, J. S. & Harley, R. D. (774) (Der.)
Snyder, T. L. & Meleney, H. E., 216 (Am.)
Sobrinho, A. T., with Martins, Versiani, Tupinamba, Torres, Lasmar & Teixeira, 191 (Tryp.)
Sobrinho, O. P., with Neves, 321 (Misc.)
Sokhey, S. S. &Habbu, M. K., 129 *bis* (Pl.)
—— & Wagle, P. M., 37 (Pl.)
Solsona Conillera, J., 493 (Lep.)
van Someren, G. R. C., 257, (881) (Mal.)
Somers, R. B. U., 654 (Leish.)
Sommer, E., 680 (Hel.)
Sommerville, E. T. W., with Dios, 829 (Tryp.)
Soper, F. L. & Wilson, D. B., 324 (B.R.)
——, ——, Lima, S. & Antunes, W. S., 699 (B.R.)
Soper, H. W., 290 (Am.)
Sordelli, A., Manzullo, A., Riessel, M. & Ferrari, J., 388, 390 *ter*, 391 (Typh.)
Sorsby, A., 1060 (Oph.)
Sosa, H. & Vidal de Gambino, R., 389 *bis* (Typh.)
Soshnikova, M. N., with Khodukin & Kevorkova, 938 (Fev.)
Soto, M. C., 405, 406 (Lep.)
de Souza-Araujo, H. C., 220, (1044) (Lep.)
Spaet, G., 931 (Typh.)
Sparrow, H. & Mareschal, P., 276 (Typh.)
Spies, T. D., with Bean & Blankenhorn, 959 (Diet.)
——, with —— Vilter, 960, 1058 (Diet.)
Sporer, A., with Symmers, 1059 (Der.)
Springall, A. N., 645 (Mal.)
Squires, B. T., 147 (Misc.)
——, with Morgan, 147 (Misc.)
Stacey, R. S., 779 (Misc.)
Stannus, H. S., 606, 609 (Misc.), 862 (Diet.)
Stare, F. J., with Hegsted & McKibbin, 649 *bis* (Mal.)
Stavisky, J. D., 487 (R.F.)
Steeg, L., with Nattan-Larrier & Ronchèse, 931 (Leish.)
Steele, C. W., with Beattie, Herbert & Wechtel, 409 (Hel.)
Stein, G. J., 575 (R.F.)

Stein, H. B. & Miller, E., 426, 970 (Misc.)
Steinberg, I. R. & Crivellari, C. A., 912 (Rab.)
——, with Gandolfo, Rugiero, Del Ponte, Crivellari & Coria, 311 (Der.)
—— & Mengoni, H. R., 295 (Lep.)
Stephenson, R. W. & Kirk, R., 316 (Misc.)
Sternfeld, G., 551 (Leish.)
Steuer, W., 113 (Fev.)
Stewart, F. H., 937 (Fev.)
Stewart, M. A., (938) (Fev.), (957) (Hel.)
Stirk, E. M., (Mal.)
Stiven, D., with Jamieson & Brodie, 754 (Dys.)
v. Stockert, F. G., 201 (Typh.)
Stone, A., with Russell & Rozeboom, 325 (B.R.)
Stronach, R. D., with Cottrell & Peddie, 1033 (Fev.)
Stuart-Harris, C. H., Rettie, G. K. C. & Oliver, J. C., 111 (Fev.)
Stylianakis, V. G., 510 (Oph.)
Subbaraman, A. K. & Vedamanikkam, J. C., 457 (Mal.)
Suesskind, S., 971 (Misc.)
Sulkin, S. E. & Harford, C. G., 171 (Rab.)
Sullivan, T. D., 1011 (Tryp.)
Sundarasiva Rao, D., with Menon & Ramamurti, 770 (Hel.)
Sundaresan, B. & Rao, M. A., (449) (Mal.)
Süsskind, S. & Roth, J., 377 (Leish.)
Sutton, R. L., Jr., 430 (Misc.)
Swartz, H., 278 (Y.F.)
Sylla, A., 128 (Fev.)
Symmers, D. & Sporer, A., 1059 (Der.)
Symonds, J. W. C., 293 (R.F.)
Szidat, L., 57 (Hel.)

T.

Taiana, J. A., with Ivanissevich, Niño & Rosito, 284 (Am.)
Talbot, D. R., 97 (Mal.)
Taliaferro, W. H. & Olsen, Y. P., 15 (Tryp.)
Tanganyika Territory: Department of Tsetse Research, 460 (Tryp.)
Tarabukhin, I. A., with Platonov, 541 (Mal.)
Tareev, E. M., 981 (B.R.)
Tarejev, E. M., Gontayeva, A. A. & Rotenburg, S. S., 257 (Mal.)
Tattersfield, F. & Potter, C., (187) (Mal.)
Taylor, F. H., 81, 242, 698 (B.R.)
Taylor, H. L., Henschel, A. F. & Keys, A., 322 (Misc.)
——, with —— & —— 882 (Misc.)
——, ——, Mickelsen, O. & Keys, A., 883 (Misc.)
Tchernomoretz, J., with Adler, 103, 366, 458 (Mal.)
Teixeira, A. A., with Martins, Versiani, Tupinamba, Sobrinho, Torres & Lasmar, 191 (Tryp.)
Teriteanu, E., with Ciuca, Badenschi & Constantinescu, 645 (Mal.)
Theiler, G., 1024 (Fev.)
Thiagarajah, P. R., 409 (Hel.)
Thiersch, J. B., 1068 (Misc.)
Thomas, H. D., (213) (Y.F.)
Thomas, P. E., with Baranger, 103 (Mal.)
Thomen, L. F., with Ravelo-Barré, 289 (Am.)
Thompson, P. E. & Huff, C. G., 827 *bis* (Mal.)
Thompson, R. B., 273 (Leish.)
Thomson, E. L., 601 (Diet.)
Thonnard-Neumann, E., 362 (Mal.)
Thuringer, J. M., 774 (Der.)
Tiant, F. R., with Pardo-Castello, 135, 585 (Lep.)
Tisdall, F. F., McCreary, J. F. & Pearce, H., 63 (Diet.)
Tixier, R., with Chorine, Grabar & Crougue, 291 (R.F.)
Toffaleti, J., with King, Roth & Middlekauff, (150) (Misc.)
Tokarevich, K. N., 1017 (Typh.)
—— & Epstein, E. F., 1017 (Typh.)
Tom, N., 376 (Tryp.)
Tomb, J. W., 71 (Der.)
Tomé Bona, J. M., 1052 (Lep.)
Tommaso, P., 182 (Mal.)
Topping, N. H., 740 (Typh.)
——, Heilig, R. & Naidu, V. R., 29 (Typh.)
Torrealba, J. F., 830 (Tryp.)
Torres, A., with Martins, Versiani, Tupinamba, Sobrinho, Lasmar & Teixeira, 191 (Tryp.)
Torres Cañamares, F., (1069) (Misc.)
Torrey, J. C., 978 (B.R.)
Totterman, G., 858 (Hel.)
Townsend, S. L., 480 (Pl.)
Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene, 71 (Misc.)
Treu, R., 758 (Am.)
Triller, G., with Kohlschütter & Zipf, 454 (Mal.)
Trim, A. R., 596 (Hel.)
Trim, E. A., 299 (Hel.)
Trinidad & Tobago, 73 (Misc.)
Troitsky, S. A., 823 (Mal.)
Trout, C. L., (1044) (Lep.)
Trowell, H. C., with Muwazi, 615 (Misc.)
Truby, A. E., 1073 (B.R.)
Trufant, S. A., 481 (Pl.)
Trujillo Gutiérrez, C., 185 (Mal.)
Tsatsakos, D., 61 (Diet.)
Tulipan, L. & Muskatblit, E., (70) (Der.)
Tupinamba, A. A., with Martins, Versiani, Sobrinho, Torres, Lasmar & Teixeira, 191 (Tryp.)
Turner, E. L., Bent, M. J., Holloway, G. D., Cuff, J. R. & Quinland, W. S., 148 (Misc.)
Turner, G. G., 971 (Misc.)
Turner, R. H., Snavely, J. R., Grossman, E. B., Buchanan, R. N. & Foster, S. O., 750 (Y.F.)
Turrell, E. S., with Robinson, Belding & Horvath, 520 (Misc.)
Tyagi, N., with Bardhan & Boutros, 379 (Typh.)

U.

Uhlenhuth, P., 674 (R.F.)
Ukhova, A. N., with Monchadsky, Blagoveschensky & Bregetova, 1069 (Misc.)
Undenfriend, S., with Brodie, 453 (Mal.)
Unti, O., with Galvão & Lane, (917) (Mal.)
—— & Ramos, A. S., (917) (Mal.)
Unti, Q., 915 (Mal.)
Urra, I. A., 1019 (Typh.)
Usinger, R. L., 845 (Fev.)

V.

Vaidya, S. K., 424 (Misc.)
Vail, D., 151 (Misc.)
Valdés Dapena, A. & Pérez Hurtado, F., 1052 (Hel.)
Valenzuela, R. H., 1066 (Misc.)
van Hoof, L., Henrard, C. & Peel, E., 928 (Tryp.)
van den Ende, M., with Begg & Fulton, 838 (Typh.)
van der Meer, G. & Brug, S. L., 152 (Misc.)
Vanderplank, F. L., 829, 1010 (Tryp.)
Van der Sar, A., 864 (Haem.)
Varela, G., with Bustamante, 394 (Fev.)
—— & Mazzotti, L., 392 (Typh.)
——, with ——, 28 (Typh.)
Vargas, L., 356, (356) (Mal.)
Varma, L. P., (307) (Diet.)
Vaucel, M., (270) (Tryp.)
—— & Campourcy, A., 94 (Mal.)
Vedamanikkam, J. C., with Adisubramaniam, 458 (Mal.)
——, with Subbaraman, 457 (Mal.)
Vegas, M. & Espin, J., 581 *bis* (Lep.)
——, Lovera, I., Miguel Itriago, P. & Medina, R., 856 (Y. & S.)
Venables, H. P. & Pollock, F. J., (512) (Oph.)
Verdaguer, J., with Yaluff, 385 (Typh.)
Verma, O. P., 960 (Diet.)
Versiani, O., 193 (Leish.)
Versiani, V., with Martins, Tupinamba, Sobrinho, Torres, Lasmar & Teixeira, 191 (Tryp.)
Viala, C., with Béquignon, 911 (Rab.)
——, with Cruveilhier, 178 (Rab.)
Viamonte Cuervo, J. M., Alonso Suarez, J. E., Castro Palomino, J., Grau Triana, J. & Romero Jordan, O., (1045) (Lep.)
Vidal de Gambino, R., with Sosa, 389 *bis* (Typh.)
Videla, L. F., with de Villafañe Lastra, Goobar, Rodeiro & Videla, 400 (Pl.)
de Villafañe Lastra, T., Goobar, J. K., Rodeiro, M. & Videla, L. F., 400 (Pl.)
——, —— & Wolaj, I. F., 398 (Pl.)
—— & Rodeiro, M., 399 *bis* (Pl.)
Villarino Ulloa, R., 149 (Misc.)
Vilter, R. W., with Bean & Spies, 960, 1058 (Diet.)
Visveswar, S. K., with Heilig, 285 (Am.), 499 (Hel.), 615 (Misc.)
Viswanathan, D. K. & Ramachandra Rao, T., 641 (Mal.)
Voino-Yasenetsky, M. V., 645 (Mal.)
Voroninaa, E. V. & Markovich, A. V., 1022 (Typh.)

W.

de Waal, H. L. & Pretorius, T. P., (149) (Misc.)
Waelsch, H. & Nachmansohn, D., 649 (Mal.)
Wagener, H. P., (1070) (Misc.)
Wagle, P. M., with Sokhey, 37 (Pl.)
Waletzky, E. & Brown, H. W., 188 (Mal.)
Wallace, C. A., 1044 (Lep.)
Walther, J., with Brown, Jr., Clark, Jones & Warren, 241 (Misc.)
Wanson, M., & Henrard, C., (617) (Misc.)
War Office, 538 (Mal.)
Warren, S. L., with Brown, Jr., Clark, Jones & Walther, 241 (Misc.)
Waterlow, J., 782 (Misc.)
Waterman, J. A., 309 (Vms.)
Watson, C. J. & Layne, J. A., 503 (Diet.)
——, with ——, 503 (Diet.)
——, with Schwartz, Marvin & Layne, 503 (Diet.)
Watt, J. Y. C., 766 (Hel.)
Wayson, N. E. & McMahon, M. C., 848 (Pl.)
Whitley, G. P., 875 (Misc.)
Weathersbee, A. A., 643 (Mal.)
Webster, E. H., with Zeligs & Legant, 752 (Fev.)
Wechtel, C., with Beattie, Herbert & Steele, 409 (Hel.)
Weingarten, R. J., 424 (Misc.)
Weinman, D., 321, 322, 619 (Misc.), 653 (Tryp.)
——, with Augustine & McAllister, 759 (R.F.)
—— & Berne, R., 618 (Misc.)
Weir, J. M., with Bates, 747 (Y.F.)
Weiss, L. J., 378 (Typh.)
Weiss, R. S., with Moore & Cooper, 68 (Der.)
Wenderoth, H., 130 (Chl.)
Wenrich, D. H., 697, 698 (Misc.)
Wertman, K. & Plotz, H., 659 (Typh.)
——, with —— & Reagan, 842, 1023 (Fev.)
Weselmann, H., 289 (Am.)
Wesley, C., (409) (Hel.)
Wheeler, C. M., with Davis, 743 (Typh.)
White, E. G., with Oldham, 769 (Hel.)
White, R. S., 79 (Misc.), 721 (Mal.)
——, Adhikari, A. K. Ramakrishna V. & Roy B. B. 720 (Mal.)
—— & Rao, V. V., 720 (Mal.)
Whitehill, R., 450 (Mal.)
Whitley, G. P., 875 (Misc.)
Whittaker, S. R. F., with Brockbank, 383 (Typh.)
——, with Cullinan, 126 (Fev.)
Whittick, R. J., 328 (B.R.)
Wigglesworth, V. B., 696 (Misc.)
Wikler, A., Williams, E. G., Douglass, E. D. & Emmons, C. W., (70) (Der.)
Wilbur, D. L., with Miller, 497 (Hel.)
Wilckens, H., 183 (Mal.)
Wiles, F. J., with Dormer & Friedlander, 519 (Misc.)
Wilke, G., 131 (Dys.)
Wilkinson, H., 79 (Misc.)
Wilkinson, P. B. & Au King, 419, 687 (Diet.)
Williams, E. G., with Wikler, Douglass & Emmons, (70) (Der.)
Williamson, K. B., 820 (Mal.)
Wilson, C. S., with Yeager, 616 (Misc.)
Wilson, D. B. & Melville, A. R., 263 (Mal.)
—— & Notley, F. B., 90 (Mal.)
——, with Raper & Ogborn, 647 (Mal.)
——, with Soper, 324 (B.R.)
——, with ——, Lima & Antunes, 699 (B.R.)
Wilson, H., 604 (Vms.)
Wilson, T. E., 926 (Bl.)
Windorfer, A., 561 (Fev.)
Windsor-McLean, L. A., 585 (Lep.)
Winterbotham, L. P. & Arden, F., 255 (Mal.)
Wiseman, R. H., 64 (Diet.)

Witzberger, C. M. & Cohen, H. G., 942 (R.F.)
Wohlrab, R. & Patzer, G., 741 (Typh.)
Wolaj, I. F., with de Villafañe Lastra & Goobar, 398 (Pl.)
Wolf, A., with Zain, 104 (Mal.)
Wolfson, F., 104 (Mal.)
Wolkin, J., Goodman, J. I. & Kelley, W. E., 785 (Misc.)
Wolman, M., 181 (Mal.), 933 (Typh.)
Wood, S. F., 108, 192 (Tryp.), 1011 (Mal.)
Woodland, J. C., McDowell, M. M. & Richards, J. T., 34 (Fev.)
Woodward, T. E., with Plotz, Philip, Bennett & Evans, 28 (Typh.)
Wright, C. I. & Lillie, R. D., 99 (Mal.)
Wright, G. G. & Oliver-González, J., 225 (Hel.)
Wright, R. J., with Ogburn & Raper, 1000 (Mal.)
Wright, W. H., Kerr, K. B. & Jacobs, L., 502 (Hel.)
—— & Murdock, J. R., 1054 (Hel.)
Wu, C. C., with Yao & Pei, 999 (Mal.)
Wynns, H. L. (972) (Misc.)
Wynter-Blyth, M. A., 914 (Mal.)
de Wytt, W. H. H. J., 294 (Y. & S.)

Y.

Yakovleva, E. S., with Rubinstein & Sacharova, 659 (Typh.)
Yakovleva, O. I., with Konj, 922 (Mal.)
Yaluff, E., & Verdaguer, J., 385 (Typh.)
Yao, Y. T., 88 (Mal.)
——, Wu, C. C. & Pei, Y. S., 999 (Mal.)
Yater, W. M., 1037 (Am.)
Yatom, J., 876 (Misc.)
Yeager, J. F. & Wilson, C. S., 616 (Misc.)
Yeo, R. M., with Gear & Bodenstein, 1067 (Misc.)
Ying, Y. Y., with Yu, 25 (Typh.), 89, 95 (Mal.)
Yolles, S. F., with Bruce, Knigin & Graham, Jr., 93 (Mal.)
Yorke, W., with Fulton, 15, 373 (Tryp.)
Young, G., with Anigstein & Bader, 666 (Fev.)
——, with ——, —— & Neubauer, 665 *bis* (Fev.)
Young, G. B. & Macaden, C. J. A., 724 (Mal.)
Young, J. W., 972 (Misc.)
Young, M. D. & Burrows, R., 219 (Am.)
Young, M. R., 141 (Hel.)
Young, R., 967 (Misc.)
Yu, N. G. & Ying, Y. Y., 25 (Typh.), 89, 95 (Mal.)

Z.

Zadéh, A., 638 (Mal.)
Zain, H. & Wolf, A., 104 (Mal.)
Zaletaev, S. G., with Shukov-Vereshnikov, Kolodeznaja & Ibrazimova, 741 (Typh.)
Zambrano, J., with Fiol, 406 (Lep.)
Zasosova, L. I., with Segal, 386 (Typh.)
Zavoyskaya, V. K., 541 (Mal.)
Zeigler, R. F., Jr., with Albert, 965 (Der.)
Zeligs, M. A., Legant, O. & Webster, E. H., 752 (Fev.)
Zener, F. B., with David & Phatak, 672 (Am.)
Zerboni, E., with Ardao, 767 (Hel.)
Zetek, J., with Baxter, 821 (Mal.)
Zeuner, H., 175 (Rab.)
Zichis, J., with Shaughnessy, 173 (Rab.)
Zipf, H. F., with Kohlschütter & Triller, 454 (Mal.)
Zironi, A., 656 (Typh.)
Zozaya, C., (91) (Mal.)
de Zulueta, J., 259 (Mal.)
Zumpt, F., 4, 265 (Mal.)
—— & Minning, W., 4 (Mal.)
Zúniga, H., with Kumm, 643 (Mal.)

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

(The entries in heavy type refer to Sections in which abstracts on the subject indicated are grouped together. Page numbers within brackets indicate papers cited by title only.)

Acanthocheilonema perstans infection, spread, influence of slave trade on, 234
Acclimatization
  of British troops, in Persia and Iraq, 75, 783
  heat, 882, 1071, 1072
    work and, 520, 1071, 1072
Addison's disease, diagnosis, differential, from pinta, 66
Aëdes spp.
    control, in Hawaii, 845
  aegypti
    Anti- Measures, Organization of Permanent Nation-wide, in Brazil (book review), 699
    breeding places of, 881
    control
      in Bermuda, 79
        Brazil, 212, 699
      spraying, 880
    eggs, hatching of, under sterile conditions, (213)
    larvae, control, terrapins, 213
  albopictus var. *hebrideus*, and dengue transmission, 844
  scutellaris var. *pseudoscutellaris*,
    filariasis and, in Samoan Islands, 953, 954
    rearing of, in water, 881
Aerodromes, disinfestation of, 869
Aerosols, insecticidal, (972)
Agranulocytosis
  complicating
    kala azar, 468
    malaria, therapeutic, 258
    typhus, 661
Ainhum
      in Indian soldier, 616
  diagnosis, radiography, 147
Aircraft
  disinfestation of, 869
  rôle of, in malaria control, 265, 430, 869, 1007
Akee poisoning
    in Panama, 149
  spread, influence of slave trade on, 234
Albuminuria, pregnancy and, 314
Alcoholism in Indo-China, 898
Alstonia alkaloids, pharmacology and toxicity of, 365
Amblyomma spp.
    in U.S.A., (882)
  americanum
    Rickettsia diaporica occurring in, 277
    transmitting spotted fever, 30
  brasiliensis, transmitting Rocky Mountain fever, 843
  cajennensis, transmitting Rocky Mountain fever, 843
  hebraeum, 1024
Amblyopia
    in Hong Kong, 687
  due to vitamin deficiency, treatment, 687

AMOEBIASIS AND INTESTINAL PROTOZOAL INFECTIONS, 43–46, 132–134, 215–219, 283–291, 483–486, 572–574, 670–673, 757–758, 849–853, 941, 1036–1037, see also *E. histolytica*
  in Africa, 967
    North, in German troops, 215
    West, 777
      in native troops, 610
  America
    Central, 966
    South, 966
  Andaman Islands, 706
  Argentine, 284
  Australia, 216
  Brazil, 43, 54
  Dominica, 289
  Dutch East Indies, 991
  India
    Punjab, 851
    in troops, 1063
  Indo-China, 894
  Italian soldiers, 215
  Mediterranean area, 967
  Mexico, 849
  Middle East, 607
  Morocco, 234
  New Guinea, 483
  Norway, 572
  Palestine, 850
  South Africa, 483
    Witwatersrand, 484
  Spain, 133
  Thailand, 799
  U.S.S.R., 573, 673
  U.S.A., 132, 218, 283, 408, 483, 879, 1036
Amoebiasis, (758)
  in children, 132, 572, 673
  complications, 1064
    perinephric abscess, 218
  diagnosis
    proctoscopy, 283
    significance of negative stool examination in, 43
  epidemiology, 670
  gynaecology and, 43
  hepatitis
      in India, in troops, 1064
    treatment by emetine, 1064
    X-ray appearances in, 484
  hepato-pulmonary, 284
  in infants, 133
  Lasnier granuloma, 285
  liver abscess, (758)
      in Argentine, 851
        Europe, 671
        India, in troops, 1064
    atypical, 851

Amoebiasis—*cont.*
liver abscess—*cont.*
diagnosis
radiography, 147
thorotrast hepatosphenography, 1037
with rupture into pericardium, (218)
treatment, 671
emetine, 851, 1064
penicillin, 757
malaria and, 363
pathology, 670
pregnancy and, 603
prophylaxis
Diodoquin, 672
Vioform, 672
yatren-rivanol, 215
relapses, treatment, 1064
in repatriated troops, 692
secondary manifestations in, 851
symptoms, 483, 670
transmission, 132
treatment, 133, 284, 483, 610, 670
carbarsone, 285
emetine, 215, 284, 285, 1064
cardiac effects of, 285, 288
pharmacology of, 289
toxicity of, 287
of vagina and uterus, in China, 133
treatment, 133
X-ray findings, 850
war and spread of, 613
Amoebic splenitis
in Indian girl, 572
treatment by emetine, 572
Anacardiaceae spp. causing dermatitis, 508
Anaemia
in British Guiana, in children, 513
Cooley's
in Cyprus, in children, 504
Indian boy, (865)
symptoms, 504
and *Diphyllobothrium latum* infection, 678
hookworm-, 1053
aetiology, 499
sternal puncture in, 949
macrocytic
in Mauritius, 690
New Guinea, 689
treatment by autolysed yeast, 690
malaria, latent, presenting as, 450
megalocytic, following malaria, 724
pernicious, 307
Diphyllobothrium latum and, 593, 594
reticulocyte response in, after removal of worm, 594
solar radiation and, 1068
sickle-cell
in Africa, West, in natives, 505
Colombia, 420
French Cameroons, (604)
Sicilian, 961
South Africa
in Bantus, 507
Indian woman, 145
in pregnancy, 864
symptoms, 420, 961
tapeworm, Price-Jones curve in, 858
Ancylostoma see under Hookworms
Anhidrosis, thermogenic, 785, 786
Ankylostomiasis
in Africa, West, in native troops, 610
America
Central, 966
South, 966
Andaman Islands, 706
Australia, 950
British Guiana, in children, 512
Burma, 628
Ceylon, in children, 413
Cuba, 221
Dutch East Indies, 991
Guam, 73
Indo-China, 894
Japanese Mandated Islands, 73
South Africa, 949
Thailand, 799
U.S.S.R., 409
anaemia, 1053
in Ceylon, 409
aetiology, 499
pregnancy and, 409
sternal puncture in, 949
treatment, 409
blood in, eosinophilia, 969
in children, 413, 512
diagnosis, 950
differential from malaria, 950
malaria and, 363, 950, 991
Necator americanus infection
in Australia, 950
Brazil, 54
Dutch East Indies, 991
U.S.A., 949
in mental hospital, 408
diagnosis, 950
haematuria and, 1052
treatment, 1053
carbon tetrachloride, 409, 950
hepatitis following, 610
toxicity of, 951
chenopodium oil, 950
hexylresorcinol, 222, 950
santonin, 409
tetrachlorethylene, 950
tetrachloride, 951
X-ray changes in small intestine, 139
Anopheles
of Andaman Islands, 705
Bolivia, (781)
Brazil, 93, 447, 644
Paraiba, (917)
São Paulo, 1006
British Guiana, 93, 529
British Somaliland, 6, 257
Burma, 625, 626
Central America, 722
China, 88, 1000
Colombia, (449)
Dutch East Indies, 985
Eritrea, 640
French Cameroons, 94
Great Britain, 528
Greece, 354
India
Bengal, 89
Hazaribagh Ranges, 721
Orissa, 720
Vizagapatam, 721

Anopheles—*cont.*
of Indo-China, 889
Iran, 637, 638
Italy, 352, 353
Mexico, (356)
New Guinea, 985
Old World, 256
Pacific area, (972)
Panama, 102, 821
Porto Rico, (356), 722
South American Republics, 722
Thailand, 793
Tobago, 446
Trinidad, 446
U.S.S.R., Nikolayev Province, 4
U.S.A., Southeastern States, (781)
breeding of, ferruginous waters in relation to, 820
control, 646
in Algiers, 101
Andaman Islands, 706
British Guiana, 529
Burma, 626
China, 89
Dutch East Indies, 986
French Cameroons, 94
Great Britain, 528
Indo-China, 890
Morocco, 234
U.S.S.R., 542
U.S.A., 355
aircraft disinfestation, 265, 430, 869, 1007
automatic flushing siphon, 102, 639, (650)
ditching, 650
draining, 626
in Trinidad, 11
engineering works, 456
fish breeding, 533
flame thrower, 187
larvicides
oiling, 264, 353, 355, 626, 639
Paris green, 5, 102, 353, 626, 639, 1007
phenothiazine, 102
repellents for, 1069
sanitation, 353
works, 353
sea water, 266
spraying, 264, 456
trapping, light trap and animal bait trap compared, 722
trimming edges of breeding places, 457
use of *Pennisetum purpureum*, 1006
ecology, intersection line as factor in, 695
eggs of, 644
larvae
area of water-surface filtered by, in feeding, 719
distribution among stems of aquatic grasses, 182
populations, sampling of, 237
survey, of U.S.A., Southern Michigan, (917)
Anopheles
aconitus, and malaria
in Dutch East Indies, 985
India, 89, 720
albimanus
control, sea water, 266
malaria and, in Panama, 102
preference of, to horse than to man, 643
prevalence, seasonal variations in, 643
Anopheles—cont.
amutis n. sp., 640
annularis
breeding habits, 625
infectivity of, 531
malaria and, in India, 720
annulipes and possible malaria transmission 641
aquasalis, malaria and
in Tobago, 447
Trinidad, 447
bellator, malaria and
in Brazil, 447
Trinidad, 447
bifurcatus
in U.S.S.R., (448)
eggs, viability of, 916
claviger, breeding habits, 448
constani n.var. *caliginosus*, in Belgian Congo, 617
crucians, breeding, effect of environment on, 532
cruzi
characteristics of, 1006
malaria and, in Brazil, 447, 1006
culicifacies
breeding habits, 625
longevity of, under controlled conditions, 448
malaria and, in India, 721
midgut, histological structure of, 972
darlingi
characteristics of, 1006
malaria and, in British Guiana, 529
earlei, 356
elutus, malaria and, in Greece, 354
fluviatilis
control, 458
habits of, 641
longevity of, (641)
malaria and
in India, 457, 458, 721
Thailand, 794
funestus
in Belgian Congo, Chad Province, 695
malaria and, in West Africa, 357
male, swarming of, 821
gambiae
in Brazil, 1930–1940 (book review), 324
breeding habits of, 640
control, larvicides, Paris green, 1007
malaria and
in British Somaliland, 6
Somaliland (Italian), 90
West Africa, 357
var. *melas*
control, in Sierra Leone, 257
malaria and
in Sierra Leone, 257
West Africa, 357
hispaniola, in Transjordan, (696)
hyrcanus
malaria and, in Dutch East Indies, 985
var. *sinensis*, breeding habits of, 625
jeyporiensis var. *candidiensis*, malaria and, in China, 88
kochi, malaria and, in Dutch East Indies, 985
leucosphyrus
in Assam, 625
breeding habits, 625
malaria and, in Dutch East Indies, 985

Anopheles—cont.
ludlowi, malaria and, in Thailand, 794
maculatus
breeding habits of, 625
malaria and, in Dutch East Indies, 985
maculipennis
control, 542
malaria and, in Greece, 354
races, of New World, 356
race *atroparvus*
breeding habits, 528
malaria and, in Great Britain, 528
race *maculipennis*, eggs, viability of, 916
race *messeae*
in Poland, 256
hibernation of, in Siberian houses, 917
malaria and, in U.S.S.R., 542
race *typicus*, malaria and, in U.S.S.R., 542
marteri, in Tunisia, (696)
minimus
breeding habits of, 625
malaria and
in China, 88, 1000
Dutch East Indies, 985
Thailand, 794
multicolor, in Persian Gulf littoral, 638
noroestensis, (917)
infected with *P. cathemerium*, 268
oswaldoi, in São Paulo, (917)
oswaldoi guarujaensis (*tarsimaculatus*), malaria and, in Brazil, 93
pseudopunctipennis, prevalence, seasonal variations in, 643
punctulatus
development in water, 881
var. *moluccensis*
filariasis and, in South Pacific area, 953
malaria and
in Australia, 641
Pacific area, 871
quadrimaculatus
breeding
effect of environment on, 532
local geology and, 183
rate of, 532
collecting of, 642
control by larvicides, Paris green, airplane dusting with, 1007
inheritance of susceptibility to malaria infection, 92
measurement of population of, 642
sampling of, 237
radama n. sp., in Madagascar, 617
stephensi
infectivity of, 531
midgut, histological structure of, 972
var. *mysorensis*, malaria and, in India, 721
subpictus
in India, Calcutta, 449
larvae, differentiation from those of *A. sundaicus*, (449)
malaria and, in Celebes, 985
midgut, histological structure of, 972
rôle of, in malaria transmission, 449
sundaicus
in India, Vizagapatam District, (449)
larvae, differentiation from those of *A. subpictus*, (449)
Anopheles—cont.
sundaicus—cont.
malaria and
in Andaman Islands, 704
Dutch East Indies, 985
superpictus, malaria and, in Greece, 354
tarsimaculatus
in Brazil, São Paulo, (917)
characteristics of, 1006
malaria and
in Brazil, 93, 1006
umbrosus, malaria and, in Dutch East Indies, 985
Anopheline Mosquitoes of the World, Keys to (book review), 325
Anthelmintics
carbon tetrachloride, 409, 411, 950, 951, 1053
hepatitis following, 610
toxicity of, 951
chenopodium oil, 221, 414, 950, 951
comparative value of, 951
gentian violet, 412, 952
hexylresorcinol, 140, 221, 596, 768, 950, 951, 1053
male fern, 411
phenothiazine, haemolytic action of, 676
potency, test for, 54
santonin, 409, 414
tetrachlorethylene, 221, 950, 951, 1053
tetrachloride, 951
thymol, 411
Anthiomaline, pharmacology of, 222
Anthrax, in Indo-China, 897
Antiseptics, propamidine as, 1067
ANTIVENENES AND VENOMS, 65, 227–230, 309–311, 507, 604, 691, 773–774, 961–962
Antivenenes
scorpion, 773
Buthus occitanus, 691
Hottentota gentili, 691
Prionurus spp., 691
snake
Bitis
gabonica, 873
nasicornis, 873
Vipera
aspis, 961
berus, 962
spider, *Latrodectus indistinctus* var. *karooensis*, 229
Ants, use of, for delousing, 386
Appendicitis
in French Equatorial Africa, in negroes, 78
symptomatology, 78
Arthritis, dysenteric, in Australia, 282
Ascariasis
in Brazil, 54
British Guiana, in children, 512
Burma, 628
Ceylon, in children, 413
Cuba, 221
Dutch East Indies, 992
Guam, 73
Indo-China, 894
Japanese Mandated Islands, 73
Portugal, in children, 496
South Africa, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775

Ascariasis—*cont.*
in U.S.S.R., 301
U.S.A.
in children, 949
in mental hospital, 408
Uruguay, 767
Venezuela, 151
in children, 580
allergy in, 415
anaphylactic shock in, 415
causing asthma, 768
in children, 413, 496, 512, 580, 775, 949
diagnosis by radiography, 147, 767
eosinophilic pulmonary infiltration in, 680, 859
meningitis and, (501)
ruptured liver abscess and, 140
symptoms, 414
treatment
carbon tetrachloride, 409
chenopodium oil, 414
hexylresorcinol, 140, 222, 768
santonin, 409, 414
Ascaris antigen, canine sensitivity to, 952
eggs, fed to pigs, experimentally producing chronic focal interstitial hepatitis, 769
Ascaris lumbricoides
antigenic analysis of isolated tissues and body fluids of, 223
effect of radiation on, 596
incidence, in Europe, 137
Ascites, in India, Deccan, 319
Asthma
in Andaman Islands, 708
due to ascariasis, 768
Australorbis glabratus, distribution of, in Venezuela, Aragua State, 590
Bacteria, separation of, from tissues, 738
Bacterial luminescence, quinine inhibition of, 923
Bacterium coli
infection of urinary tract, treatment, 428
sterilization of, by ultra-violet rays, 914
enteritidis, sterilization of, by ultra-violet rays, 914
typhosum, sterilization of, by ultra-violet rays, 914
Balantidiosis *see* Dysentery, balantidial
Bambusa arundinacea, toxicology of, 428
Bartonella bacilliformis, effect of tyrocidine on, 322, 619
BARTONELLOSIS, 209–210, 562–563, 746
Bartonellosis, 562
Carrion's disease
in Colombia, 746
immunization, 563
treatment, 746
oroya fever, 562
in U.S.A., 209
treatment by immune serum, 209
verruga peruviana
in Colombia, 746
Peru, 562
complications, spastic paraplegia, 562
treatment by fouadin, 746
Bee stings, in Tanganyika, 229
Behcet's syndrome
involving central nervous system, 780
symptoms, 780
Beriberi
in Burma, 622
Dutch East Indies, 989
Indo-China, 892
Middle East, 608
Straits Settlements, in naval personnel, 601
Thailand, 796
Venezuela, 1057
diagnosis, 601
heart, teleroentgenography of, in, 61
infantile, diagnosis, differential, 142
symptoms, 601
treatment, 602, 892, 989
Bessarabia fever *see under* **TYPHUS GROUP OF FEVERS**
Bilharzia *see* Schistosomiasis
Biology and Medicine, Experimental, Micrurgical and Germ-free Techniques, their Application to (book review), 81
BLACKWATER FEVER, 105–106, 367–368, 651–653, 733, 926–927, 1008
in Africa, East, 367, 733
Andaman Islands, 706
Angola, Camacupa, 998
China, 1000
Gold Coast, 106, 538
India, 927
Thailand, 793, 794
acute sulphonamide haemolysis resembling, 651
anuria in, 367
in children, 733
haemoglobinuria
in India, in troops, 1063
following plasmoquine treatment of malaria, 100
malaria and, 106, 357, 360, 538, 926, 927, 998
subtertian, resembling, 7
treatment, by atebrin, 368
reaction of human serum albumin with haematin and haem, 1008
treatment, 733, 927
mobile units for, 105
Blastomyces dermatitidis and *Paracoccidioides brasiliensis*, similarity between, 67
Blastomycosis *see also* Chromoblastomycosis
of epididymis, 231
North and South American, similarity of fungi causing, 67
treatment
sulphapyridine, (421)
sulphathiazole, 421
ulcerating
in Argentine, 421
treatment by sulphonamide, 421
Blood
changes, in leprosy, 404
collection of large samples of, from living rats, 423
corpuscle sedimentation, in lepers, 403
Ehrlich's megaloblasts associated with low mean corpuscular volume and red cell diameter, 603
eosinophilia, in tropical diseases, 969
erythrocytes, elliptical, 146

Blood—*cont.*
estimation of histamine in, in experimental trichiniasis, 415
films, staining, Romanovsky, of, 876
haemoglobin values, of population of Bihar, 602
in leprosy, natural antitoxin in, 51
in leptospirosis, 577
parasites, staining of, with eosin azure methylene blue methods, 74
picture
in dengue, 938, 1031
pinta, 66
sandfly fever, 1031
Strongyloides stercoralis infection, 952
plasma, dehydration and overhydration of, relation to collapse, 241
sedimentation rate, in typhus, 932
transfusion, malaria transmission and, 8, 92
BOOK REVIEWS, 80–82, 155–156, 242–244, 324–330, 521–522, 619–620, 698–702, 787–790, 884–886, 977–982, 1072–1076
Boutonneuse fever *see under* **TYPHUS GROUP OF FEVERS,** tick-borne
Brachinus crepitans, 898
Brahmachari's disease *see under* **LEISHMANIASIS,** Kala Azar
British West Indian Quarantine Conference, Trinidad, Report of, 869
Bronchitis
in African soldiers, 148
Andaman Islands, 708
Nicobar Islands, 708
Bronchomoniliasis
in Haiti, 232
symptoms, 232
treatment by urotropine and sodium salicylate, 232
Bronchopneumonia
in African soldiers, 148
treatment by sulphapyridine, 148
Brucellosis *see* Undulant fever
Bufo arenarum, insusceptibility of, to *T. cruzi* infection, 468
Bulinus spp., in Algeria, in streams around great dams, 55
Bullis fever *see under* **TYPHUS GROUP OF FEVERS**
Caesalpinia bonducella, tested as antimalarial drug, 9
Callithrix
jacchus, susceptibility of, to yellow fever virus, 747
leucocephala, susceptibility of, to yellow fever virus, 747
Cancer
in Dutch East Indies, 995
Indo-China, 898
Thailand, 801
in lepers, 221
of skin
in Australia, South, 1068
solar radiation and, 1068
Cancrum oris *see* Noma
Candida
albicans, 70
deformans, 70
guillermondi, 70
Candida—cont.
parakrusei, 70
pseudotropicalis, 70
Canis familiaris, reservoir host of *T. cruzi*, 374
Capromys pilorides, host of *Coenurus serialis*, 1052
Carbon tetrachloride poisoning, 479
treatment by methionine, 409
Carrion's disease *see under* **BARTONELLOSIS**
Cavernicola pilosa, naturally infected by *T. cruzi*, 374
Ceratopogonids n. sp., in Abyssinia, 617
Cercaria spp., causing dermatitis, 57
longicauda n. sp., 948
ocellata, 57
Cerebrospinal fever
in French Equatorial Africa, 873
West African native troops, 609
treatment by sulphapyridine, 609
Chagas's disease *see* **TRYPANOSOMIASIS,** human, American
Chickenpox
in Africa, West, in native troops, 609
Andaman Islands, 708
Dutch East Indies, 995
Indo-China, 897
Nicobar Islands, 708
Chilomastix mesnili infection
in Mexico, 290
Norway, 572
South Africa, Witwatersrand, 484
U.S.S.R., 673
U.S.A., 132, 218, 408, 879
in children, 132, 572
Chloasma, diagnosis, differential, from pinta, 66
CHOLERA, 39–41, 130, 401–402, 848–849
in Burma, 623
China, 73
Dutch East Indies, 990
India, 39, 401
Indo-China, 893
Thailand, 798
endemicity, in Bengal and Madras, 39
Summary of Recent Abstracts, 1–4
toxin, constitution of, 402
treatment
green dyes, 39
sulphaguanidine, 39, 849
vaccination, hypersensitiveness to, 130
vibrios, 401
action of dyes on, 40
agglutination of, 848
glucopidic antigen, quantitative precipitation by immune serum, 4
war and spread of, 613
Chorioretinitis
diagnosis, 152
toxoplasma and, 151, (1070)
Chromoblastomycosis *see also* Blastomycosis
in U.S.A., 68
Venezuela, 605
caused by *Phialophora verrucosa*, 69
symptoms, 606
treatment, 606
Chrysothrix sciurus, reservoir host of *T. cruzi*, 374
Cimex lectularius
infected with Rickettsiae, 391
transmitting Rocky Mountain fever, 843
Cirrhosis of liver, in Iraq, 779

Climates, hot, acclimatization to, **75**, 520, 783, 882, 1071, 1072
Clonorchis sinensis infection, in Indo-China, 894
Coccidia, human, 782
Coccidioidomycosis, war and spread of, 613
Coccidiosis
in Africa, North, 782
Argentine, 237
Venezuela, 151
symptoms, 238
treatment, 238
Coenurus serialis, *Capromys pilorides* as host of, 1052
Colic
renal, of dehydration, 154
reno-ureteral
in South Pacific, in U.S. navy, 1070
with haematuria, 882
Colitis, malaria and, 645
Collapse
in Kolar Gold Field underground workers, 239
relationship of dehydration and overhydration of blood plasma to, 24
Colonial Research Committee, Progress Report 1942–1943, (233)
Colpoda, ciliate of, in child suffering from haemorrhagic colitis, 486
Conjunctivitis
in Burma, 629
Guam, 73
Japanese Mandated Islands, 73
angular, treatment by riboflavin, 960
Crab yaws
in West Africa, 777
treatment, 777
Creeping eruption
in South Africa, 679
U.S.A., 680
treatment by fouadin, 680
Cricetus auratus, use of, in diagnosis of leptospirosis, 1038
Culex
annulirostris, rearing of, in water, 881
fatigans
midgut, histological structure of, 972
rearing of, in water, 881
transmitting *P. cathemerium*, 544
pipiens, eggs, viability of, 916
Cysticercosis
cerebral
in East African native, 58
Peru, 58
diagnosis, complement fixation test, 138
Dasypus
hybridus, reservoir host of *T. cruzi*, 374
novemcinctus, reservoir host of *T. cruzi*, 374
Death, Manual of International List of Causes of, Index to (book review), 700
DEFICIENCY DISEASES, 61–65, 142–143, 226–227, 307–308, 416–420, 502–504, 601–602, 686–689, 773, 862–864, 959–960, 1057–1059
see also under individual diseases
Deficiency
nutritional, corneal vascularization in, 688
thiamine, in rats, cardiac lesions in, (602)
Dehydration, renal colic of, 154
DENGUE, 33–36, 214, 278–281, 396–397, 563–566, 668, 751–753, 844–846, 937–939, 1030–1034
Dengue, (938)
in Africa, 967
Australia, 872
Bermuda, 79
Burma, 628
Comoro Island, 214
Dutch East Indies, 987
Fiji, 881
Gold Coast, 33
Guam, 73
Hawaii, 563, 844, 845
Indo-China, 890
Japanese Mandated Islands, 73
Mediterranean area, 967
Melanesia, 872
New Guinea, 872
Nigeria, 33
Pacific area, 844
South Pacific Islands, 396, 397, 751, 752, 937
Solomon Islands, 872
Thailand, 794
U.S.A., 278, 279
in troops, 1030
Australia Department of Health Service Publication (book review), 242
blood picture, 938, 1031
control, 752
in Hawaii, 730
U.S.A., 730
diagnosis, 1030
differential from polyarthritis, 280
prophylaxis, 397
spread
influence of slave trade on, 234
war and, 613
symptoms, 214, 278, 279, 396, 751, 753, 844, 1030
cardiac, 397
transmission by *Aëdes albopictus* var. *hebrideus*, 844
treatment, 397, 563, 938
Dermacentor andersoni, bite of, causing transient paralysis, 878
Dermatitis
caused by Anacardiaceae spp., 508
cercarial, 57, 296
dhobie mark, 230, 231
schistosome, in New Zealand, 947
from *Semecarpus anacardium*, 230, 231
venenata, caused by
Manzanillo tree, (774)
Semecarpus atra, 867
smoke from burning mango tree, 71
DERMATOLOGY AND FUNGOUS DISEASES, 66–71, 230–233, 311–312, 420–421, 508–509, 605–606, 691–692, 774, 865–868, 962–965, 1059
Dermatoses
of Assam-Burma jungle, 777
Dutch East Indies, 995
Pacific area, 872
Desert sores
in Middle East, 613
aetiology, 78
treatment, 78, 614

Dhobie's itch *see* Tinea circinata
Diabetic retinitis, in China, 512
Diarrhoeas, in children, 41
  treatment by sulphonamides, 42
Didelphys spp., reservoir host of *T. cruzi*, 374
Dientamoeba fragilis infection
  in Italian soldiers, 215
    Norway, 572
    U.S.S.R., 673
    U.S.A., in hospital, 218
  in children, 572
Diet
  in Andaman Islands, 708
    Burma, 622
    Dutch East Indies, 988
    Indo-China, 891
    Nicobar Islands, 708
    South Africa
      in Bantus, 226
      native schoolchildren, 417
    Thailand, 796
    Tobago, 73
    Trinidad, 73
    tropics, 238, 307, 416
  deficiency, tropical ulcers and, 235
  leprosy and, 492
  of mental workers, in tropics, 307
  relation of, to eye diseases, in Bengal, 510
Diiodohydroxyquinoline (Diodoquin), toxicity of, 672
Diphtheria
  in Burma, 629
    China, 73
    Dutch East Indies, 995
    Indo-China, 897
    Morocco, 233
    Thailand, 801
Diphyllobothrium spp.
    in Africa, 302
  infection *see under* Tapeworm infection
  latum, pernicious anaemia and, 593, 594
Diseases
  of West African native troops, 609
  communicable
    distribution of, in Pacific Islands, 965
    Polyglot Glossary of, Contribution to International Nomenclature of Diseases (book review), 790
  epidemic, of China, 73
  fungous, in repatriated troops, 692
  and Injuries, Provisional Classification of, for Use in Compiling Morbidity Statistics by Committee on Hospital Morbidity Statistics (book review), 700
  and Medical Organization of
    Andaman and Nicobar Islands (special article), 703–708
    Burma (special article), 621–630
    Indo-China (before the Japanese Invasion) (special article), 887–898
    Netherlands East Indies (special article), 983–996
    Thailand (special article), 791–802
  Mosquito Intermediary Hosts of, in Australia and New Guinea (book review), 81
  mosquito-transmitted, war and, (972)
  neurological, in Uganda, in natives, 615
Diseases—*cont.*
  occupational, cutaneous leishmaniasis as, 656
  Prevention and Treatment of, in Warm Climates (book review), 702
  respiratory
    in African soldiers, 148, 609
      Burma, 629
  tropical
      in Middle East, 606
    eosinophilia in, 969
    prophylaxis, modern drugs, 71
    radiology and, 147
    in repatriated troops, 692
    reservoir hosts of, 875
    spread
      influence of slave-trade on, 234
      war and, 613, 966, 967
    treatment
      modern drugs, 71
      sulphonamides, 72
Dispensary, Tropical, Handbook, 4th edition [CHESTERMAN] (book review), 789
Dracontiasis, in Burma, 628
Dracunculus, calcification in, 861
Dropsy, epidemic
  in Andaman Islands, 708
    Burma, 623
Drug addiction
  in Dutch East Indies, 995
    Indo-China, 898
    Nicobar Islands, 708
    Thailand, 801
Drugs, intramuscular injection of, site for, 971
Dysentery
  amoebic *see* **AMOEBIASIS**
DYSENTERY, BACILLARY, 41–42, 131, 282–283, 568–572, 670, 754–757, 940–941, 1036
Dysentery
  bacillary, 1036
    in Africa, 967
      North, in German army, 569
      West, in native troops, 610
    Andaman Islands, 706
    Burma, 624
    China, 73
    Dutch East Indies, 991
    India, in troops, 1063
    Indo-China, 894
    Mediterranean area, 967
    Middle East, 607, 755
    Morocco, 234
    New Guinea, 282
    Nicobar Islands, 706
    Nigeria, 670
    Pacific area, 872
    Palestine, in children, 41
    Scotland, 754
    Thailand, 799
    U.S.A. troops, 41, 940
  arthritis and, 282
  in children, 41, 624, 754, 991
    treatment by sulphonamides, 42
  choleriform disease resembling, in India, 568
  diagnosis, 568
  polyneuritis and, in U.S.S.R., in German troops, 131
  in repatriated troops, 692

Dysentery—*cont.*
bacillary—*cont.*
symptoms, 41
treatment
bacteriophage, 569, 941
comparative value of, 754
saline, 1063
sodium sulphate, 610
sulphonamides, 607, 610
comparative value of, 755
phthalylsulphathiazole, as intestinal antiseptic, 570
succinylsulphathiazole, 41
failure of, 1063
as intestinal antiseptic, 570
sulphaguanidine, 282, 1063
toxic reactions, 940
versus sulphapyridine, 670
sulphapyridine, 670
versus sulphaguanidine, 670
in troops, 41, 569, 610, 940, 1063
war and spread of, 61
balantidial
in Palestine, 46
U.S.A., 219, 486
Venezuela, 151
West African native troops, 610
treatment, 486
carbarsone, 219
sodium sulphate, 610
Disorders, Diagnosis and Treatment of Dysentery, Sprue, Colitis and other Diarrhoeas in General Practice [MANSON-BAHR] (book review), 80
Ear
mycotic infections of, in troops, 508
tropical, treatment, 509
Echinococcosis *see* Hydatid disease
Echinostoma ilocanum infection, in Dutch East Indies, 992
Education, mass, in African society, (312)
Elephantiasis *see* Filarial lymphangitis
Emetine
pharmacology of, 289
sequelae, 285, 287
Endocarditis
mycotic, in U.S.A., (70)
subacute, and rat-bite fever, 943
Endolimax nana
cytology of, 45
infection
in South Africa, Witwatersrand, 484
U.S.S.R., 673
U.S.A. children's home, 132
life history of, 45
Endothelioma in Uganda, 320
Entamoeba
coli
cultivation, 697
excystation and encystation, 697
infection
in Dominica, 289
Italian soldiers, 215
Norway, 572
South Africa, Witwatersrand, 484
U.S.S.R., 573, 673
U.S.A.
in children's home, 132
general hospital, 218
mental hospital, 408, 879
Entamoeba—cont.
coli—cont.
infection—*cont.*
in children, 132, 572
hartmanni infection
in Italian soldiers, 215
U.S.S.R., 673
histolytica
behaviour of, 670
carriers, in Italy, Venice, 215
cultivation, effect of sulphathiazole on, 283
effect of sulphathiazole on, 283
need for anaerobiosis and cholesterol for, 216
reducing substances and gas formation in, 133
cysts
culture-induced, longevity of, 217
destruction of, 670
encystation, 217
excystation, 217
maturation, 217
vaginitis due to, treatment, 44
nana infection
in Dominica, 289
Italian soldiers, 215
Norway, 572
U.S.A.
general hospital, 218
mental hospital, 408, 879
in children, 572
Enterobius vermicularis
eggs
demonstration of, 958
effect of radiation on, 596
infection
in Britain, in children, 141
British Guiana, in children, 512
Ceylon, in children, 413
Cuba, 221
Europe, 137
Mexico, (306)
Portugal, in children, 496
U.S.S.R., 301
U.S.A.
in children, 132, 141
in mental hospital, 408, 879
in children, 132, 141, 413, 496, 512
permanent preparations of, 861
Enteromonas hominis infection
in Norway, 572
U.S.A., in general hospital, 218
in children, 572
Entomology, malarial, 182
Eosinophilia
in India, 517
treatment, 517
tropical
in Egypt, 693
India, 424, (426), 615, 1064
U.S.A., 425
diagnosis, differential, 424, 615
from Loeffler's syndrome, 424, 1066
pulmonary diseases and, 1065
symptoms, 615
treatment
arsenicals, 615
neoarsphenamine, 1064
Epidermophytosis
in U.S.A., 695

Epidermophytosis—*cont.*
treatment, 965
Epididymitis, producing sterility in lepers, (1045)
Espundia *see* **LEISHMANIASIS,** muco-cutaneous
Euphractus sexcinctus, reservoir host of *T. cruzi*, 374
Eutriatoma spp.
naturally infected by *T. cruzi*, 374
oswaldoi, in Paraguay, 549
sordida, in Paraguay, 549
Extra Pharmacopoeia, 22nd edition (book review), 243
Supplement (book review), 244
Eye
diseases
in Burma, 629
nutrition and, 510
fatigue, treatment by riboflavin, 63
Faeces, smears of, staining of, 1070
Fasciola hepatica infection
in Chile, 300
Cuba, 300, 1052
France, 677
Tunis, 760
cutaneous allergic reactions in, 677
treatment
anthiomaline, 222
emetine hydrochloride, 300
Favism
in Palestine, 971
U.S.A., 236
diagnosis, 236
symptoms, 236
treatment, 236
blood transfusion, 971
Favus, in Belgian Congo, 605
Febris remittens agricolarum
in Palestine, 876
symptoms, 876
Felis domesticus, reservoir host of *T. cruzi*, 374
Fever, pretibial
in U.S.A., 278, 279
symptoms, 278, 279
Filarial lymphangitis
in Dutch East Indies, 992
India, 59
Indo-China, 894
Nicobar Islands, 707
treatment by amputation, after-result of, 59
Filariasis, (957), 1054 *see also* Wuchereria, Loa, Onchocerca, Dracunculus, Dirofilaria
in Africa, 957
West, 777
America
Central, 966
South, 966
British Guiana, 598
in children, 513
Burma, 628
Dutch East Indies, 992
Guam, 73
Indo-China, 894
Japanese Mandated Islands, 73
Nicobar Islands, 707
Pacific Islands, 304, 600, 860, 953
Samoa, 303, 953, 954, 956
Tahiti, 771
Thailand, 799
in children, 513, 600
Filariasis—*cont.*
in cotton rat, treatment by neostam, 772
diagnosis, 303, 954
Litomosoides carinii antigen, 771
X-rays, 147
histopathology of, 955, 956
intradermal and serological tests with *D. immitis* antigen, 1054, 1055
lizard, 770
prophylaxis, 303
psychosomatic manifestations in, 304
in repatriated troops, 692
transmission, 992
Aëdes scutellaris var. *pseudoscutellaris*, 953, 954
Anopheles punctulatus var. *moluccensis*, 953
Chrysops, 957
treatment, 303, 599
anthiomaline, 222
in troops, 303, 304
Fish, poisonous, of Australian and South West Pacific, 875
Fistulae, vesico-vaginal, in South Africa, Transkei, 693
Flagellates, intestinal, staining of, 1070
Fleas
of fauna, of Madagascar, 567
plague transmission and, 281
Flies
feeding apparatus of, 880
house-, control by flame thrower, 187
Foot lesions, in Africans, 865
Fruits and Vegetables, Friendly (book review), 1076
Giardia
intestinalis infection
in Brazil, 54
Germany, 289
Hungary, in children, 219
India, 44, 45, 758
Mexico, 290
Norway, 572
Palestine, 573
South Africa, Witwatersrand, 484
U.S.S.R., 573, 673
U.S.A.
in children's home, 132
in general hospital, 218
in mental hospital, 408, 879
in children, 132, 219, 572, 573
diagnosis, 573
of duodenum and gallbladder, 289
epidemiology, 573
in infants, 673
morphology, 573
steatorrhoea and, 45
symptoms, 573
treatment, 45
atebrin, 574
crinodora, 45
vitamin A absorption tests in, 852
lamblia see Giardia intestinalis
Giemsa stain, made from eosin and methylene blue, 74
Gilchrist's disease and paracoccidioidal granuloma, similarity of fungi causing, 67
Glossina
of French Cameroons, (270)
Tanganyika, 460

Glossina—*cont.*
control
in Southern Rhodesia, 269
Tanganyika, 463
low density of, associated with high incidence of trypanosomiasis, 654
repellents for, 107
Glossina
austeni, habits of, 462, 464
brevipalpis
in Southern Rhodesia, 269, 463
habits of, 462, 464
morsitans
in Portuguese Africa, 463
habits of, 460
nigrofusca hopkinsi n. sp., in Uganda, 829
pallidipes
in Southern Rhodesia, 269, 463
habits of, 462, 464, 1010
palpalis
transmitting *T. gambiense*, irregularities in, (466)
var. *fuscipes*, habits of, 462, 464
swynnertoni, habits of, 461, 464
tachinoides, control, in Nigeria, 653
Gnathostoma spinigerum infection, in Thailand, 799
Goitre
in Angola, Camacupa, 998
Burma, 623
Gonorrhoea, *see also* Venereal diseases
in Andaman Islands, 708
Burma, 628
Dutch East Indies, 993
Guam, 73
Indo-China, 896
Japanese Mandated Islands, 73
Nicobar Islands, 708
Thailand, 800
Granuloma
inguinale, *see* Ulcerating granuloma of pudenda
Lasnier amoebic, 285
paracoccidioidal, and Gilchrist's disease, similarity of fungi causing, 67
venereum, *see* Ulcerating granuloma of pudenda
Guha associated with *A. lumbricoides*, in Guam, 73
Guinea worm, *see* Dracontiasis *and* Dracunculus
Gynaecology, amoebiasis and, 43
Haemagogus
n. spp., in Bolivia, (728)
capricorni
habits of, 936
transmitting jungle yellow fever, 476, 936
leachi, 1024
Haemaphysalis leporis-palustris, characteristics of, 618
HAEMATOLOGY, 143–146, 420, 504–507, 602–604, 689–691, 864–865, 961
Haemoglobinuria *see under* **BLACKWATER FEVER**
Haemolysis, 143
sulphonamide, pigment metabolism and renal failure in, 651
Haverhill fever *see* Rat-bite fever
Health
in India, hints on, 871
Health—*cont.*
in Trinidad and Tobago, 73
fitness and, in tropics, 312
organization, in Spanish Guinea, 514
of schoolchildren, in British Guiana (Island of Leguan), 512
services, of Morocco, 233
standards, for recruits in Portuguese Colonies, 515
study, of South African Bantu schoolchildren, 775
unit, in South Africa, Natal, 611
Heat
acclimatization, 520, 783, 882, 1071, 1072
cramps, in Persia and Iraq, 75
dry, cardiovascular adjustments of man to, 322
effects
in Iraq, in British troops, 75, 782
Persia, treatment, 75
exhaustion, 608
in India, 1064
Iraq, 75
Persia, 75
relation of sodium chloride intake to, 883
stroke
in Iraq, 75
Persia, 75
permanent damage from, 154
psychosis following, (976)
work and, 520, 1071, 1072
Helminth eggs
preparation of permanent slides of, 857
recovery of, 496
HELMINTHIASIS, 53–60, 137–142, 221–226, 296–307, 408–416, 496–502, 589–601, 676–686, 760–773, 857–861, 945–959, 1052–1056
see also under names of worms
in Abyssinia, 967
Africa, 967
West, in native troops, 609
Cuba, 221
Dominica, 289
Mediterranean area, 967
diagnosis, scrapings from perianal folds, 301
pregnancy and, 314
spread, influence of slave trade on, 234
Summary of Recent Abstracts, 631–636, 709–717
Hepatitis
amoebic *see under* **AMOEBIASIS**
chronic focal interstitial, in pig, experimental production by feeding Ascaris eggs, 769
following
administration of carbon tetrachloride, 610
yellow fever vaccination, 360, 750
infective, in India, in troops, 1064
Herpes simplex corneae
malaria and, 920
treatment, 920
Histamine test, 135
Histoplasma capsulatum, life cycle, 70
Histoplasmosis, 691
in Argentine, 421
Mexico, 233
U.S.A., 774, 868, 964
in infant, 606
Uruguay, (1059)

Histoplasmosis—*cont.*
diagnosis, 868
in a dog, 774
laryngeal and systemic, 70
symptoms, 774
treatment, 964
sulphonamides, 421
sulphadiazine, (1059)
Hookworms
Ancylostoma duodenale, incidence in Europe, 137
Hottentota gentili, in Morocco, (65)
Housing
in Dutch East Indies, 988
Thailand, 797
Hyalomma
aegyptium impressum, 1024
impressum rufipes, 1024
Hydatid disease
in Brazil, 949
Canada, 949
New Zealand, (409)
Tanganyika, 859
U.S.A., 762, 949
antibodies against, sheep erythrocytes in, 764
biology, 949
causing embolus of femoral artery, (409)
diagnosis
complement fixation test, 138
intradermal test, 949
of lung, (139), (223)
multiple, 762
tuberculosis and, (949)
Hygiene, domestic, for Europeans in tropics, (976)
Hymenolepis nana infection *see under* Tapeworm infection
Hyphomycetes, predatory on nematodes, (1056)
Infant mortality
in Burma, 624
Dutch East Indies, 988
Gambia, 315
Thailand, 801
Influenza
in Andaman Islands, 708
Burma, 629
Dutch East Indies, 995
Indo-China, 897
Nicobar Islands, 708
Thailand, 801
Insanity, in Dutch East Indies, 995
Insecticides, 743, 744
contact, mechanism of action of, 972
copper-arsenic, chemical nature of, (617)
pyrethrum oil, 292
Insects
of Australia, 694
Belgian Congo, 695
Hawaii, 616
Panama, 429
control
flame thrower, 187
pyrethrum preparations, (187)
effects of inert dusts on, 696
injurious to man, 694, 695
of Medical Importance, Handbook for Identification of [SMART] (book review), 328
Intussusception, caecocolic and schistosomiasis, 56
Iodamoeba
infection, in U.S.S.R., 673
bütschlii infection
in Italian soldiers, 215
Norway, 572
South Africa, Witwatersrand, 484
U.S.A.
in children's home, 132
in general hospital, 218
in mental hospital, 879
in children, 132, 572
williamsi infection, in U.S.A., in mental hospital, 408
Iodochlorhydroxyquinoline (Vioform N.N.R.), toxicity of, 672
Isospora
belli infection, in Palestine, 46
hominis infection
in Brazil, 321
Venezuela, 151
Itching, treatment by Circa 42, 616
Jackal bite causing rabies, 910
Japanese river fever *see* **TYPHUS GROUP OF FEVERS,** mite-borne, tsutsugamushi disease
Jaundice
in Kenya, 217
Sudan, 316
U.S.A., in troops, 1026, 1028
malaria and, 359
pneumonia and, in negroes, 148
stenosis of bile-ducts and, 217
yellow fever vaccination and, 360, 1026, 1028
Jigger flea infestation, in South Africa, 519
Johne's disease, infection of laboratory animals, 136
Juxta articular nodes, distribution of, 488
Kala azar *see under* **LEISHMANIASIS**
Katayama disease
in Southern Rhodesia, 137
symptoms, 137
Keratitis
caused by hairs of caterpillar, 519
in troops, 1061
Keratomalacia, in India, 510
Keratoconjunctivitis, caused by Manzanillo tree, (774)
Keratosis nigricans palmaris, diagnosis, differential, from pinta, 66
Khartoum, Kitchener School of Medicine, 7th Report 1939–1942, 422
Klebsiella rhinoscleromatis, cultivation of, 236
Larvicides *see under* Anopheles, Mosquitoes, control
Latrodectus
indistinctus var. *karooensis*, in South Africa, 229
mactans, bite
in Canada, 604
U.S.A., 604
treatment, 310, 604
Lead poisoning in Thailand, 801
Leishmania
staining, fluorescent, 546
brasiliensis, cellular reactions in dermal connective tissue of hamster to, 110
donovani
cultures, viability of, 107
development of, 192

Leishmania—*cont.*
tropica
cultures, viability of, 107
effect of tyrocidine on, 322, 619
LEISHMANIASIS, 17–21, 109–110, 192–196, 271–274, 377–378, 468–470, 550–552, 654–656, 736–737, 831–834, 930–931, 1011–1012
in Africa, 967
America
Central, 966
South, 966
Brazil, 1011
Mediterranean area, 967
cutaneous, 518 *see also* oriental sore
in Costa Rica, 551
Nigeria, 833
Peru, 110
U.S.S.R. (special article), 331–345
U.S.A., 656
in children, treatment by tartar emetic, 551
Critical Review of Recent Russian Work (special article), 331–345
following kala azar, 18
as occupational disease, 656
treatment, by tartar emetic, 551
dermal, in Palestine, 551
experimental, of vole, 931
kala azar
in Abyssinia, 17
Africa, East, 831
in troops, 17
Assam, 469, 833
Brazil, 193
British seamen, 273
Burma, 628
China, 468
Eritrea, 194
Ikaria Island, 833
India, 18, 20, 273, 550, 736
Malta, 550
Middle East, 608
Spain, 192
Sudan, 654
Thailand, 796
U.S.A., 930
atypical, 833
complications
agranulocytosis, 468
tuberculosis, treatment, 736
control, on Assam tea estates, 469
dermal leishmanoid following, 18
diagnosis
abdominal pain, 833
complement fixation-test, 17
differential, from undulant fever, 831
spleen puncture, 193
incubation period, 831
Infantile [Boix Barrios] (book review), 982
in France, 109
Palestine, 377
Spain, 655
treatment
antimony, reticulo—endothelial system and, 271
neostibosan, 920
pentamidine, 109
pentastib, 109
solustibosan, 195, 655

Leishmaniasis—*cont.*
kala azar—*cont.*
Infantile—*cont.*
treatment—*cont.*
stilbamidine, 377
sequelae, 377
post-dermal infection, 550, (551)
treatment by antimonials, 551
symptoms, 194, 831
treatment, 469
anthiomaline, 222, 832
antimony tartrate, 654
aromatic diamidines, 18
chemotherapy, 194
diamidino-stilbene, 654
neuropathic sequel, 273
4 : 4′ diamidino-stilbene, 551
neostam, 550
neostibosan, 654
pentamidine, 736
propamidine, 20
sodium antimony gluconate, 273, 550
tartrate, 550
stilbamidine, 832, 833
instability of, in aqueous solution, 196
tartar emetic, 832
urea stibamine, 832
muco-cutaneous (espundia)
in Argentine, 737
Peru, 110
U.S.A., 737
diagnosis, 737
treatment, 737
nasal polypus due to, 1011
oriental sore *see also* Leishmaniasis, cutaneous
in India, 21, 274, 470
Niger Colony, 736
transmission by *P. roubaudi*, 737
treatment
anthiomaline, 222
orisol, 274
quinacrine, 470
in repatriated troops, 692
Summary of Recent Abstracts, 440–445
treatment
chemotherapy, (470)
organic antimonials, excretion of, estimation of, by polarograph, stilbamidine, properties and quantitative determination of, 930
visceral
in U.S.S.R., 272
treatment by solusurmins, 272
Leontocebus rosalia, susceptibility of, to yellow fever virus, 747
LEPROSY, 47–53, 135–137, 220–221, 295–296, 403–408, 490–496, 579–589, 760, 1041–1052
Leprosy, 1052
in Abyssinia, 967
Africa, 967
America
Central, 966
South, 966
Argentine, 51, 136, 405, 406, 494, 1049
Belgian Congo, 494
Brazil, 221, 295, (1044)
British Guiana, (49), 495
British West Indies, (49)

Leprosy—*cont.*
in Burma, 628
China, 492, 1041
Colombia, 587
Cuba, 585, 760
Dutch East Indies, 993
Great Britain, 1041
India, 47, 490, 491, 492, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045
in children, 579
Mediterranean area, 967
Morocco, 493
Nauru, 585
Nigeria, 53, 492, 587
in children, 587
Nova Goa, 403
Panama, 50, 584
Philippine Islands, 51
Cebu, 48
Porto Rico, 51
Spain, 586
Spanish Guinea, 515
Tanganyika, 1044
Thailand, 800
U.S.A., 51, 296, 583, 1046
Venezuela, 579
Virgin Islands, 49, 50
age incidence, 760
bacilli, discharge of, by skin, 405
blood
corpuscle sedimentation in, 403
natural antitoxin in, 51
bone changes in, 583, 584, (1045)
British Empire Leprosy Relief Association, annual report, 1942–43, 490
cancer and, 221
in children, 48, 491, 579, 587, 1042, 1043, 1044
diagnosis, 579
chronic, 296
complications, ocular, 405, 406, 407
treatment, 406
vitamin B_1, 406, 407
control
in British Empire, (53)
Buenos Aires colony, 407
Burma, 628
Dutch East Indies, 993
Nigeria, 53
Oji River Settlement, 587
Nova Goa, Macasana leprosarium, 403
Panama, Palo Seco leprosarium, 584
Tanganyika, 1044
Thailand, 800
U.S.A., Carville leprosarium, 296, 583, 1046
cure, spontaneous, 586
cutaneous
in U.S.A., 493
treatment by iron, 495
diagnosis
antigens prepared from urine of lepers, 1050
evaluation of Kolmer and Kahn tests in, 1046
histamine test, 135, 585
Kline test, 585
lepromin test, 48, 50, 51, 295, 1048
and dinitrochlorobenzene tests, comparison of, 1049
lymph examination, 220
radiography, 147

Leprosy—*cont.*
diagnosis—*cont.*
2–4 dinitrochlorobenzene test, triple skin reaction to, 1050
diet and, 492
effect of cocoyam on, 587
epidemiology, 579
familial, 295
family susceptibility, relation to epidemiology, 491
globi, intra-epithelial, 581
granulocytes in, 404
in laboratory animals, 136
lepra reaction, increase of, following diphtheria toxoid therapy, 52
lepromin test, 48, 50, 51, 295, 1048
standardization of, 1048
lesions of foot, 52
lupus erythematosus in, 494
marital, 1044
Mitsuda test *see* lepromin test
neural
in India, 1042
U.S.A., 1046
Virgin Islands, 49, 50
bone changes in, 583
diagnosis, differential from pinta, 66
transition into lepromatous, 494
treatment, 1046
popular instruction on, (53)
prophylaxis, 493
in rats
inoculation of, with human leprotic material, 1050
treatment
ascorbic acid, 588
diphtheria toxoid, failure of, 52
sulphonamides, 588
in repatriated troops, 692
skin
bacillary content of and Reynals factor, relation between 582
reactions in, 404
spread, influence of slave trade on, 234
sterility and, (1045)
Summary of Recent Abstracts, 899–904
syphilis and, treatment, 1046
treatment, 1042, 1043, 1044
chaulmoogra, 136, 407
diphtheria toxoid, 51, 587
sequelae, 52
hydnocarpus, 496
intradermally *versus* subcutaneously, 490
iodised, 1045
plant products, (587)
possible use of extracted oils of flacurciaceae of Cuba, (1045)
promin, 494
thymolhydro chaulmoogricosol, 406
tuberculoid, 1045
in Argentine, 406
U.S.A., 1046
Venezuela, 580
Virgin Islands, 50
caseating neural abscesses in, 135
treatment by thymolhydro chaulmoogricosol, 406
Leptospira
grippo-typhosa, mouse as carrier of, 674

Leptospira—cont.
icterohaemorrhagiae
effect of tyrocidine on, 322, 619
staining, fluorescent, 546
Leptospirosis
in Andaman Islands, 707
Dutch East Indies, 995
Hawaii, 577, 578
Nigeria, 134
blood in, 577
control, 578
diagnosis, 707
differential from
relapsing fever, 578
yellow fever, 578
use of *Cricetus auratus* for, 1038
experimental
kidney changes in, 675
treatment by penicillin, 1039
lung infiltration in, 294
symptoms, 577
treatment, 707
Leukaemia, myeloid, in French Cameroons, (604)
Lice
control, 743, 744
destruction by
ants, 386
formic acid, 387
Liver
abscess *see under* **AMOEBIASIS**
disease, in West African native troops, 610
Loa loa
in Africa, West, 777
U.S.A., 770
diagnosis, *Litomosoides carinii* antigen, 770
in repatriated troops, 692
spread, influence of slave trade on, 234
Loeffler's syndrome, 425
diagnosis, differential, from tropical eosinophilia, 1066
Lupus erythematosus, in leper, 494
Lymphadenitis syndrome, in Tripolitania, 1033
Lymphangitis
filarial
in U.S. naval personnel, 599
treatment, 599
tropical, in British Guiana, 427
Lymphogranuloma inguinale *see also* Venereal Diseases
in Dutch East Indies, 993
Guam, 73
Indo-China, 896
Japanese Mandated Islands, 73
Thailand, 800
treatment
anthiomaline, 222
propamidine, 72
Madura foot, in U.S.A., (965)
Maduromycosis of hand, 1059
Malayaeus telchinum as vector of *P. pestis*, 669
MALARIA, 4–12, 88–105, 181–191, 255–268, 352–367, 445–459, 528–547, 636–651, 718–733, 817–828, 914–926, 996–1008
in Abyssinia, 182, 967
Africa, 967
East, 359
in natives, 1000
in troops, 263, 647

Malaria—*cont.*
in Africa—*cont.*
West, 920
in British troops, 357
in native troops, 610
Algeria, 101
America
Central, 363, 966
South, 363, 966
Andaman Islands, 704
Angola, Camacupa, 998
Argentine, 638
Australia, 255, 641
Austria, 820
Belgian Congo, 90
Brazil, 93, 447, 915, 1005
British Guiana, 529
British Somaliland, 6
British West Indies, 727
Burma, 624
Cameroons, 354
Canary Islands, 429
Ceylon, 718
China, 73, 88, 89, 999
Dutch East Indies, 984
Gabon, 999
Gambia, 315
Gold Coast, 537
Greece, 353, 727
Grenada, 102
Guam, 73
Haiti, 363
India, 99, 455, 456, 457, 458, 533, 997
Bengal, 89
Hazaribagh Ranges, 721
Nilgiris, 914
Orissa, 720
in troops, 1062
Vizagapatam, 720
Indo-China, 888
Iran, 637, 638
Italian prisoners of war, 730
Italy, 353
Japanese Mandated Islands, 73
Malaya, 825
Mediterranean area, 967
Middle East, 608
Morocco, 233
New Guinea, 689, 926
Nicobar Islands, 706
Nigeria, 185
Northern Rhodesia, 726
Pacific areas, 871
South Pacific Islands, 359, 360, 361, 918
Panama, 9, 102, 924
Porto Rico, 1004
Somaliland (Italian), 90
Thailand, 793
Tobago, 445
Trinidad, 445
Tunisia, 639
Turkey, in children, 361
U.S.S.R., 4, 10, 258, 449, 450, 541, 636, 644, 819, 823
in children, 8, 257
in troops, 183, 261
U.S.A., 91, 355, 364, 645, 998
in army, 355
Venezuela, 96

Malaria—*cont.*
altitude, limit of, 90
amoebiasis and, 363
ankylostomiasis and, 363, 950, 991
antibodies, in blood of patients, 723
atypical, 450
avian, 267, 732, (926)
in ducks, 268
effect of biotin deficiency on, 651
(*relictum*), treatment by atebrin, 545
spleen volume in domestic fowls, 104
terminology, (997)
treatment
action of new sulphones, 732
atebrin, plasmodicidal effect of, 188
cinchona alkaloids, 103
drugs, activity of, 101
failure of certain substances, 189
plasmoquine, plasmodicidal effect of, 188
quinine, 188
continuous administration of, 545
plasmodicidal effect of, 188
blackwater fever and, 106, 357, 360, 538, 926, 927, 998
treatment by atebrin, 368
blood in
eosinophilia, 969
films, contamination of, 823
carriers
in U.S.S.R., 817
among repatriated troops, 729
treatment, 818
causing false positive serologic reactions, 364
cerebral, 259, 260, 357, 358, 359, 360, 921
in Gold Coast, 538
India, 533, 723, 724
in troops, 1063
sailors, 6
treatment, 358, 361, 450, 536, 538, 723, 724, 921
in children, 8, 257, 361, 794, 999
prophylaxis, 362
classification of, 535
Clinical [TAREEV] (book review), 981
colitis and, 645
complications, 360
pneumonia, hypostatic, treatment by sulphadiazine, 359
congenital, 354, 362
in Great Britain, 1002
treatment by quinine, 1002
control, 263, (650), (1006) *and see* prophylaxis
in Algiers, 101
Burma, 626
China, 89
Indo-China, 890
Italy, 352, 353
Panama, 924
Sierra Leone, in Freetown harbour, 256
South Pacific Islands, 361
U.S.S.R., 4
U.S.A., 355, 729
camp-siting in West Africa, 925
military, 730
repellents, 457
rôle of airplane in, 265, 430, 869, 1007
of symptomless carriers, 447
diagnosis, 257, 537

Malaria—*cont.*
diagnosis—*cont.*
blood
examination, 1002
films, 910
comparative values of, 95
differential, 185
from ankylostomiasis, 950
ephedrine provocative test, 89, 95
laboratory, 918
radiography, 147
sternal puncture, 89, 95, 537
washed blood picture, 644
Wratten light filter, 363
duration of, in man, 449
entomology of, 182, 916
falciparum
diagnosis, 536
symptoms, 536
following blood transfusion, 8, 92
"free" parasite forms, 530
geographical distribution, 355
hereditary, 354
herpes simplex corneae and, 920
history of, 356
immunity in, 94, (267)
acquired, age level for peak of, 1001
experiments, 458
in infants, 315, 640
Intermediary Hosts of, in Netherlands Indies (book review), 698
jaundice and, 359
latent, presenting as anaemia, 450
liver function in, (363)
malignant, treatment, 450
man-made, 985
megalocytic anaemia and, 724
misconceptions of, 997
mixed infection, 182, 639
in monkeys, (926)
complement content of blood serum, 103
treatment
drugs
activity of, 101
fluorescence microscopy on, 545, 546
mapharside, 826
neoarsphenamine, 826
2-chloro-7-methoxy-5 (8-diethyl-amino-butyl) amino-acridine, 826
nephritis and, 727
neuro-syphilis and, (188)
noma and, 362
pernicious
diagnosis, 183
histopathology of cerebrum and cerebellum, (357)
Plasmodium knowlesi infection in monkeys, duration of immunity to, 826
pregnancy and, 314
vitamin C in placenta and foetal organs, 919
problems of, (731)
prophylaxis, 234, 646, 706
atebrin, 9, 10, 101, 359, 361, 451, 918, 924
comparative efficacy of American and foreign varieties, 186
sequelae, 186
atebrin and plasmoquine, 10
in children, 362
drug control, (101), 626

Malaria—*cont.*
prophylaxis—*cont.*
iodo-mercurate of manganese and spleen extract, 1005
quinine, 9, 101, 359, 924
neurosis and, 72
research in, (925)
quartan, in Brazil, 915
relapses, 724, 1002
in U.S.S.R., 922
control by atebrin, 72
serum reactions in, 8
treatment, 725, 922
plasmoquine, 538
in repatriated troops, 692
research, (12)
rice fields and, (91)
rudimentary, in winter, 919
serum reactions in, 8
service, Buenos Aires, report 1942, (365)
in Service personnel, 97
spleen measurement in, 998
splenomegaly in, 362
causing symptoms of intestinal obstruction, 96
diagnosis, differential, 96
subtertian, resembling blackwater fever, 7
Summary of Recent Abstracts, 157–167. 245–255
surgery and, 537
symptoms, 185, 357
intestinal, 359
oedema, 644
pulmonary, 536
syphilis and, 363
Tanret reaction, 185
terminology of, 825, 996
therapeutic
in Roumania, 645
complications, agranulocytosis, 258
leucocyte curve in, 356
Mexican strains of *P. vivax* in, 8
tissues from cases of, fixation of, 822
transmission *and see* Anopheles
in India, Nilgiris, 914
blood transfusions, 8, 92
demobilization of troops and, 355
plasma transfusions, 91
treatment, 353, 359, 456, 608, 646, 647, 706, 726, 1003, 1063
acriquine, 451, 820
ANB-61, (1006)
atebrin, 99, 258, 262, 355, 358, 451, 536, 537
action of, on electro cortico potentials, 924
blood concentration of, 72
distribution and excretion of, in experimental animals, 262
effect on cholic acid output, 98
choline deficiency, 649
urinary porphyrin output in rat, 263
estimation of, in biological fluids and tissues, 453
nutrition and, 649
retention and excretion of, 98
toxicology of, 99, 454, 649, 728
urinary excretion products of, 452
atebrin dihydrochloride, histological effect of, 1005
atebrin and plasmoquine, 96
Malaria—*cont.*
treatment—*cont.*
atebrin and quinine, 360
and plasmoquine, 1004
Caesalpinia bonducella extract, experiments, 9
certuna, toxicology of, 454
drugs, (101)
activity of, 101
iodo-mercurate of manganese and spleen extract, 1005
mapharside, 825
mepacrine hydrochloride (Indian-made), experiments, 11
neoarsphenamine, 825
pamaquin, 358
assay of, (729)
toxicology of, 454
pamaquin and quinine, 538
plasmocide, 820
plasmoquine
gastritis following, 1004
haemoglobinuria following, 100
plasmoquine and atebrin, 96
and quinine, 1004
Prochinin, 727
quinacrine, 7, 872
quinacrine and quinine, comparative value, 539
quinine, 6, 96, 185, 258, 358, 360, 364, 536, 537, 644, 872, 997, 1003
hypersensitiveness to, 186
orally, 72
substitutes for, 539
Tanret reaction in, 72
toxicology of, 454
quinine and atebrin, 360
and plasmoquine, 1004
comparative efficacy of, 96
quinine and pamaquin, 538
quinine and premaline, 639
quinine and quinacrine, 639
quinoline compounds with side chain in position, 825
research in, (925)
sulphonamides, 100
sulphadiazine, toxic effects of, 99
sulphapyridine, 537
suppressive, atebrin, 96
tuberculosis and, 362
urticaria and, 362
war and, 613, 646, 871, 1003
zooprophylaxis, 541
Malnutrition *see also* **DEFICIENCY DISEASES**
in Ceylon, in children, 686
South Africa, 142
in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
nomenclature, 686
Mangifera indica, dermatitis venenata from smoke from burning of, 71
Marmosa cinerea, reservoir host of *T. cruzi*, 374
Martindale, Extra Pharmacopoeia, 22nd edition (book review), 243
Supplement (book review), 244
Maternity work, in Kenya, among Wakikuyu, 314
Measles
in Andaman Islands, 708
Burma, 629

Measles—*cont.*
in Dutch East Indies, 995
Indo-China, 897
Nicobar Islands, 708
Thailand, 801
Medical
folk lore, in Afghanistan, 313
Organization and Diseases of
Andaman and Nicobar Islands (special article), 703–708
Burma (special article), 621–630
Indo-China (before the Japanese Invasion) (special article), 887–898
Netherlands East Indies (special article), 983–996
Thailand (special article), 791–802
Parasitology
Manual of [HUFF] (book review), 619
and Zoology [NAUSS] (book review), 978
schools, report of Inter-departmental Committee (Scotland) on, (884)
Medicine
and Biology, Experimental, Micrurgical and Germ-free Techniques, their Application to (book review), 81
Kitchener School of, Khartoum, 7th Report, 1939–1942, 422
Tropical
5th edition [ROGERS & MEGAW] (book review), 1072
Clinical (book review), 787
Handbook of [REED & GEIGER] (book review), 886
scope and present status of, (613)
Melioidosis
in South Africa, 776
chronic, 694
Pfeifferella whitmori isolated in, 776
Meningitis
ascariasis and, (501)
cerebrospinal
in Burma, 629
Dutch East Indies, 995
Indo-China, 897
Morocco, 233
Thailand, 801
plague, 399
Meningococcal septicaemia, in East Africa, 315
Menstruation, age at onset, in Bantu girls, 1066
Meriones shawi, susceptibility to *L.donovani*, 931
Mesocricetus auratus, susceptibility of, to *P. pestis*, 753
Metorchis conjunctus
life history, 761
morphology, 761
taxonomy, 761
Midwifery, in South Africa, Transkei, 693
MISCELLANEOUS, 71–79, 147–154, 233–242, 312–324, 422–430, 512–521, 606–619, 692–698, 775–787, 869–884, 965–976, 1062–1072
Mongoose bite, causing rabies, 918
Moniliasis
in U.S.A., 69, (70)
of external ear canal, 69
Morbidity Statistics, Provisional Classification of Diseases and Injuries for Use in Compiling (book review), 700
Morphine and cobra venom, comparative effects, 227
Mortality, infant
in Abyssinia, 967
Gambia, 315
sulphonamides and, 42
Mosquitoes
of Bermuda, 79
Bolivia, (781)
British Somaliland, 257
Canary Islands, 429
Fiji
Introduction to, 2nd edition [PAINE] (book review), 328
Viti Levu, 150
Hawaii, 616
Pacific area, (972)
U.S.S.R., Nikolayev Province, 4
U.S.A.,
Southeastern States, (150), (781)
Texas, (617)
Anopheline, of the World, Keys to (book review), 325
atlas of, 256
control
activated pyrethrum spray, 617
aircraft disinfestation, 265, 430, 869, 1007
ditching, 650
draining, 11, 626
engineering works, 456
fish breeding, 533
flame thrower, 187
larvicides
oiling, 264, 353, 355, 626, 639
Paris green, 5, 102, 353, 626, 639, 1007
phenothiazine, 102
repellents for, 1069
sanitation, 353
works, 353
sea water, 266
spraying, 264, 456
trapping, light trap and animal bait tap compared, 722
trimming edges of breeding places, 457
use of *Pennisetum purpureum*, 1006
culicine
of Eritrea, 278
Mozambique, (237)
Syria and Lebanon, (320)
eggs, viability of, 916
Intermediary Hosts of Disease in Australia and New Guinea (book review), 81
larvae, control, terrapins, 213
populations, sampling of, 237
pupae, effect of reduction of surface tension on, 79
Sabethine of America (book review), 155
survey, in U.S.A., Camp Crowder, Miss., (617)
Mumps
in Andaman Islands, 708
Indo-China, 897
Nicobar Islands, 708
Thailand, 801
Musca domestica vicina, ecology of, 696

Mycetoma
in Portugal, 965
U.S.A., (965)
diagnosis by radiography, 147
Mycobacterium
leprae
antigen, 585
cultivation, (1044)
thiamin culture medium, 580
isolation of protein fractions from, 584
staining, 581
leprae murium, oil extracts of, action of, 1051
tuberculosis, staining, fluorescent, 546
Mycoses, tropical, (312)
Mycotic infections of ear, in troops, 508
Myiasis
in Spain, (1069)
U.S.A., 972
Myocarditis, bilharzial, electrocardiograms in, 593
Myositis, tropical
in West Africa, 776
in native troops, 609
Necator americanus infection *see under* Ankylostomiasis
Nematology, 139
Nephritis, malaria and, 727
Neuritis, retrobulbar, pellagra and, treatment, 419
Neurodermatitis, in Venezuela, 946
Nippostrongylus muris, influence of vitamins B_1 and B_2 on resistance of rats to infection with, 766
Noma
in Mexico, 1060
Turkey, 362
malaria and, 362
treatment by sulphathiazole powder, 1067
Nomenclature of Diseases, International, Contribution to Polyglot Glossary of Communicable Diseaess (book review), 790
Nutrition *see* diet
Nyssorhynchus spp. in Brazil, key to, (917)
Onchocerciasis
in Africa, West, 777
Gambian soldiers, 683
Guatemala, 1054
Mexico, 957, 1054
Uganda, 305
U.S.A., 770
cutaneous changes in, 305
diagnosis
intracutaneous allergic tests, 957
Litomosoides carinii antigen, 770
intradermal reactions, following use of *D. immitis* antigen, 1054
ocular syndrome in, 683
in repatriated troops, 692
routes of invasion of eyes, 305
Onyalai
in Bechuanaland, 147
South Africa, 970
acute thrombocytopenic purpura and, diagnosis, differential, 426
aetiology, 971, 1067
gynaecological aspects of, 427
pathology, 971
symptoms, 147, 426, 427
Onyalai—*cont.*
treatment, 147, 971
OPHTHALMOLOGY, TROPICAL, 509–512, 1060–1062
Opisocrostis bruneri, as vector of plague, 37
Orchitis producing sterility in lepers, (1045)
Oriental sore *see under* **LEISHMANIASIS**
Ornithodorus spp.
transmitting *S. turicatae* and *S. venezuelensis*, experiments, 134
amblus, transmitting *T. cruzi*, 16
erraticus
failure to transmit murine typhus by, 744
resistance of, to *S. hispanica* infection, 758
furcosus, transmitting *T. cruzi*, 16
moubata
control
insecticides for, 972
pyrethrum oil, 292
toxicity of rotenone in a phenol-oil solution to, 674
nereensis, n.sp., 673
nicollei, biology of, 393
papillipes, biology, (1038)
parkeri, transmitting
spotted fever, 32
T. cruzi, 16
rudis, transmitting spotted fever, 32
venezuelensis
biology of, 576
bionomics, 576
Oroya fever *see under* **BARTONELLOSIS**
Otitis externa, desquamative
symptoms, 318
treatment, 318
Oxyuriasis *see* Enterobius infection
Panstrongylus spp., infected with *T. cruzi*, 108, 374
Paracoccidioides brasiliensis and *Blastomyces dermatitidis*, similarity between, 67
Paractenopsyllus kerguisteli, in Madagascar, 567
Paragonimiasis
in African soldier, 148
Africa, West, 498
China, 498
Dutch East Indies, 498
Formosa, 498
India, 498
Indo-China, 498
Japan, 498
Korea, 498
Malaya, 498
New Guinea, 498
Philippines, 498
Thailand, 498
U.S.A., 497
diagnosis by radiography, 147
symptoms, 497
treatment by emetine, 148, 497
Paralysis, caused by bite of *Dermacentor andersoni*, 878
Parasites
distribution of, in U.S.S.R., 513
intestinal, of U.S.A.
Kentucky, 949
mental patients, 408
Parasitism and evolution, 424

Parasitology
Clinical [Craig & Faust] (book review), 521
Medical
Manual of [Huff] (book review), 619
and Zoology [Nauss] (book review), 978
Paratyphoid fever, in India, in troops, 1065
Pasteur Institute, Brazzaville, report 1942, 846, 873
Pasteurella pestis
aeration of fluid culture media, effect on, 668
avirulent strains of, 400
behaviour of, in normal and immune experimental animals, 753
cultures, survival of, 214
experimental infection of chick embryo with, 847
growth
pH of, 129
temperature for, 129
Malaraeus telchinum, as vector of, 669
susceptibility of *Mesocricetus auratus* to, 753
Pediculus humanus
destruction, by ants, 386
formic acid, 387
fumigation of, 664
and typhus transmission, failure of, 276
Pellagra, 307
in Brazil, 1057
Dutch East Indies, 989
French Congo, 62
Hong Kong, 419, 687
India, Bihar, (602)
Middle East, 608
South Africa
in Bantus, 418
in children, 1057
Thailand, 797
atypical, 307
Contributions to the Study of (book review), 522
blood, pyruvic acid content of, in, 61
cutaneous lesions, 960
following gastro-enterostomy, (143)
infantile, in South African Bantus, 418
in manioc-eaters, 62
mitochondrial origin of cytosiderin in liver in, 1058
retrobulbar neuritis and, treatment, 419
secondary, 959
symptoms, 419, 1057
mental, (307)
treatment, 62, 1057
nicotinic acid, 608
urinary pigments in, 503
Pemphigus foliaceus
in Brazil, 605
blood culture in, 605
rôle of streptococci in, 962
Pentatrichomonas hominis (Davaine), 290
Pfeifferella whitmori, isolated from case of melioidosis, 776
Phialophora verrucosa, causing chromoblastomycosis, 69
Phlebotomus spp.
of Algeria, Jibouti, (1012)
Peru, 110
Spain, (1069)
Getafe, 668
biology of, (617)
control, 129
Phlebotomus spp.—*cont.*
battistinii, n.sp., 110
larroussei var. *canaaniticus*, (1012)
mascitii, (1012)
minutus
characteristics of, 696
var. *parroti*, (1012)
characteristics of, 696
perfiliewi, in Tunisia, (1012)
pescei n.sp., 110
roubaudi, (1012)
as possible vector of oriental sore, 737
Phthalylsulphathiazole, bacteriostatic properties of, 757
Physiology, high altitude, and reaction of migraine subject, (616)
Pinta, 518
in Argentine, 311
Colombia, 66
Mexico, 66
U.S.A., 231
Venezuela, 66, 866, 867
aetiology, 66
blood picture, 66
cardio-vascular lesions in, 66
diagnosis, 866
differential from
Addison's disease, 66
chloasma, 66
keratosis nigricans palmaris, 66
leprosy, neural, 66
pityriasis versicolor, 66
syphilis, 66
vitiligo, 66
distribution, 66
dyschromic blotches in, 311
histopathology, 66
immunity, 66
prognosis, 66
prophylaxis, 66
reinfection, 66
relapses, 66
serum reactions, 66
symptoms, 231
transmission by *Simulium exiguum*, 66
treatment, 867
arsenicals, 66
Pityriasis versicolor, diagnosis, differential, from pinta, 66
PLAGUE, 36–39, 129–130, 214, 281–282, 398–401, 480–482, 566–568, 668–669, 753–754, 847–848, 939–940, 1034–1036 *see also Pasteurella pestis*
in Africa, 480
America
Central, 966
South, 966
Argentine, 398, 399, 400
Brazil, (39), 940
Burma, 626
China, 73
Dutch East Indies, 986
Ecuador, 481
Egypt, 566
Guam, 73
Hawaii, 568
India, 37; 38, 940
Indo-China, 890

Plague—*cont.*
in Japanese Mandated Islands, 73
Morocco, 234, 281
Palestine, 939
Port Said, 480
Thailand, 795
U.S.A., California, 36
bacilli, sensitivity of, to coli-dysentery bacteriophages, 36
control
in Dutch East Indies, 986
Ecuador, 482
Palestine, 939
rat-destruction, 940
use of curtain walls in rat-proofing, 482
immunity, experiments, 1034, 1035
incubation period, 566
in literature, (568)
meningitis, 399
in rats, in Venezuela, 1034
Summary of Recent Abstracts, 523–528
sylvatic
in Argentine, 398
U.S.A., 481
inapparent latent, in ground squirrels, in Central California, 398
symptoms, 568, 940
oedema, 399
transmission, 37
treatment (including experimental), 400, 940
serum, 37, 567
and sulphapyridine, 567
sulphonamides, 37, 38, 480
sulphadiazine, 848
sulphapyridine, 567
vaccination, 627, 987
in Morocco, 234
transmission by *Pulex irritans*, 281
Plants, poisonous, of Australia, (236)
Plasma transfusions, malaria transmission and, 91
Plasmodia
asexual cycle, variations in, 267
counting of, in avian malaria, 267
demonstration of, 823
developmental cycle of, 915
of lizards, 827
malignant tertian, post mortem appearances of, 723
reticulo-endothelial stage of, 183
sporozoites, maturation of, 255
staining, 181, 535, 822
with eosin azure methylene blue methods, 74
fluorescent, 546
survey, in Ceylon, 719
Plasmodium
cathemerium
exo-erytrochytic forms, action of drugs on, 366
infecting *A. noroestensis*, 268
non-gametocytogenic race of, 544
"3 T" strain, in white Pekin ducks, 105
transmitted by *C. fatigans*, 544
falciparum
in erythroblasts, 181
exceptional density of, 645
gametocytes, morphology of, 5
schizogony of, in peripheral circulation, 259
trophozoites, morphological varieties of, 529
Plasmodium—*cont.*
floridense n.sp., 828
gallinaceum
development of, 365
endothelial, influence of X-rays on, 104
gametocyte, from extra-erythrocytic forms in, 103
exoerythrocytic schizonts, cultivation of, 732
extra-erythrocytic forms, development of gametocytes from, 458
gametocytes, extra-erythrocytic origin of, 366
sporozoites, collection of, 731
juxtanucleare, exoerythrocytic forms of, 732
lophurae, effect of drugs on, 188
malariae of chimpanzee, infection of man with, 544
mexicanum n.sp., 827
praecox, development in birds, 190
rhadinurum n.sp., 828
Pneumocystic carinii infection, in infant, 152
Pneumonia
in Abyssinia, 967
African soldiers, 148, 609, 778
Andaman Islands, 708
Burma, 628
Dutch East Indies, 994
India, in troops, 1065
Indo-China, 897
Nicobar Islands, 708
Thailand, 801
in negroes, jaundice and, 148
treatment by sulphapyridine, 148, 778
Pneumonitis
in Middle East, in Indian soldiers, 184
associated with autohaemagglutination, 184
Poisoning
akee, in Panama, 149
by Anacardiaceae spp., 508
carbon tetrachloride, 479
treatment by methionine, 409
fish, 875
lead, in Thailand, 801
magnesium, following enema of Epsom salt solution, 518
scorpion, treatment by serum, death following, 65
Poisonous plants of Australia, (236)
Poliomyelitis
in Dutch East Indies, 995
India, in troops, 1065
Indo-China, 897
South Africa, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
Polyarthritis
in Australia, 279
dengue and, diagnosis, differential, 280
dysenteric *see* Reiter's disease
symptoms, 280
Polyneuritis, bacillary dysentery and, in U.S.S.R., in German troops, 131
Polyplax sp. infected with Rickettsiae, 391
Porthesia similis, hairs of, causing keratitis, 519
Pregnancy
albuminuria and, 314
amoebiasis and, 603
helminthiasis and, 314
hookworm anaemia and, 409
malaria and, 314

Pregnancy—*cont.*
sickle-cell anaemia in, 864
syphilis and, 314
Protozoa
intestinal
in Brazil, 54
Canada, in army, 573
Dominica, 289
Italian soldiers, 215
Norway, 572
U.S.S.R.
Kiev, 573
Kirghisa, 673
U.S.A., 218
in children's home, 132
in mental hospital, 879
pathogenicity of, 290
staining, 941
nutrition of, 151
parasitic, biological races of, 150
pathogenic, effect of gramicidin and tyrocidine on, 619
Prurigo, chronic, in Venezuela, 946
Psychoneuroses among troops, 871
Psychosis, following heat stroke, (976)
Public Health Work, Vital Statistics and, in Tropics [EDGE] (book review), 977
Pulex irritans, plague transmission and, 281
Purpura, thrombocytopenic
in South Africa, 970
aetiology, 971
pathology, 971
treatment, 971
Pyrethrins, activation of, in fly-sprays, 880
Pyrethrum extract, standard, preparation of, (188)
Q fever *see under* **TYPHUS GROUP OF FEVERS**
Quinine
derivatives, preparation and properties of, 923
estimation of, in tissues of fowl, 11
hypersensitiveness to, 186
metabolism of, in pregnant animals, 260
substitutes, Prochinin, 727
Quinine oxidase
distribution of, in animal tissues, 260
of rabbit liver, influence of pregnancy on, 260
RABIES, 167–181, 904–914
in Burma, 629
Dutch East Indies, 995
France, 178
Indo-China, 897
Morocco, 233
Spain, 177
Thailand, 801
complement fixation test in, 170
control, 179
diagnosis
histological examination of nerve filaments of sympathetic nervous system, 173
laboratory, 179
infectivity of saliva, 171
jackal bite and, 910
lesions of nerve filaments of solar plexus, 173
mongoose bite and, 910
paralysis, post-vaccinial, 177, 912
prophylaxis, 173, 179
pseudo-rabies of Aujeszky, virus, 913
Rabies—*cont.*
treatment, 173, 177, 179, 910
statistics, Pasteur Institute, Paris, 178
vaccination, at Pasteur Institute, Paris, in 1942, 911
vaccines, 175
comparative value of brains and cords of sheep in, 176
for dogs, 178
preparation of, 178, 910
virus
brain-tissue neutralization test, 905
cultivation, 167
fixed
inactivation, proteolysis and, 904
sterilization of, by ultra-violet rays, 914
increased yield of, in chick embryo, 169
Radiation, solar
cancer of skin and, 1068
pernicious anaemia and, 1068
Rat-bite fever
in Britain, 293
Dutch East Indies, 995
Thailand, 796
U.S.A., 220, 942, 1039
Venezuela, 675
isolation of *Streptobacillus moniliformis* in, 294
sodoku and Haverhill fever compared, 942
subacute endocarditis and, 943
treatment (including experimental)
neoarsphenamine, intravenously, 220
penicillin, 1039
salvarsan, 995
sulphonamides, 944
Rats, control of, in Egypt, 567
Rattus rattus alexandrinus, harborage of, 399
Refuse disposal, in Dutch East Indies, 990
Reiter's disease
symptoms, 571
treatment, 571
RELAPSING FEVER AND OTHER SPIROCHAETOSES, 46–47, 134–135, 219–220, 291–294, 486–488, 574–578, 673–675, 758–759, 853–854, 942–945, 1037–1040, *see also* Spirochaeta
in Abyssinia, 486, 967
China, 73
Cyprus, in troops, 46, 219
Indo-China, 891
Mexico, 942
Middle East, 608
Scotland, in 1843, 291
South Africa, 1037
Transvaal, 853
Thailand, 796
U.S.S.R., 487
Venezuela, 576
atypical, in Mozambique, 487
in children, 576
complications, neurological, 608
control, in South Africa, 1038
diagnosis, 1037
differential, from leptospirosis, 578
serological, 575
North African, characteristics of, 576
origins of, 196
prophylaxis, experimental, sulphonamides, 854
Proteus XK and, 486

Relapsing Fever and other Spirochaetoses —*cont.*
relapses, 942
in repatriated troops, 692
spirochaetes, species unity or plurality of, 46
symptoms, 577
meningo-encephalitic, 576
transmission, 576
treatment (including experimental), 487
myoarsenol, 487
neosalvarsan, 942
penicillin, 758, 942
sodium, 759
stovarsol, 608
urobilinuria, 220
Research, Colonial, Committee, Progress Report 1942–1943, (233)
Retinitis, diabetic, in China, 512
Rheumatic fever
in Burma, 629
Dutch East Indies, 995
sandfly fever and, 127
Rhinoscleroma
in Dutch East Indies, 995
Tunisia, 878
U.S.A., 236
bacteriology, 878
symptoms, 236
Rhipicephalus sanguineus, 1024
Rhodnius spp., naturally infected by *T. cruzi*, 374
Riboflavin, deficiency, 862
causing stomatitis, 773
corneal vascularization in, 688
ocular signs of, 687
Rickets
in Burma, 622
Morocco, in infants, 514
South Africa, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
Richettsia see also under **TYPHUS GROUP OF FEVERS**
diaporica, occurring in *Amblyomma americanum*, 277
prowazeki, cultivation, 474
Rickettsial diseases, (739)
Ringworm, treatment, 965
Rockefeller Foundation, International Health Division, annual report, 1942 (book review), 242
Rocky Mountain fever *see under* **TYPHUS GROUP OF FEVERS,** tick-borne
Rotenone, toxicity of, 320
Rubella, in Morocco, 233
Russian headache fever *see under* **TYPHUS GROUP OF FEVERS**
Sabethines of America (book review), 155
Salts and waters of Chad region, (324)
Sandflies *see* Phlebotomus
SANDFLY FEVER, 126–129, 278–281, 563–566, 668, 937–939, 1030–1034
in Africa, North, 1031
Andaman Islands, 706
Burma, 628
Middle East, in troops, 126
Sicily, on board ship, 127
Spain, 668
Thailand, 795
U.S.S.R., 280, 564, 566
blood picture in, 1031
Sandfly Fever—*cont.*
diagnosis, differential, from Russian headache fever, 127
experimental, 939
fever simulating, 128
immunity, 566
and permeability problems, 280
rheumatic fever and, 127
symptoms, 1032
pulmonary, 536
retrospective, 564
virus
cultivation, 938
transmission by Phlebotomus hatched from eggs laid by infected females, 565
war and spread of, 613
Sanitation
of Andaman Islands, 704
Burma, 623
Dutch East Indies, 990
Thailand, 797
Trinidad and Tobago, 73
Scabies
in Abyssinia, 967
Belgian Congo, 695
Scarlet fever
in Dutch East Indies, 995
Indo-China, 897
Morocco, 233
Schistosoma, life history of, 296
Schistosomiasis
in America
Central, 966
South, 966
Indo-China, 894
Middle East, 608
South Africa, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
cutaneous syndromes due to, 946
diagnosis by radiography, 147
myocarditis, electrocardiogram in, 593
in repatriated troops, 692
treatment by anthiomaline, 222
urinary
in South Africa, 947
in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
transurethral surgery and, (223)
treatment by
antimony, 138
propamidine, 947
war, and spread of, 613
Schistosomiasis haematobium, of female genital tract, 296
Schistosomiasis japonicum
in China, 56
caecocolic intussusception in, 56
congenital, 296
Schistosomiasis mansoni, (223)
in Africa, East, 299
Belgian Congo, in children, 56
Brazil, 54
Venezuela, 590, 592, 677, (857), 945
in children, 56
control, 591, 592
diagnosis, 945
Fairley reaction, 589
experimental, biological and pathological studies, 591

Schistosomiasis mansoni—*cont.*
hepato-splenic forms, splenectomy in, 677
treatment, (223)
Scorpions
of Morocco, Southern, (65)
stings, 898
in Brazil, 228
West Africa, 777
pancreatic cyst following, 309
Scurvy, in Middle East, 608
Sea-water, effects of drinking small quantities of, 153
Semecarpus atra causing dermatitis venenata, 867
Senecio sceleratus n. sp., toxic alkaloids of, (149)
Simuliidae
of Abyssinia, (881)
Belgian Congo, (617)
British Somaliland, (881)
West Africa, 881
Simulium
altipartitum n. sp., 881
djallonense n. sp., 881
exiguum, transmitting pinta, 66
loangolense n. sp., 881
monoceros n. sp., 881
Sleeping sickness *see* **TRYPANOSOMIASIS, human, African**
Smallpox
in Andaman Islands, 708
China, 73
Dutch East Indies, 994
India, in troops, 1064
Indo-China, 896
Morocco, 233
Nicobar Islands, 708
Thailand, 800
treatment
sulphapyridine, failure of, 1065
sulphathiazole, 1065
vaccination, in Morocco, 234
Snake
bites
in Thailand, 801
treatment, 962
poisonous
of British West Africa, 604
Burma, 629
Sodoku *see* Rat-bite fever
Spargana, life history of, 301
Sparganosis
in East African native, 301
Indo-China, 894
diagnosis, 302
Spider
bites, 604, 898
black-widow *see Latrodectus mactans*
Spirilla, effect of sulphonamides and *p*-aminobenzoic acid on, 1040
Spirillum minus, infection, experimental, treatment by penicillin, 293
Spirochaeta
babylonensis, cultivation, 574
duttoni, cultivation, 574
hispanica
cultivation, 574
persistence of, 291
ultrafiltration of, 291
recurrentis
cultivation, 574
Spirochaeta—cont.
recurrentis—cont.
infection, experimental, treatment by penicillin, 293
turicatae
cultivation, 574
transmission by Ornithodorus spp., experiments, 134
venezuelensis, transmission by Ornithodorus spp., 134
Spirochaetes
effect of sulphonamides and *p*-aminobenzoic acid on, 1040
of relapsing fever, staining, fluorescent, 546
Spirochaetosis, icterohaemorrhagic, in *Peromyscus maniculatus gambelii*, 488
Splenomegaly, Bengal, aetiology, 144
Sporotrichosis
in Brazil, (232)
U.S.A., in girl of Indian and French descent, 420
treatment, 420
SPRUE, 308–309
Sprue, 307, (309)
in Andaman Islands, 706
non-tropical
radiographic findings, 308
symptoms, 308
Stamp foot, in West Africa, 776
Staphylococcus aureus, sterilization of, by ultra-violet rays, 914
Steatorrhoea
giardial, 45
idiopathic *see* **SPRUE**, non-tropical
Stibophen, excretion of, 222
Stilbamidine, properties and quantitative determination of, 930
Sting-fish and Seafarer (book review), 884
Stomatitis
deficiency, 864
due to riboflavin deficiency, 773
Stone, renal, in Dutch East Indies, 995
Streptococcus
pneumoniae, sterilization of, by ultra-violet rays, 914
viridans, sterilization of, by ultra-violet rays, 914
Strongyloides stercoralis
incidence, in Europe, 137
infection
in Australia, 951
Brazil, 54, 223
Indo-China, 894
New Caledonia, 951
New Guinea, 951
New Hebrides, 951
U.S.S.R., 411
U.S.A., in mental hospital, 408, 879
blood
eosinophilia in, 969
picture, 952
symptoms, 411, 952
treatment
carbon tetrachloride, 411
gentian violet, 412, 952
male fern, 411
thymol, 411
life history, 951
Sulphonamides, effect of, on infant mortality, 42
Surgery, in West Africa, 776

Sus domesticus, reservoir host of *T. cruzi*, 374
Sweat
human, factor influencing chloride concentration of, 974
mechanism, failure of, in desert, 785, 786
Swimmer's itch, in New Zealand, 947
Syngamus laryngeus infection, in Porto Rico, 302
Synopsyllus fonquernii, in Madagascar, 567
SYPHILIS AND YAWS, 294–295, 402–403, 488–490, 854–857
Syphilis *see also* Venereal diseases
in Andaman Islands, 708
Burma, 628
Dutch East Indies, 993
India, Asansol, 1046
Indo-China, 895
Morocco, 234
in infants, 514
South Africa, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
Thailand, 800
diagnosis
differential, from pinta, 66
false positive serologic reaction caused by malaria, 364
radiography, 147
leprosy and, treatment, 1046
malaria and, 363
neuro-, malaria and, (188)
pregnancy and, 314
Taenia
saginata, incidence, in Europe, 137
solium, incidence, in Europe, 137
Taeniasis *see under* Tapeworm infection
Tamandua tetradactylus, reservoir host of *T. cruzi*, 374
Tapeworm infection
in Burma, 628
Ceylon, in children, 413
anaemia, Price-Jones curve in, 858
in children, 413
Diphyllobothrium latum infection
in Scandinavia, 678
anaemia and, 678
pernicious, reticulocyte response in, after removal of worm, 594
diagnosis by complement fixation test, 138
serum-iron in, 594
in trout, 857, 858
Hymenolepis
murina infection, epidemiology, 498
nana infection
in Portugal, in children, 496
South Africa, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
U.S.S.R., 301, 498, 499
U.S.A., in mental hospital, 408, 879
epidemiology, 498
treatment, 498, 499
nana var, *fraterna* infection, experimental
artificial immunization against, 764
relation between splenectomy and resistance to infection, 765
taeniasis
in Dutch East Indies, 992
India, Calcutta, 595
South Africa, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
U.S.S.R., 301
Tapeworm infection—*cont.*
taeniasis—*cont.*
diagnosis, complement fixation test, 138
serum-iron in, 594
Tayra barbara, reservoir host of *T. cruzi*, 374
Techniques, Micrurgical and Germ-free, their Application to Experimental Biology and Medicine (book review), 81
Tetanus
in Burma, 629
Gambia, in infants, 315
Indo-China, 897
Tanganyika, 316
Thailand, in infants, 801
Trinidad, 781
treatment, 317
evipan and luminal, 781
Thrassis bacchi as vector of plague, 37
Tinea circinata, treatment by Zephiran concentrate (Bayer), 71
Tonsillitis, hyperpyrexia and, 76
Toxoplasma and chorioretinitis, 151
Toxoplasmosis
in Brazil, 321
experimental, treatment, 618
penicillin sodium, failure of, 759
infantile, 321
symptoms, 321
Trachoma
in Abyssinia, 967
Brazil, 1061
Burma, 629
Dutch East Indies, 995
Indo-China, 897
Maltese Islands, 509, 510
Morocco, 233
diagnosis, 509, 510
epidemiology, 1061
prevention of, in London, 1060
transmission, 509, 510, 1061
treatment
anthiomaline and sulphanilamide, 222
prontosil, 510
sulphonamides, 1060
sulphanilamide, 1061
virus
experiments, 1060
susceptibility of grivet monkey to, 1060
Trench fever *see under* **TYPHUS GROUP OF FEVERS**
Triatoma
barberi, survival of typhus virus in, 392
carrioni, infected, experimentally, with *T. cruzi*, 192
infestans, naturally infected with *T. cruzi*, 549
protracta, naturally infected with *T. cruzi*, 1011
rubrofasciata, bite, in Hawaii, 830
Triatomidae
of Argentine, 376
Chile, 549
Paraguay, 549
infected with *T. cruzi*, 108, 192, 374, 549, 1011
Triatominae, (830)
Trichinella spiralis
antibodies, 225
calcified cysts of, found by digestion method, 958
Forssman antigen in, 60

Trichiniasis
in Dutch East Indies, 992
Hawaii, 601
Mexico, 861
U.S.A., (502)
Uruguay, 501
cardiac involvement in, (686)
diagnosis, (142)
experimental, estimation of histamine in blood in, 415
immunity, 59
immunobiology, (142)
parathyroid glands in, 685
treatment, experimental, chemotherapy, 686
Trichomonad flagellates of man, morphology, comparative of, 697, 698
Trichomonas
infection, in Mexico, 290
hominis infection
in Norway, 572
U.S.S.R., 673
U.S.A.
in children's home, 132
in mental hospital, 408, 879
in children, 132, 572
vaginalis
cultivation, effect of tyrothricin on, 322, 619
infection, treatment by propamidine, 72
Trichophyton soudanense, in Belgian Congo, 605
Trichuris trichiura infection
in Brazil, 54
British Guiana, in children, 512
Ceylon, in children, 413
Cuba, 221
Dutch East Indies, 992
Europe, 137
Portugal, in children, 496
U.S.S.R., 301
U.S.A., 949
in children's home, 132
in mental hospital, 408, 879
Venezuela, 151
in children, 132, 413, 496, 512
Trombidiosis
in U.S.A., 430
treatment by ethyl aminobenzoate inflexible collodion, 430
Tropical
diseases
in Middle East, 606
reservoir hosts of, 875
spread
influence of slave-trade on, 234
war and, 613
X-rays and, 147
Dispensary, Handbook, 4th edition [CHESTERMAN] (book review), 789
ear, treatment, 509
Medicine
5th edition [ROGERS & MEGAW] (book review), 1072
Clinical (book review), 787
Handbook of [REED & GEIGER] (book review), 886
scope and present status of, (613)
OPHTHALMOLOGY, 509–512, 1060–1062
ulcers, *see* Ulcers, tropical
Tropics
diet in, 238, 416
of mental workers, 307
Tropics—*cont.*
domestic hygiene, for Europeans, in, (976)
health and fitness in, 312
Vital Statistics and Public Health Work in [EDGE] (book review), 977
white race and, (968)
Trypanosoma
americanum, cultures, viability of, 107
avium, viability of, 107
congolense, failure of sulphonamides against, 854
cruzi
biochemical reactions, 548
cultivation
from infected nervous tissue, 468
modification of NN medium, 376
cultural characteristics, 548
effect of tyrocidine on, 322, 619
experimental infection of mice, 829
growth requirements, 548
infecting
Cavernicola pilosa, 374
Eutriatoma spp., 374
Panstrongylus spp., 108, 374
Rhodnius spp., 374
Triatomidae, 108, 192, 374, 549, 1011
infection
insusceptibility of toad to, 468
in rats, experimental studies, 467
reservoir hosts of, 374
Texas strain, infectivity of, 270, 271
transmission by Ornithodorus spp., 16
viability of, in citrated blood, 1011
duttoni
cultures, viability of, 107
infections in mice, protective property of sheep serum in, 15
equiperdum, failure of sulphonamides against, 854
gambiense
behaviour of, in domestic pig, (466)
cultivation, 653
transmission by *G. palpalis*, irregularities in, (466)
lewisi
cultures, viability of, 107
effect of tyrocidine on, 322, 619
melophagium, cultures, viability of, 107
rhodesiense, unimpaired susceptibility to arsenicals after intensive treatment by atebrin, 370
rotatorium, cultures, viability of, 107
vespertilionis, in bats, in U.S.A., 192
Trypanosomes
in ascitic fluid, 14
identification by chromosomes, 829
life history, 368
morphology, 368
pathogenicity, (929)
staining, fluorescent, 546
TRYPANOSOMIASIS, 12–16, 106–108, 191–192, 269–271, 368–377, 460–468, 547–550, 653–654, 733–735, 829–831, 928–929, 1008–1011
animal, treatment, experimental
chemotherapy, 373
4 : 4′-diamidino dimethyl stilbene, 373, 374

Trypanosomiasis—*cont.*
experimental
prophylaxis, 4 : 4′ diamidino-derivatives, 929
treatment
penicillin sodium, failure of, 759
suramin, 928
human, African (sleeping sickness)
in French Equatorial Africa, 14, 873
Gambia, 106, 548
Gold Coast, 466
Portuguese Africa, 463
Spanish
Guinea, 514
West Africa, 547
West African natives, 609
agriculture and, 12
blood examination in, 14
control
in Nigeria, in Raphia pole trade, 653
Tanganyika, 12
diagnosis
gland puncture, 548, 609
sternal puncture, 14
experimental, treatment, ethylene diamine derivatives, 734
eye changes in, 733
prophylaxis, 734
pentamidine, 928
in repatriated troops, 692
symptoms, 735
treatment (including experimental), 653, 735, 873
antrypol and tryparsamide, 609
chemotherapy, 15
Germanin, 547
and tryparsamide, 548, 733
pentamidine, 466, 928, 1009
tryparsamide and Germanin, 548, 733
war and spread of, 613
human, American (Chagas's disease)
in America
Central, 966
South, 966
Argentine, 16, 108, 375, 654
Brazil, 374, (550), (929)
Minas Geraes, 191
Chile, 549, (735)
U.SA., 108
Uruguay, (1011)
Venezuela, 830
aetiology, 374, 654
cardiac form, (735)
diagnosis, 182, 654
Machado reaction, 549, 550
xeno-, 549
epidemiology, 374
histopathology of skin reactions, 16
pathogeny, 374
prophylaxis, 374
symptoms, 182, 654
treatment, 654
7602 (Ac) Bayer, intramuscularly, 550
and corresponding I.C.I. synthetic product, comparative tests, 377
Summary of Recent Abstracts, 346–352
treatment (including experimental)
organic arsenical compounds, detoxication of, 372
tryparsamide, visual impairment during, 370
Tsetse flies *see* Glossina
Tsutsugamushi disease *see under* **TYPHUS GROUP OF FEVERS,** mite-borne
Tuberculosis
in Abyssinia, 967
African soldiers, 148
Andaman Islands, 708
Burma, 628
Dutch East Indies, 994
Guam, 73
India, in troops, 1065
Indo-China, 896
Japanese Mandated Islands, 73
Morocco, 233
South Africa, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
Thailand, 800
complicating kala azar, 736
hydatid disease and, (949)
malaria and, 362
pseudo-, bacilli, sensitivity of, to coli-dysentery bacteriophages, 36
Tularaemia, diagnosis by dry-blood agglutination test, 113
Tunga penetrans infestations, in South Africa, 519
Typhoid fever
in Africa, 967
Andaman Islands, 706
Belgian Congo, 1014
Burma, 624
Dutch East Indies, 991
India, in troops, 1065
Indo-China, 893
Mediterranean area, 967
Thailand, 799
war and spread of, 613
TYPHUS GROUP OF FEVERS, 21–33, 111–121, 196–209, 274–277, 378–397, 470–475, 552–561, 656–668, 738–746, 834–844, 931–936, 1012–1025
Typhus, (834)
in Abyssinia, 967
Africa, 967
America
Central, 966
South, 966
Brazil, 834
China, 73
Colombia, 834
Ecuador, 834
Egypt, 379, 380, 382
Germany, 202, 274, 275, 380, 657, 741, 742
Great Britain, 837
India, 29
in troops, 1064
Mediterranean area, 967
Mexico, 28, 834
Spain, 1019
Tangier, 118
U.S.S.R., 201, 474, 741, 1017
U.S.A., 197, 740
agglutinins against *Proteus OX 19*, thermostability of, 114
agranulocytosis in, 661
animal inoculation, experiments, 388

Typhus Group of Fevers—*cont.*
atypical, 661
Bessarabia fever, 968
blood-sedimentation rate, 932
Bullis fever
in U.S.A., 34, 666
laboratory investigations on, 209
symptoms, 34, 666
virus, 395
in cats, in Mexico, 28
in children, 1017
Citochol reaction, 473
classification, 553
collapse
prolonged, 557
treatment by pervitin, 557
complications, 934
aural, 933
cardio-vascular, 932
conjunctival exanthem in, 201
control, in U.S.S.R., 836
diagnosis, 384
agglutination phenomenon, 659
agglutination test, 1020
blood-sedimentation rate, 932
Castañeda's X-factor, 1022
dermal reaction, 380, 383
dry-blood agglutination test, 113, 379
haemodiagnostic outfit for rural area, 198
serum, 657
significance of *Proteus OX 19*, 115
slide agglutination test, 1021
Weil-Felix reaction, rapid-slide modification of, 379
endemic typhus (including murine)
in Africa, West, in native troops, 610
Australia, 934
Brazil, 390, 843
Burma, 627
China, 25
Crete, 934
Cuba, 834
Dutch East Indies, 987
India, 387
Indo-China, 891
Jamaica, 28
Madagascar, 29
Mexico, 203
Middle East Forces, 1012
South Africa, Transkei, 739
Venezuela, 931
diagnosis
complement fixation test, 738
Rickettsial agglutination, 199
in mice, 557, 558
in rats, in Lisbon, 27
transmission, 28
treatment, experimental, by penicillin, 839, 840
epidemic typhus
in Belgian Congo, 1014
Bolivia, 26
Brazil, 388, 843
Burma, 627
Chile, 385
China, 25
Egypt, 380, 382
Eritrea, 26
Europe, 660

Typhus Group of Fevers—*cont.*
epidemic typhus—*cont.*
in French Congo, 1015
India, Bombay, 118
Indo-China, 891
Ireland, 111
Mexico, 1018
Middle East, 383, 1012
Morocco, 233
South Africa, Transkei, 739
Spain, 555
Tunisia, 664
U.S.S.R., 386
Venezuela, 28, 931
aetiology, 931
agglutination tests, 111
antibodies in commercial frozen and dried complement, 659
diagnosis, 384
rapid agglutination test, 23
Rickettsial agglutination, 199
isolation of *R.prowazeki* var. *mooseri* from rats' brains, 391
lesions of fundus oculi, 385
myocardial damage in, 26
neotropical
in Brazil, 31
virus
neurotropic properties of, 31
susceptibility of bats to, 31
repeated attacks, 386
symptoms, 555
treatment, 555
(abortive) convalescent blood, 661
vaccination, 1018
epidemiology, 474, 660
exanthematic *see* epidemic typhus
histology of lesions, 474
infectivity of vaccinated and unvaccinated persons, 740, 741
in inoculated persons, 101
intestinal forms, 384
laboratory infection, 740, 741
in Copenhagen, 555
localization of initial rashes, 660
Meinicke reaction, 473
mite-borne, 841
in Burma, 627
Indo-China, 891
geographical distribution of (special article), 431–439
tsutsugamushi disease
in Australia, 872
Dutch East Indies, 987
Formosa, 395
New Guinea, 872
Pescadores Islands, 395
South-West Pacific area, 745
control, 746
geographical distribution (special article), 431–439
symptoms, 745
treatment, 745
murine *see* endemic typhus
origins of, 196
Proteus OX 19, agglutination, 21
by serum of pregnant woman, 197
titre, fluctuations in, 472

Typhus Group of Fevers—*cont.*
Proteus OXK, agglutination of, 21
Proteus X, variability of O strains of, 470
Proteus X 19
agglutination of, 389
significance of, 656, 657
Q fever
in Australia, 558
U.S.A., 277
diagnosis, complement fixation test, 738
transmission, 558
vectors, potential, 559
Reiter's disease, 968
relapses, 556
research, in U.S.S.R., 474
Rickettsia prowazeki
non-pathogenic immunizing strain of, experimental study, 24
transmission from human bone marrow to lung of mouse, 25
Rickettsiae
electron-micrographs of, 378
inclusion bodies in association with, 838
isolated from brain of *R. rattus alexandrinus*, 1020
South African, cultivation of, 835
of spotted fever identical with those of Rocky Mountain fever, 844
staining of, 835
separation of, from tissues, 738
staining of, 24, 835
Russian headache fever, 968
diagnosis, 127
differential, from sandfly fever, 127
São Paulo typhus
in Brazil, 208
vaccine, Spencer-Parker, 208
scrub typhus, geographical distribution (special article), 431–439
Summary of Recent Abstracts, 802–817
surgery in, 662
symptoms, 382, 838
mental, 201
tick-borne
in Burma, 627
South Africa, Transkei, 739
Tanganyika, 203
boutonneuse fever, diagnosis, differential, from Rocky Mountain fever, 842
following dog-scratch, 665
Rocky Mountain fever
in Brazil, 834, 843
Canada, 392
Mexico, 394
U.S.A., 30, 119, 203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 474, 1022
diagnosis, 1023
complement fixation test, 738
differential, from boutonneuse fever, 842
immunity, 665, (666)
symptoms, 474
transmission
Amblyomma americanum, 30
experimental, 393
treatment, 207, 208
vectors of, in Brazil, 843
vectors of, 1024
Typhus Group of Fevers—*cont.*
treatment (including experimental), 1019
convalescent
blood, 274, 742
serum, 115
forbisen, 935
horse serum, 933
mercurochrome, 839
serum, 274
and autohaemotherapy, 275
toluidine blue, 935
trench fever, 119, 120
in Germany, 277, 559, 561, 1024
diagnosis, 119, 277
symptoms, 120, 277
gastro-intestinal, 121
nervous, 559
treatment, 561
X-ray, 1024
tropical typhus
in Malaya, 395
aetiology, 395
Ukrainian fever, 968
vaccination, 116, 387, 474
Blanc's vaccine, 473
harmful effects of, 202
immunologic reactions following, 471
Krontovskaja's vaccine, 741
vaccines, efficacy of, 663
virus, survival of, in *Triatoma barberi*, 392
war and spread of, 613
Weil-Felix reactions, 111, 383
fluctuations in titre of, 378
interpretation of, 552
preparation of suspensions for, 554
technique, 552
Ukrainian fever *see under* **TYPHUS GROUP OF FEVERS**
Ulcerating granuloma of pudenda, treatment by anthiomaline, 222
tartar emetic, 993
Ulcers
chancroid, treatment by propamidine, 72
corneal, treatment, 1061
peptic, in India, in troops, 1065
phagadaenic, in Angola, Camacupa, 998
tropical
in Abyssinia, 967
Africa, West, 777
Andaman Islands, 708
Assam-Burma jungle, 777
Brazil, 1068
Burma, 628
Dutch East Indies, 993
India, 515
Calcutta, 614
Indo-China, 895
Kenya, 878
Nicobar Islands, 708
Nyasaland, 778
Sierra Leone, in native troops, 77
Solomon Islands, 1067
Spanish West Africa, Fernando Po, 149
Venezuela, 614
causation of, 235
diagnosis by radiography, 147
diet deficiency and, 235
familial, 1068
prevention, 77

Ulcers—*cont.*
tropical—*cont.*
treatment, 77, 149, 235, 516, 614, 777
acriflavine-kaolin powder, 778
plaster casts, 878
propamidine, 1067
vascular factor in, 516
Undulant fever
in French Equatorial Africa, 873
Guam, 73
India, 317
Japanese Mandated Islands, 73
diagnosis
differential from kala azar, 831
dry-blood agglutination test, 113
treatment by sulphonamides, 317
Urticaria, malarial
in India, 362
treatment by quinine and alkaline mixture, 362
Vaginitis due to *E. histolytica*, treatment, 44
Vegetables, Fruits and, Friendly (book review) 1076
Venereal diseases *and see* Gonorrhoea, Syphilis, Lymphogranuloma inguinale
in Abyssinia, 967
Africa, 967
Burma, 628
China, 73
Dutch East Indies, 993
Indo-China, 895
Mediterranean area, 967
Morocco, 234
Thailand, 800
VENOMS AND ANTIVENENES, 65, 227–230, 309–311, 507, 604, 691, 773–774, 961–962
Venoms
scorpion, 65, 309, 898
Buthus occitanus, 691
Hottentota gentili, 691
Prionurus spp., 691
snake
of West Africa, 604, 777
Indo-China, 898
Thailand, 801
Ancistrodon rhodostoma, 898
Bungarus
candidus, 898
fasciatus, 629, 898
cobra
action of, on esters, 507
antidotes, 228
and morphine, comparative effects, 227
Naja
hannah, 629, 898
naja, 629, 898
sea, 898
therapeutic use of, 971
Trimeresurus gramineus, 629, 898
Vipera
berus, 961
russelli, 629, 898
spider, 898
Latrodectus
indistinctus var. *karooensis*, 229
mactans
in Canada, 604
U.S.A., 604
treatment, 310, 604
Verruga peruviana *see under* **BARTONELLOSIS**
Vibrios *see under* **CHOLERA**
Village planning and building, in Gambia, 874
Viruses, effect of sulphonamides and *p*-amino-benzoic acid on, 1040
Viscerotomy, in Venezuela, 479
Vital Statistics, and Public Health work in Tropics [EDGE] (book review), 977
Vitamin deficiency
in Ceylon, in children, 686
HongKong, 687
India, 63
causing amblyopia, treatment, 687
oro-genital syndrome in, 63
Vitamin A
absorption test, in *G.intestinalis* infection, 852
deficiency, in Dutch East Indies, 989
Vitamin B deficiency
in South Africa, in natives, 502
West African native troops, 609
mental and oral manifestations in, 62
symptoms, 609
treatment, 503, 609
Vitamin B_1
influence on resistance of rats to *Nippostrongylus muris* infection, 767
in treatment of ocular symptoms in leprosy, 406
Vitamin B_2, influence on resistance of rats to *Nippostrongylus muris* infection, 767
Vitamin C
deficiency, in Kenya, 64
in placenta and foetal organs in malaria, 919
Vitiligo, diagnosis, differential, from pinta, 66
Water
balance, of shipwreck survivors in tropics, 973
deprivation, 519
and salts of Chad region, (324)
supply
of Andaman Islands, 704
Burma, 623
Dutch East Indies, 989
Indo-China, 892
Thailand, 797
Weil's disease *see* Leptospirosis
Weil-Felix reaction
interpretation of, 552
preparation of suspensions for, 554
technique, 552
Whooping Cough,
in Indo-China, 897
Venezuela, 580
X-ray sickness, 1058
Xenopsylla cheopis, (1036)
in Buenos Aires, Rickettsia isolated from, 390
U.S.A., Michigan, (37)
YAWS AND SYPHILIS, 294–295, 402–403, 488–490, 854–857
Yaws, 518, 854
in Africa, West, in native troops, 294, 610
Dutch East Indies, 993
Guam, 73
Indo-China, 895
Nicobar Islands, 708
Japanese Mandated Islands, 73
South Pacific, in white man, 402
Thailand, 800
Venezuela, 855, 856

Yaws—*cont.*
diagnosis, 294
radiography, 147
Kahn reaction in infants of mothers with, 855
spread, influence of slave-trade on, 234
symptoms, 403
treatment, 294, 403
iodobismitol, 855
salvarsan, 993
YELLOW FEVER, 121–126, 210–213, 278, 475–479, 747–751, 846–847, 936–937, 1025–1030
in America
Central, 123, 966
South, 966
Belgian Congo, 1025
Brazil, 212, (213), 936
Colombia, 123, 210, 478
Panama, 123
Sudan, 121, 213
control
in Brazil, 212
Colombia, 478
Hawaii, 730
Sudan, 121
U.S.A., 730
international aspects of, 479
diagnosis, 125
complement fixation test, 211
differential, from leptospirosis, 578
epidemiology, 479
Episode [TRUBY] (book review), 1073
jungle
in Brazil, 211
Colombia, 475
transmission by *Haemagogus capricorni*, 476, 936
Yellow Fever—*cont.*
maintenance of, in West Africa, rôle of birds in, 122
origins of, 196
protection tests
in America, Central, 123
Belgian Congo, 1025
French Equatorial Africa, 846
service, of Brazil, (479)
spread, influence of slave-trade on, 234
Summary of Recent Abstracts, 83–88
symptoms, 125
transmission, 122
treatment, experimental, by sulphonamides, 1030
vaccination, 478, 846
hepatitis following, 750
and jaundice following, 360
in horses, failure to produce jaundice in, 937
relationship to jaundice, 1026, 1028
17 D strain of attenuated virus, 123, 125
systemic allergic reaction induced by, 278
vaccine, 17 D, antigenicity of, 477
virus
adaptation of, to young chickens, 123
experiments, 749
and jungle type, cross-immunization and neutralization between, 936
propagation of, in tissue cultures containing sulphonamides, 1030
17 D strain, 123, 125
susceptibility of
mamosets to, 747
Zygodontomys microtinus to, 747
war and, (213), 613
Zoology, Medical Parasitology and [NAUSS] (book review), 978
Zygodontomys microtinus, susceptibility of, to yellow fever, 747

INDEX OF COUNTRIES.

EUROPE

Austria
malaria, 820
Crete
typhus, 934
Europe
amoebic liver abscess, 671
helminths, incidence of, 137
typhus, 660
France
Fasciola hepatica infection, 677
kala azar, 109
rabies, 178
Germany
Giardia intestinalis infection, 289
trench fever, 277, 559, 561, 1024
typhus, 202, 274, 275, 380, 657, 741, 742
Great Britain
Anopheles of, 528
Enterobius infection, in children, 141
leprosy, 1041
malaria, 528
congenital, 1002
typhus, 837
Greece
malaria, 353, 727
Hungary
dysentery, giardial, 219
Ikaria Island
kala azar, 833
Ireland
typhus, 111
Italy
amoebiasis, 215
Anopheles of Mondragone, 352
Dientamoeba fragilis infection, 215
Entamoeba
coli infection, 215
hartmanni infection, 215
nana infection, 215
Iodamoeba bütschlii infection, 215
protozoa, intestinal, in Italian soldiers, 215
Malta
kala azar, 550
trachoma, 509, 510
Mediterranean area
amoebiasis, 967
dengue, 967

Mediterranean area—*cont.*
dysentery, bacillary, 967
helminthiasis, 967
leishmaniasis, 967
leprosy, 967
malaria, 967
typhoid fever, 967
typhus, 967
venereal diseases, 967
Norway
ar[illegible]asis, 572
Chilomastix mesnili infection, 572
Dientamoeba fragilis infection, 572
Entamoeba
coli infection, 572
nana infection, 572
Enteromonas hominis infection, 572
Giardia intestinalis infection, 572
Iodamoeba bütschlii infection, 572
Trichomonas hominis infection, 572
Poland
Anopheles maculipennis race *messeae*, 256
Portugal
ascariasis, in children, 496
Enterobius infection, in children, 496
Hymenolepis nana infection, in children, 496
mycetoma, 965
Trichuris trichiura infection, in children, 496
typhus, in rats, 27
Scandinavia
Diphyllobothrium latum infection, 678
Sicily
anaemia, sickle-cell, 961
sandfly fever, 127
Spain
amoebiasis, 133
kala azar, 192
infantile, 655
leprosy, 586
myiasis, (1069)
Phlebotomus spp., 668, (1069)
rabies, 177
sandfly fever, 668
typhus, 555, 1019
U.S.S.R.
amoebiasis, 573, 673
ankylostomiasis, 409
Anopheles, of Nikolayev Province, 4
ascariasis, 301, 409
Chilomastix mesnili infection, 673
Dientamoeba fragilis infection, 673
dysentery, polyneuritis and, in German troops, 131
Endolimax infection, 673
Entamoeba
coli infection, 573, 673
hartmanni infection, 673
Enterobius infection, 301
Giardia intestinalis infection, 573, 673
Hymenolepis nana infection, 301, 498, 499
intestinal protozoa
in Kiev, 573
Kirghisia, 673
Iodamoeba infection, 673
leishmaniasis, 272
cutaneous (special article), 331–345
malaria, 4, 10, 257, 258, 261, 449, 450, 541, 636, 644, 819, 823
carriers, 817
U.S.S.R.—*cont.*
Malaria—*cont.*
in children, 8
in German troops, 183
relapses, 922
parasites, distribution of, 513
polyneuritis and dysentery, in German troops, 131
relapsing fever, 487
sandfly fever, 280, 564, 566
Strongyloides stercoralis infection, 411
taeniasis, 301
Trichomonas hominis infection, 673
Trichuris trichiura infection, 301
typhus, 201, 386, 474, 741, 1017
control, 836

ASIA

Afghanistan
medical folk lore, 313
Andaman Islands
amoebiasis, 706
ankylostomiasis, 706
Anopheles of, 705
asthma, 708
blackwater fever, 706
bronchitis, 708
chickenpox, 708
diet, 708
dropsy, epidemic, 708
dysentery, bacillary, 706
gonorrhoea, 708
influenza, 708
leptospirosis, 707
malaria, 704
measles, 708
Medical Organization and Diseases of (special article), 703–708
mumps, 708
pneumonia, 708
sandfly fever, 706
sanitation, 704
smallpox, 708
sprue, 706
syphilis, 708
tuberculosis, 708
typhoid fever, 706
ulcers, tropical, 708
water supply, 704
Assam
kala azar, 469, 833
Assam–Burma jungle
dermatoses, 777
ulcers, tropical, 777
Burma
ankylostomiasis, 628
Anopheles, 625, 626
ascariasis, 628
beriberi, 622
cholera, 623
conjunctivitis, 629
diet, 622
dracontiasis, 628
dropsy, epidemic, 623
dysentery, bacillary, 624
filariasis, 628
goitre, 623

Burma—*cont.*
gonorrhoea, 628
leprosy, 628
malaria, 624
Medical Organization and Diseases of (special article), 621–630
meningitis, cerebrospinal, 629
plague, 626
rabies, 629
rheumatic fever, 629
rickets, 622
sanitation, 623
snakes of, 629
syphilis, 628
tapeworm infection, 628
tetanus, 629
trachoma, 629
typhoid, fever, 624
typhus, 627
ulcers, tropical, 628
venereal diseases, 628
water supplies, 623
Ceylon
ankylostomiasis
anaemia, 409
in children, 413
ascariasis, in children, 413
Enterobius infection, in children, 413
malaria, 718
malnutrition, in children, 686
tapeworm infection, in children, 413
Trichuris trichiura infection, in children, 413
China
amoebiasis of vagina and uterus, 133
Anopheles of, 88, 1000
blackwater fever, 1000
cholera, 73
diphtheria, 73
dysentery, 73
epidemic diseases, 73
kala azar, 468
leprosy, 492, 1041
malaria, 73, 88, 89, 999
paragonimiasis, 498
plague, 73
relapsing fever, 73
retinitis, diabetic, 512
schistosomiasis, 56
smallpox, 73
typhus, 25, 73
venereal diseases, 73
Cyprus
anaemia, Cooley's, in children, 504
relapsing fever, 46, 219
Dutch East Indies
amoebiasis, 991
ankylostomiasis, 991
Anopheles of, 985
ascariasis, 992
beriberi, 989
cancer, 995
chickenpox, 995
cholera, 990
dengue, 987
dermatoses, 995
diet, 988
diphtheria, 995
drug addiction, 995
dysentery, bacillary, 991
Dutch East Indies—*cont.*
Echinostoma ilocanum infection, 992
filarial lymphangitis, 992
filariasis, 992
housing, 988
infant mortality, 988
influenza, 995
insanity, 995
leprosy, 993
leptospirosis, 995
malaria, 984
Intermediary Hosts of (book review), 698
measles, 995
Medical Organization and Diseases of (special article), 983–996
meningitis, cerebrospinal, 995
Necator americanus infection, 991.
paragonimiasis, 498
pellagra, 989
plague, 986
pneumonia, 994
poliomyelitis, 995
rabies, 995
rat-bite fever, 995
refuse disposal, 990
rheumatic fever, 995
rhinoscleroma, 995
sanitation, 990
scarlet fever, 995
smallpox, 994
stone, renal, 995
taeniasis, 992
trachoma, 995
trichiniasis, 992
Trichuris trichiura infection, 992
tuberculosis, 994
typhoid fever, 991
typhus, 987
ulcers, tropical, 993
venereal diseases, 993
vitamin deficiency, 989
water supplies, 989
yaws, 993
Formosa
paragonimiasis, 498
tsutsugamushi disease, 395
Guam
ankylostomiasis, 73
ascariasis, 73
conjunctivitis, 73
dengue, 73
filariasis, 73
gonorrhoea, 73
guha, associated with *A. lumbricoides*, 73
lymphogranuloma inguinale, 73
malaria, 73
plague, 73
tuberculosis, 73
undulant fever, 73
yaws, 73
Hong Kong
amblyopia, 687
pellagra, 419, 687
vitamin deficiency, 687
India
ainhum, in native soldier, 616
amoebiasis, 851
in troops, 1063

India—*cont.*
Anopheles of
Bengal, 89
Hazaribagh Ranges, 721
Orissa, 720
ascites, 319
Bengal splenomegaly, 144
blackwater fever, 927
cholera, 39, 401
collapse in Kolar Gold Field underground, workers, 239
dysenteric-choleriform disease, 568
dysentery, bacillary, in troops, 1063
eosinophilia, 517
tropical, 424, (426), 615, 1064
filarial lymphangitis, 59
Giardia intestinalis infection, 44, 45, 758
haemoglobin values of population of Bihar, 602
haemoglobinuria, in troops, 1063
health in, hints on, 871
heat exhaustion, in troops, 1064
hepatitis, infective, in troops, 1064
kala azar, 18, 20, 273, 550, 736
keratomalacia, 510
leprosy, 47, 490, 491, 492, 579, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045
malaria, 89, 99, 455, 456, 457, 458, 533, 720, 721, 914, 997, 1062
cerebral, 723, 724
oriental sore, 21, 274, 470
paragonimiasis, 498
paratyphoid fever, in troops, 1065
pellagra, (602)
plague, 37, 38, 940
pneumonia, in troops, 1065
poliomyelitis, in troops, 1065
smallpox, in troops, 1064
syphilis, 1046
taeniasis, 595
tuberculosis, in troops, 1065
typhoid fever, in troops, 1065
typhus, 29, 118, 387, 1064
ulcers
peptic, in troops, 1065
tropical, 515, 614
undulant fever, 317
urticaria, malarial, 362
vitamin deficiency, 63
Indo-China
alcoholism, 898
amoebiasis, 894
ankylostomiasis, 894
Anopheles of, 889
anthrax, 897
ascariasis, 794
beriberi, 891
cancer, 898
chickenpox, 897
cholera, 893
Clonorchis sinensis infection, 894
dengue, 890
diet, 891
diphtheria, 897
drug addiction, 898
dysentery, bacillary, 894
filarial lymphangitis, 894
filariasis, 894
gonorrhoea, 896
Indo-China—*cont.*
influenza, 897
lymphogranuloma inguinale, 896
malaria, 888
measles, 897
Medical Organization and Diseases of (special article), 887–898
meningitis, cerebrospinal, 897
mumps, 897
paragonimiasis, 498
plague, 890
pneumonia, 897
poliomyelitis, 897
relapsing fever, 891
scarlet fever, 897
schistosomiasis, 894
smallpox, 896
snake venoms, 898
sparganosis, 894
Strongyloides infection, 894
syphilis, 895
tetanus, 897
trachoma, 897
tuberculosis, 896
typhoid fever, 893
typhus, 891
ulcers, tropical, 895
venereal diseases, 895
water supplies, 892
whooping cough, 897
yaws, 895
Iran
Anopheles of, 637, 638
heat, effects of, 75
malaria, 637, 638
Iraq
cirrhosis of liver, 779
heat, effects of, on British troops, 75, 782
Japan
paragonimiasis, 498
Japanese Mandated Islands
ankylostomiasis, 73
ascariasis, 73
conjunctivitis, 73
dengue, 73
filariasis, 73
gonorrhoea, 73
lymphogranuloma inguinale, 73
malaria, 73
plague, 73
tuberculosis, 73
undulant fever, 73
yaws, 73
Korea
paragonimiasis, 498
Lebanon
mosquitoes, culicine, (320)
Malaya
malaria, 825
paragonimiasis, 498
typhus, 395
Nicobar Islands
bronchitis, 708
chickenpox, 708
diet, 708
drug addiction, 708
dysentery, bacillary, 706
filarial lymphangitis, 707
filariasis, 707

Nicobar Islands—*cont.*
gonorrhoea, 708
influenza, 708
malaria, 706
measles, 708
Medical Organization and Diseases of (special article), 703–708
mumps, 708
pneumonia, 708
smallpox, 708
ulcers, tropical, 708
yaws, 708
Palestine
amoebiasis, 850
Behcet's syndrome, 780
dysentery
bacillary, in children, 41
balantidial, 46
favism, 971
febris remittens agricolarum, 876
Giardia intestinalis infection, 573
Isospora belli infection, 46
kala azar, 377
leishmaniasis, 551
plague, 939
Pescadores Islands
tsutsugamushi disease, 395
Philippine Islands
leprosy, 48, 51
paragonimiasis, 498
Straits Settlements
beriberi, in naval personnel, 601
Syria
mosquitoes, culicine, (320)
Thailand
amoebiasis, 799
ankylostomiasis, 799
Anopheles of, 793, 794
beriberi, 796
blackwater fever, 793
cancer, 801
cholera, 798
dengue, 794
diet, 796
diphtheria, 801
drug addiction, 801
dysentery, bacillary, 799
filariasis, 799
Gnathostoma spinigerum infection, 799
gonorrhoea, 800
housing, 797
infant mortality, 801
influenza, 801
kala azar, 796
lead poisoning, 801
leprosy, 800
lymphogranuloma inguinale, 800
malaria, 793
measles, 801
Medical Organization and Diseases of (special article), 791–802
meningitis, cerebrospinal, 801
mumps, 801
paragonimiasis, 498
pellagra, 797
plague, 795
pneumonia, 801
rabies, 801
rat-bite fever, 796
Thailand—*cont.*
relapsing fever, 796
sandfly fever, 795
sanitation, 797
smallpox, 800
snake bite, 801
syphilis, 800
tetanus, 801
tuberculosis, 800
typhoid fever, 799
venereal diseases, 800
water supplies, 797
yaws, 800
Turkey
noma, 362

AFRICA

Abyssinia
Ceratopogonids n.sp., 617
helminthiasis, 967
infant mortality, 967
kala azar, 17
leprosy, 967
malaria, 182, 967
pneumonia, 967
relapsing fever, 486, 967
scabies, 967
Simuliidae, (881)
trachoma, 967
tuberculosis, 967
typhus, 967
ulcers, 967
venereal diseases, 967
Africa
amoebiasis, 967
dengue, 967
Diphyllobothrium spp., 302
dysentery, bacillary, 967
education, mass, (312)
filariasis, 957
foot lesions of natives, 865
helminthiasis, 967
leishmaniasis, 967
leprosy, 967
malaria, 967
typhoid fever, 967
typhus, 967
venereal diseases, 967
Africa, East
ankylostomiasis, 949
blackwater fever, 367, 733
kala azar, 17, 831
malaria, 263, 359, 647, 1000
meningococcal septicaemia, 315
schistosomiasis, 299
Africa, French Equatorial
appendicitis, in negroes, 78
cerebrospinal fever, 873
Pasteur Institute, Brazzaville, report 1942, 846, 873
trypanosomiasis, 14, 873
undulant fever, 873
Africa, French West
waters and salts of Chad region, (324)
Africa, North
amoebiasis, 215
coccidiosis, 782
dysentery, in German Army, 569
sandfly fever, 1031

Africa, Portuguese
health and standards for recruits, 515
trypanosomiasis, 463
Africa, Spanish West
trypanosomiasis, 547
ulcers, tropical, 149
Africa, West
amoebiasis, 610, 777
anaemia, sickle-cell, in natives, 505
ankylostomiasis, 610
bronchitis, 148
bronchopneumonia, 148
cerebrospinal fever, 609
chickenpox, 609
crab yaws, 777
diseases of native troops, 609
dysentery
bacillary, 610
balantidial, 610
filariasis, 777
helminthiasis, 609
liver diseases, 610
loa loa, 777
malaria, 357, 610, 920
myositis, tropical, 609, 776
onchocerciasis, 777
paragonimiasis, 148, 498
pneumonia, 148
respiratory diseases, 148, 609
scorpion sting, 777
Simuliidae, 881
snake
bites, 777
poisonous of, 604
stamp foot, 777
trypanosomiasis, 609
tuberculosis, 148
typhus, 610
ulcers, tropical, 777
vitamin B deficiency, 609
yaws, 294, 610
yellow fever, rôle of birds in maintenance of, 122
Algeria
Bulinus spp., 55
malaria, 101
Phlebotomus spp., of Jibouti, (1012)
Angola
blackwater fever, 998
goitre, 998
malaria, 998
ulcers, phagadaenic, 998
Bechuanaland
onyalai, 147
Belgian Congo
Anopheles constani n. var. *caliginosus*, 617
favus, 605
insects of, 695
leprosy, 494
malaria, 90
scabies, 695
schistosomiasis, in children, 56
Simuliidae n.sp., (617)
Trichophyton soudanense, 605
typhoid fever, 1014
typhus, 1014
yellow fever, 1025
British Somaliland
Anopheles of, 6, 257
British Somaliland—*cont.*
malaria, 6
mosquitoes of, 257
Simuliidae, (881)
Cameroons
malaria, 354
Canary Islands
malaria, 429
mosquitoes of, 429
Comoro Island
dengue, 214
Egypt
eosinophilia, tropical, 693
plague, 566
typhus, 379, 380, 382
Eritrea
kala azar, 194
mosquitoes, culicine, of, 278
typhus, 26
French Cameroons
anaemia, sickle-cell, (604)
Anopheles of, 94
Glossina, (270)
leukaemia, myeloid, (604)
French Congo
pellagra, 62
typhus, 1015
Gabon
malaria, 999
Gambia
infant mortality, 315
malaria, in infants, 315
tetanus, in infants, 315
trypanosomiasis, 106, 548
village planning and building, 874
Gold Coast
blackwater fever, 106, 538
dengue, 33
malaria, 537
trypanosomiasis, 466
Kenya
jaundice, 217
maternity work, 314
ulcers, tropical, 878
vitamin C deficiency, 64
Madagascar
Anopheles radama n.sp., 617
fleas of fauna, 567
typhus, 29
Mauritius
anaemia, macrocytic, 690
Middle East
amoebiasis, 607
beriberi, 608
desert sores, 613
diseases, tropical, 606
dysentery, bacillary, 607, 755
kala azar, 608
malaria, 608
pellagra, 608
pneumonitis, in Indian soldiers, 184
relapsing fever, 608
sandfly fever, 126
schistosomiasis, 608
scurvy, 608
typhus, 383, 1012
Morocco
amoebiasis, 233
diphtheria, 233

Morocco—*cont.*
dysentery, bacillary, 233
health services, 233
Hottentota gentili, (65)
leprosy, 493
malaria, 233
meningitis, cerebrospinal, 233
plague, 234, 281
rabies, 233
rubella, 233
scarlet fever, 233
smallpox, 233
syphilis, 234
in infants, 514
trachoma, 233
tuberculosis, 233
venereal diseases, 234
Mozambique
culicines, (237)
relapsing fever, 487
Niger Colony
oriental sore, 736
Nigeria
dengue, 33
dysentery, 670
leishmaniasis, 833
leprosy, 53, 492, 587
leptospirosis, 134
malaria, 185
trypanosomiasis, control, 653
Northern Rhodesia
malaria, 726
Nova Goa,
leprosy, 403
Nyasaland
ulcers, tropical, 778
Port Said
plague, 480
Sierra Leone
malaria, control, in Freetown Harbour, 256
ulcers, tropical, 77
Somaliland (Italian)
malaria, 90
Southern Rhodesia
Glossina of, 269, 463
control, 269
Katayama disease, 137
Spanish Guinea
health organization, 514
leprosy, 515
trypanosomiasis, 514
Sudan
jaundice, 316
kala azar, 654
Kitchener School of Medicine, 7th report 1939–1942, 422
yellow fever, 121, 213
Tanganyika Territory
bee stings, 229
Glossina of, 460
hydatid disease, 859
leprosy, 1044
tetanus, 316
trypanosomiasis, control, 12
typhus, 203
Tangier
typhus, 118
Tripolitania
lymphadenitis syndrome, 1033
Tunisia
Fasciola hepatica infection, 760
malaria, 639
Phlebotomus perfiliewi, (1012)
rhinoscleroma, 878
typhus, 664
Uganda
Glossina nigrofusca hopkinsi n.sp., 829
neurological diseases, in natives, 615
onchocerciasis, 305
Union of South Africa
amoebiasis, 483, 484
anaemia, sickle-cell
in Bantus, 507
in Indian woman, 145
ascariasis, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
Chilomastix mesnili infection, 484
creeping eruption, 679
diet, of Bantus, 226
Endolimax nana infection, 484
Entamoeba coli infection, 484
Giardia intestinalis infection, 484
health
study of Bantu schoolchildren, 775
unit, in Natal, 611
Hymenolepis nana infection, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
jigger flea infestation, 519
Latrodectus indistinctus var. *karooensis*, 229
malnutrition, 142
in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
melioidosis, 776
nutrition of native schoolchildren, 417
onyalai, 970
pellagra
in Bantus, 418
in children, 1057
poliomyelitis, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
purpura, thrombocytopenic, 970
relapsing fever, 853, 1037
rickets, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
schistosomiasis, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
syphilis, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
taeniasis, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
tuberculosis, in Bantu schoolchildren, 775
typhus, 739
vitamin B deficiency, in natives, 502

AMERICA, NORTH

America
Sabethines of (book review), 155
Canada
hydatid diseases, 949
intestinal protozoa, in army, 513
Rocky Mountain fever, 392
United States
Amblyomma spp., (882)
amoebiasis, 132, 218, 283, 408, 483, 879, 1036
Anopheles, (781)
ascariasis, 408, 949
Bullis fever, 34, 666
Chagas's disease, 108
Chilomastix infection, 218, 408, 879
chromoblastomycosis, 68
creeping eruption, 680
dengue, 278, 279
control, 730
Dientamoeba fragilis infection, 218

United States—*cont.*
dysentery
bacillary, in troops, 41
balantidial, 219, 486
Entamoeba coli infection, 218, 408, 879
nana infection, 218, 408, 879
Enterobius infection, 408, 879
in children, 141
Enteromonas hominis infection, 218
eosinophilia, tropical, 425
epidermophytosis, 965
favism, 236
fever, pretibial, 278, 279
Giardia intestinalis infection, 218, 408, 879
histoplasmosis, 774, 868, 964
in infant, 606
hydatid disease, 762, 949
Hymenolepis nana infection, 408, 879
intestinal parasites of Kentucky, 949
Iodamoeba
bütschlii infection, 218, 879
williamsi infection, 408
kala azar, 930
leishmaniasis, muco-cutaneous, 737
leprosy, 51, 296, 493, 583, 1046
loa loa, 770
madura foot, (965)
malaria, 91, 364, 645, 998
in army, 355
control, 730
moniliasis, 69, (70)
mosquitoes of, (150), (781)
mycetoma, (965)
mycotic endocarditis, (70)
myiasis, 972
Necator americanus infection, 408, 949
onchocerciasis, 770
oroya fever, 209
paragonimiasis, 497
pinta, 231
plague, 36
sylvatic, 481
protozoa, intestinal, 879
Q fever, 277
rat-bite fever, 220, 942, 1039
rhinoscleroma, 236
Rocky Mountain fever, 119, 203, 205, 206, 207, 208, 474, 1022
sporotrichosis, 420
spotted fever, 30
Strongyloides infection, 408, 879
trichiniasis, (502)
Trichomonas infection, 408, 879
Trichuris trichiura infection, 408, 879, 949
trombidiosis, 430
Trypanosoma vespertilionis, in bats, 192
typhus, 197, 740
yellow fever, control, 730

AMERICA, CENTRAL

America, Central
amoebiasis, 966
ankylostomiasis, 966
Anopheles of, 722
Chagas's disease, 966
filariasis, 966
leishmaniasis, 966
leprosy, 966
America, Central—*cont.*
malaria, 363, 966
plague, 966
schistosomiasis, 966
typhus, 966
yellow fever, 123, 966
Costa Rica
leishmaniasis, 551
Guatemala
onchocerciasis, 1054
Mexico
amoebiasis, 849
Anopheles of, (356)
Chilomastix infection, 290
Enterobius vermicularis infection, (306)
Giardia intestinalis infection, 290
histoplasmosis, 233
noma, 1066
onchocerciasis, 957, 1054
pinta, 66
relapsing fever, 942
Rocky Mountain fever, 394
trichiniasis, 861
Trichomonas infection, 290
typhus, 28, 203, 834, 1018
Panama
akee poisoning, 149
Anopheles of, 102, 821
insects of, 429
leprosy, 50, 584
malaria, 9, 102, 924
yellow fever, 123

WEST INDIES

Bermuda
Aëdes aegypti control, 79
dengue, 79
mosquitoes of, 79
British West Indies
leprosy, (49)
malaria, 727
Cuba
ankylostomiasis, 221
ascariasis, 221
Enterobius infection, 221
Fasciola hepatica infection, 300, 1052
helminthiasis, 221
leprosy, 585, 760
Trichuris infection, 221
typhus, 834
Dominica
amoebiasis, 289
Entamoeba
coli infection, 289
nana infection, 289
helminthiasis, 289
Grenada
malaria, 102
Jamaica
typhus, 28
Porto Rico
Anopheles of, (356), 722
leprosy, 51
malaria, 1004
Syngamus laryngus infection, 302
Tobago
Anopheles of, 446
health in, 73

Tobago—*cont.*
malaria, 445
nutrition, 73
sanitation, 73
Trinidad
Anopheles of, 445
control, 11
health in, 73
malaria, 445
nutrition, 73
Quarantine Conference, Report of, 869
sanitation, 73
tetanus, 781
Virgin Islands
leprosy, 49, 50

AMERICA, SOUTH

America, South
amoebiasis, 966
ankylostomiasis, 966
Anopheles of, 722
Chagas's disease, 966
filariasis, 966
leishmaniasis, 966
leprosy, 966
malaria, 363, 966
plague, 966
schistosomiasis, 966
typhus, 966
yellow fever, 966
Argentine
amoebiasis, 284
amoebic liver abscess, 851
blastomycosis, ulcerating, 421
Chagas's disease, 16, 108, 375, 654
coccidiosis, 237
histoplasmosis, 421
leishmaniasis, muco-cutaneous, 737
leprosy, 51, 136, 405, 406, 494, 1049
malaria, 638
service, (365)
pinta, 311
plague, 398, 399, 400
Triatomidae, 376
Bolivia
Anopheles, (781)
Haemogogus n.spp., (782)
mosquitoes, (781)
typhus, 26
Brazil
Aëdes aegypti, anti-, Measures, Organization of Permanent Nation-wide, in (book review), 699
amoebiasis, 43, 54
Anopheles of, 93, 447, 644
Paraiba, (917)
São Paulo, 1006
Anopheles gambiae, 1930 to 1940 (book review), 324
ascariasis, 54
Chagas's disease, 191, 374, (550), (929)
Giardia intestinalis infection, 54
hydatid disease, 949
Isospora hominis infection, 321
kala azar, 193
leishmaniasis, 1011
leprosy, 221, 295, (1044)
malaria, 93, 447, 915, 1005
Brazil—*cont.*
Necator americanus infection, 54
Nyssorhynchus spp., (917)
pellagra, 1057
Pemphigus foliaceus, 605
plague, (39), 940
Rocky Mountain fever, 834, 843
schistosomiasis, 54
scorpion stings, 228
sporotrichosis, (232)
Strongyloides stercoralis infection, 54, 223
toxoplasmosis, 321
trachoma, 1061
Trichuris trichiura infection, 54
typhus, 31, 208, 388, 390, 834, 843
ulcers, tropical, 1068
yellow fever, 212, (213), 936
jungle, 211
service, (479)
British Guiana
anaemia, in children, 513
ankylostomiasis, in children, 512
Anopheles of, 93, 529
ascariasis, in children, 512
Enterobius infection, in children, 512
filariasis, 513, 598
health of schoolchildren, in Island of Leguan, 512
leprosy, (49), 495
lymphangitis, tropical, 427
malaria, 529
Trichuris infection, in children, 512
Chile
Chagas's disease, 549 (735)
Fasciola hepatica infection, 300
Triatomidae, 549
typhus, 385
Colombia
anaemia, sickle-cell, 420
Anopheles of, (449)
Carrion's disease, 746
leprosy, 587
pinta, 66
typhus, 834
verruga peruviana, 746
yellow fever, 123, 210, 478
jungle, 475
Ecuador
plague, 481
typhus, 834
Paraguay
Triatomidae, 549
Peru
cysticercosis, cerebral, 58
leishmaniasis, 110
phlebotomus spp. of, 110
verruga peruviana, 562
Uruguay
ascariasis, 767
Chagas's disease, (1011)
histoplasmosis, (1059)
trichiniasis, 501
Venezuela
ascariasis, 151, 580
beriberi, 1057
Chagas's disease, 830
chromoblastomycosis, 605
coccidiosis, 151
dysentery, balantidial, 151

Venezuela—*cont.*
Isospora hominis infection, 151
leprosy, 579
malaria, 96
neurodermatitis, 946
pinta, 66, 866, 867
plague, rodent, 1034
prurigo, chronic, 946
rat-bite fever, 675
relapsing fever, 576
schistosomiasis, 590, 592, 677, (857), 945
Trichuris infection, 151
typhus, 28, 931
ulcers, tropical, 614
whooping cough, 580
yaws, 855, 856

AUSTRALASIA

Australia
amoebiasis, 216
ankylostomiasis, 950
arthritis, dysenteric, 282
cancer of skin, 1068
dengue, 872
Department of Health Service Publication (book review), 242
fish, poisonous, of, 875
insects of, 694
malaria, 255, 641
Mosquito Intermediary Hosts of Disease in New Guinea and (book review), 81
Necator americanus infection, 950
polyarthritis, 279
Q fever, 558
Strongyloides stercoralis infection, 951
tsutsugamushi disease, 872
typhus, 934
Nauru
leprosy, 585
New Guinea
amoebiasis, 483
anaemia, macrocytic, 689
Anopheles of, 985
dengue, 872
dysentery, bacillary, 282
malaria, 689, 926
Mosquito Intermediary Hosts of Disease in Australia and (book review), 81
New Guinea—*cont.*
paragonimiasis, 498
Strongyloides stercoralis infection, 951
tsutsugamushi disease, 872
New Zealand
schistosome dermatitis, 947
swimmers' itch, 947

PACIFIC ISLANDS

Fiji
dengue, 881
mosquitoes of, 150
Introduction to, 2nd edition [PAINE] (book review), 328
Haiti
bronchomoniliasis, 232
malaria, 363
Hawaii
dengue, 563, 844, 845
control, 730
insects of, 616
leptospirosis, 577, 578
mosquitoes of, 616
plague, 568
Triatoma rubrofasciata bite, 830
trichiniasis, 601
yellow fever, control, 730
Melanesia
dengue, 872
New Caledonia
Strongyloides stercoralis infection, 951
New Hebrides
Strongyloides stercoralis infection, 951
Samoa
filariasis, 303, 953, 954, 956
Solomon Islands
dengue, 872
ulcers, tropical, 1067
South Pacific
Anopheles of, (972)
colic, reno-ureteral, in U.S. Navy, 1070
dengue, 396, 397, 751, 752, 844, 937
dermatoses, 872
diseases, communicable, 965
dysentery, bacillary, 872
filariasis, 304, 600, 860, 953
malaria, 359, 360, 361, 871, 918
mosquitoes of, (972)
tsutsugamushi disease, 745
yaws, in white man, 402
Tahiti
filariasis, 771

(70345) Wt. P.1616/297 7/45 Hw. G.344

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF AUTHORS OR SOURCES.

Adolph, E. F., 1072.
Alexander, V. P., 1046.
de Andrade, G. C., 1007.
Apley, J. & Grant, G. H., 1065.
Arango, E. G., 1053.
Australian Military Forces, 1076.
Ayoub, J. E. M., 1061.

Basombrio, G. & Mom, A. M., 1050.
Bean, W. B. & Eichna, L. W., 1071.
——, Spies, T. D. & Vilter, R. W., 1058.
Beck, M. D., Bodily, H. L. & O'Donnell, R., 1020.
Bland, J. O. W., 1060.
Bohnenkamp, 1020.
Bomford, R. R., 1008.
Bose, D. N., 1046.
Bozicevich, J. & Hutter, A. M., 1055.
Burnet, E., 1050.
—— & Cabasso, V., 1051 *bis*.
——, ——, Cuénod, A. & Nataf, R., 1060.

Corrêa, R. R., 1006.
Costa, O. G., 1011.
Cottrell, J. D., Stronach, R. D. & Peddie, J. J. G., 1033.
Clark, H. C., 1001.
Crawford, T., 1002.
Crawford, W., 1041.
Crofton, J. & Dick, J. C., 1012.
Cunningham-van Someren, G. R., 1006.

Davis, H., 1052.
Dharmendra, 1050.
—— & Santra, I., 1045.
Diaz-Rivera, R. S. & Rasberry, E. A., 1036.
Diniz, O., 1057.

Faget, G. H. & Ross, H., 1046.
Faust, E. C., 998.
Fernandez Marina, R., 1004.
Fielding, J. W., 1049.
—— & Cochrane, R. G., 1048.
Findlay, G. M., Martin, N. H. & Mitchell, J. B., 1028.
Forrest, G. H., 1067.

Galton, E. M. G., 1061.
Gammie, R. P., 1002.
Gear, J. H. S., Yeo, R. M. & Bodenstein, J. C., 1067.
Gillman, T. & Gillman, J., 1058.
——, ——, Inglis, J., Friedlander, L. & Hammar, E., 1057.
Glazier, M. & Olson, C., 1070.

Haber, H., 1041.
Hackett, L. W., 998.
Harding, R. D., 1009.
Hawking, F., 1005.
Hecht, O., 1034.
Heilman, F. R. & Herrell, W. E., with Carter, C. & Greenburg, N., 1039 *bis*.
Hesse, E. & Kremser, H., 1024.

Jadin, J., 1015 *bis*.
Jafié, R. with Neubürger, K., 1057.
Jawetz, E. & Meyer, K. F., 1034, 1035.
J. Nat. Malaria Soc., 996.

Kark, E., 1066.
Keilin, J., 1008.
Keogh, P. P. & Shaw, F. H., 1003.
Koprowski, H. & Lennette, E. H., 1030 *bis*.
Kouri, P. & Angulo, J. J., 1052.

Laouilheau, R., 999.
Leishman, A. W. D. & Kelsall, A. R., 1062.
Leprosy in India, 1042.
LeRoy, G. V. & Lindberg, H. A., 1030.
Liegeois, P., 1025.
Lowe, J., 997.

Manson-Bahr, P., 1003.
Mariano, J., 1044.
Mom, A. M. & Basombrio, G., 1049.
Monchadsky, A. S., Blagoveschensky, D. I. Bregetova, N. G. & Ukhova, A. N., 1069.
Mudrow, L. & Bock, M., 1040.
Murray, W. C. & Knutson, H., 1007.

Napier, L. E., 1054.
Neujean, G., 1014.
Noble, G. A., 1070.

Ogborn, R. S., Raper, A. B. & Wright, R. J., 1000.
Ordman, D., 1037.
Orsini, O., 1068.

Palatucci, O. A. & Marangoni, B.A., 1022.
Pessôa, S. B., 1061.
Plotz, H., Wertman, K. & Reagan, R. L., 1023.

Randall, R. & Cooper, H. K., 1038.
Rao, A. S., 1041.
Ray, H. N., 1070.
Rogers, L. & Megaw, J. W. D., 1072.
Rohrschneider, W., 1060.
Ruiz Castañeda, M., 1018.

Sabin, A. B., Philip, C. B. & Paul, J. R., 1031.
Salazar, C. S., 1045.
Santos, A. B., 1005.
Santra, I., 1042, 1043 *bis*.
Sarmento, A., 997.
Sauter, H. B., 1020.
Sawyer, W. A., Meyer, K. F., Eaton, M. D., Bauer, J. H., Putnam, P. & Schwentker, F. F., 1026.
Scadding, J. G., 1036.
Shute, P. G., 1002.
Smorodintzeff, A. A. & Fradkina, R. V., 1021.
Sorsby, A., 1060.
Sullivan, T. D., 1011.
Symmers, D. & Sporer, A., 1059.

Theiler, G., 1024.
Thiersch, J. B., 1068.
Tokarevich, K. N., 1017.
—— & Epstein, E. F., 1017.
Tomé Bona, J. M., 1052.
Truby, A. E., 1073.

Urra, I. A., 1019.

Valdés Dapena, A. & Pérez Hurtado, F., 1052.
Valenzuela, R. H., 1060.
Vanderplank, F. L., 1010.
Voroninaa, E. V. & Markovich, A. V., 1022.

Wallace, C. A., 1044.
Wood, S. F., 1011.
Wright, W. H. & Murdock, J. R., 1054.

Yao, Y. T., Wu, C. C. & Pei, Y. S., 999.
Yater, W. M., 1037.

'HYPOLOID'....

Stibophen

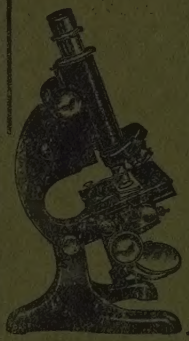
in schistosomiasis. Also oriental sore, leishmaniasis americana, filariasis and undulant fever.

In sets of ampoules and in multiple-dose containers.

BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO.
(The Wellcome Foundation Ltd.)
LONDON

BECK MICROSCOPES

For over a century Beck Microscopes have been pre-eminent in design, workmanship and performance. In war conditions their aid to research, medicine and industry is essential.



R. & J. BECK Ltd.
69, Mortimer Street
LONDON, W.1

Publications of the Bureau of Hygiene and Tropical Diseases.

TROPICAL DISEASES BULLETIN

containing classified summaries of current papers and reports from the medical and scientific publications of the world on diseases of the tropics and warm countries.

(ISSUED MONTHLY.)

Subscription rate (in advance): 21 shillings per annum, post free. The subscription runs from January to December. Single numbers 2s. 6d. each.

BULLETIN OF HYGIENE

containing abstracts of current medical literature on public health administration, social services, communicable diseases, sanitation, nutrition, industrial hygiene, bacteriology and immunity, and related subjects of public health interest.

(ISSUED MONTHLY.)

Subscription rate (in advance): 21 shillings per annum post free. The subscription runs from January to December. Single numbers 2s. 6d. each.

ORDERS and SUBSCRIPTIONS may be sent direct to the

BUREAU OF HYGIENE AND TROPICAL DISEASES,
Keppel Street,
Gower Street,
London, W.C.1

or through any bookseller.

Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to the "Bureau of Hygiene and Tropical Diseases," and crossed "Westminster Bank Ltd."